MT

THE MUSIC TECHNOLOGY MAGAZINE

Issue 83
Sept 1993

9 771350 431004 09

£1.95

MUSIC • VIDEO • COMPUTING • MULTIMEDIA • CLUBTECH

MEGADOG MIDI CIRCUS

Trantec radio microphone system to be won!

WHAT THE HEX GOING ON?

Coldcut face the future

OCEANIC

RENE VAN DE WEYDE

Korg X3 workstation

Genius lights

Akai CD 3000 sampler

Technics KN 2000 keyboard

KAM DJ mixer/sampler

MediaBlitz PC multimedia

A-Z OF ANALOGUE

THE STORY CONTINUES

NETJAM

GET YOURSELF CONNECTED

Win! A galaxy of Time + Space sample CDs in this issue!

GiG SOUNDS

CATFORD

20-22 Rushey Green, Catford, London SE6

081 690 8621

081 690 1848

LATEST ROLAND STOCK HAS ARRIVED!

Roland

Keyboards, modules, drum sequencers & accessories. More stock arriving all the time - Please call!!

Here are just a few examples of the current range

KEYBOARDS

JV1000 - 76 note workstation, coming soon, only £1859

JV80 - 61 note multi-performance synth

JV30 - 16 part multi-timbral, superb sounds

JV800 - realtime programmable, huge sounds

JW50 - 317 sounds, 49,000 event sequencer.

A30 - 76 note mother keyboard, amazing value

AX1 - 45 note remote keyboard, excellent performance model

DJ70 - sampling workstation, built in sequencer modules

JD990 - new super JD synthesizer module

JV880 - 1U expandable module

SC55 Mk 2 - Sound Canvas, GM/GS format

SD35 - new sound module & MIDI file player in one unit

SC155 - Sound Canvas with editing sliders

DRUM SEQUENCERS

R8 Mk II - new human rhythm composer, 200 sounds

R70 - great sounds and human feel + rhythm expert system

YAMAHA MASTER CENTRE

SY85 workstation	£1299	NS10MC studio monitors	£phone
SY35 keyboard	£phone	AM802 mixer	£phone
P100 piano	£1499	MV802 rack mixer	£phone
TG500 module	£phone	A100 power amp	£phone
TG100 module	£phone	P2075 power amp	£phone
QY20 sequencer	£phone	FX 550 new multi FX	£phone
QY20 sequencer	£phone	EMP100 multi FX	£phone
MDF2 data filer	£phone	R100 reverb	£phone
RY30 drum machine	£phone	MFC05 MIDI foot controller	£phone
RY10 drum machine	£phone		

New GW50

50 multi effects, 248 backing patterns, chord changes from foot pedals, built-in tuner, fully adjustable mix levels... £649

KORG

01W/FD WORKSTATION

★ 48000 note sequencer
★ 48 Mb waveform memory
★ 200 programs
★ 32 oscillators
★ 4 outputs
★ PHONE FOR A GREAT PRICE

M.I. KEYBOARD

★ 16 oscillators
★ 4 Mb waveform memory
★ 100 programs
★ 4 outputs £899

Free keyboard stand

Wavestation EX keyboard £1099
Wavestation SR module £899
03RW module ..... £phone
A4 multi effects floor unit £399
NEW G3 multi FX pedal £185
Reverb, delay, chorus, flanging, distortion, amp simulation, noise suppression, 9 memories + a power supply!

COMING SOON - New X3 Workstation - 6 Meg, PCM samples, 340 multi sounds, 164 drum sounds, general MIDI, 32 note polyphony, 32,000 step sequencer £1399

Choosing the wrong P.A. system or sound re-inforcement unit could be your most expensive mistake!! We have large showrooms with everything set up to be demonstrated. Don't be fooled! Come & try it at Gigsounds

Example

P.A. package - Peavey XR600 6-channel mixer amp + Peavey HiSys 1 speaker cabs 300 watt with compact system ideal for duos, keyboard rigs & bands .... £999 complete

PEAVEY
Studiomaster
LANEY

Keyboard Amps

Peavey KB300	£515
Peavey KB100	£319
Peavey KB60	£269
Peavey KB15	£109
Laney KB120	£395
Laney KB80	£265
Laney KB50	£220
Laney KB30	£170
Carlsbro K100	£375
Carlsbro K65	£265

P.A. Equipment

Electro-Voice Endyme 257 mics only	£115
Cerwin Vega PD18B full range cabs pair	£990
JBL M330 pair	£870
JBL M350 pair	£999
Peavey EurySys 2 pair	£260
Peavey EuroSys 3 pair	£300
Peavey HiSys 1 1x12 pair	£550
Peavey HiSys 2 1x15 pair	£580
Peavey XR600 head	£495
Peavey XR500 C head	£395
Peavey CS800 power amp	£599
Klystrom 1000 power amp	£850

Phonic 8-2 mixer - built in MIDI thru-compact - high quality £199

Studiomaster Powerhouse 250 + 250 watt 8 channel mixer-amp digital FX - £895

RECORDING FOSTEX

Fostex 280	£599	Fostex R8	£1399
Fostex X28H	£389	Yamaha MS101-II powered monitors	£198
Fostex X28	£360	Phonic 100w reference monitors	£149 pair
Fostex X18	£275	Yamaha MT3X	£495
		Yamaha MT120	£385
		Tascam 424	£489

Now in stock - New Tascam Porta 07 high speed 4-track £379

★ Yamaha MT8X - New 8-track cassette - coming soon ★

STUDIOMASTER DESKS EXCLUSIVE STOCKISTS

ALESIS

Quadraverb	£Phone
Quadraverb GT	£399
MIDIverb III	£Phone
Microverb III	£Phone
3630 compressor	£Phone
D4 drum sound module	£Phone
RA100 stereo power amp	£299
SR16 drum machine	£239

Low Cost Sampling!

Replay 16 - 16 bit sampler for Atari ST - up to 50Khz, loop, fade, pitch change & much more only £129

GEM

S2 keyboard 61 note workstation £1499

S3 keyboard 76 note wavestation £1699

★ 250,000 event sequencer
★ 6 outputs
★ 32 oscillators + filters
★ 2 Mb sample RAM area
★ Now with FREE translator software worth £79
★ Turbo upgrade kit available soon

AMPEX TAPE
REEL TO REEL
DAT + CASSETTE
Phone for home delivery

Keyboard Stands

X- stand single	£25
X - stand double	£40
Quik Lok single	£35
Quik Lok	£59
Quik Lok triple	£95
A - frame double	£95

Philip Rees MIDI Accessories

(Mail-order post free)

2M merge unit	£69.95
5 x 5 MIDI switch	£99.00
MCV MIDI to CV convertor	£189.95
W5 dual input thru	£55.95
V10 MIDI thru	£39,95
V3 MIDI thru	£14.95
2S selector	£14.95
3B selector	£29.95
5S selector	£29.95

DELIVERY

most deliveries in the London area will cost just £5 to your door. We accept Visa, Access, cash & cheques

SPECIALS

Second-hand
Ex-demo
End of line

Korg Data Filer s/h	£189
Gem S2 workstation ex-demo	£1050
Lexicon LXP1 reverb	£345
Lexicon MRC MIDI controller	£225
Korg Wavestation EX	£1099
Studiomaster Mixdown 16:4:8	£1495
Studiomaster Pro-line 16:2R	£845
Yamaha EMX 2200 mixer amp	£799
Yamaha P2040 power amp	£199
Digitech MC7 MIDI foot controller	£129
Electro-Voice Endyme 257 mics	only £115
Cerwin Vega PD18B full range cabs pair	£990
Korg DRV 3000 reverb	£350
Akai AR900 reverb	£199
Akai XR 10 drum machine	£199
Cheetah MD 16 drum machine	£199
Cheetah MD 16R drum machine	£220
Cheetah PM-16 pad to MIDI interface	£149
Korg S3 drum machine s/h	£349
Roland G56 multi FX	£299
Casio MT 600 keyboard s/h	£89
HW MX8 disco mixer	£99
Tascam M1B line mixer	£199
Roland M-160 line mixer	£645
ART Multiverb FX	£199
Casio CT660 keyboard	£189
Yamaha PSR3 keyboard	£79
Yamaha MV 100 line mixer	£139
Yamaha GSP100 FX	£129
Yamaha TX 81Z module	£210
Siel analogue module	£145

HIRE ITEMS

RATE PER NIGHT

Alesis SR16 drum machine	£25
Yamaha QY20 sequencer/module	£15
E-MU Proformance piano module	£10
Korg DRV 3000 reverb	£20
Phonic twin 15 band graphic	£15
Yamaha TX81Z module	£20
Siel analogue module	£20
Peavey KB300 keyboard combo	£35
Akai AR900 reverb	£20
Cheetah MD 16 drum machine	£20
Akai XR 10 drum machine	£20
Korg S3 drum machine	£25
Korg SQD1 sequencer	£15
Laney PL100 bass combo	£30
Charvel bass guitar	£20
Crate G80XL guitar combo	£25
Squier Stratocaster	£20
Hohner acoustic guitar	£10
Double keyboard stand	£5
Twin disco deck (powered)	£40
Peavey 150w P.A. head + speakers	£45
Yamaha 400w mixer + speakers	£50
Peavey 12-channel mixer	£20
Shure SM58 microphone	£5
Microphone boom stand	£5
Gem S2 keyboard	£35

WEEKLY RATES NEGOTIABLE
PLEASE PHONE FOR DETAILS

ASSORTED EX-DEMO SOFTWARE - ALL AT SILLY PRICES -
C-Lab ★ Hybrid Arts ★ Steinberg ★ etc
Phone for surprise
E.g.: C-Lab Notator Alpha £125

SKB

19" RACK FLIGHT CASES
2U £99 4U £109
6U £119 8U £125
FREE DELIVERY

"We see the future very much in terms of multimedia" said the man from the Japanese hi-tech company, his fingers forming a pair of aerial inverted commas around the last word as it left his lips. The perfect timing of the gesture left me in no doubt this was an oft-used device designed to cover his unease (or was it plain embarrassment?) at the use of this latest technological buzz-word. Perhaps he just considered the British Music Fair an inappropriateevent to revealsuch lofty intentions.

Though there is nothing new in the idea of combining various forms of aural and visual (or indeed, tactile) media to produce a more involving sensory experience, the word multimedia is still a recent addition to everyday parlance. Yet already we are wary of its use and distrustful of its users. As a subject for speculation it has become the stock-in-trade of the techno-prophets of the colour supplements and the glossy US science mags. Fascinating to read (particularly if the in-flight movie doesn't appeal) and useful to disgorge at parties when your association with technology is revealed and an instant 'where it's all leading' prognosis is demanded.

But ultimately it's of no more value than the speculation that surrounded the introduction of home computers in the early '80s.

The multimedia propagated by *MT* is, I like to believe, of a rather more practical kind, aimed squarely at those with an everyday involvement with technology and rooted firmly in our origins as a magazine for musicians. You might, I suppose, call it applied multimedia. It certainly needs no inverted commas around it – either real or imaginary.

Nigel Lord

EDITORIAL

EDITOR
Nigel Lord
DEPUTY EDITOR
Phil Ward
FEATURES EDITOR
Simon Trask
TECHNICAL CONSULTANT
Ian Waugh
PRODUCTION EDITOR
Sarah Short
SUB EDITOR
Andrew Jones

ART STUDIO

CREATIVE DIRECTOR *Stuart Catterson*
ART EDITOR *Sam Masters*
STUDIO *Darryl Tooth, Hilary Reed, Chris Brennand, David Houghton, Zoë Wightman, Simon Fortin*

PHOTOGRAPHY

James Cumpsty

ADVERTISING

ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER
Colin McKee
AD PRODUCTION CO-ORDINATORS
Rachel Smith, Belinda Lee

ADMINISTRATION

CIRCULATION MANAGER
Cheryl Oates
MAIL ORDER *Rose Westall*
PRODUCTION MANAGER
Mike Stapleton

DIRECTOR
Alan Goodes
MANAGING DIRECTOR
Dennis Hill
CHAIRMAN
Terry Day

SUBSCRIPTION ENQUIRIES
0353 668586

MT (ISSN 0957-6606) is published by Music Technology (Publications) Ltd, a subsidiary of Music Maker Publications (Holdings) plc, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambs CB7 4AF. Tel: 0353 665577 (all departments). FAX: 0353 662489 (PAN: Musicmaker)

Printing by *Heron Print, Heybridge, Maldon, Essex.*
Distributed by *SM Magazine Distribution Ltd. Tel: 081 677 8111 • Fax: 081 769 9529*

All material *is subject to worldwide copy protection, and reproduction or imitation in whole or in part is expressly forbidden without written consent from the publishers. All reasonable care is taken to ensure accuracy in the preparation of the magazine, but Music Technology (Publications) Ltd cannot be held legally responsible for its contents. The publishers cannot assume responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts, photographs or artwork.*

Copyright 1993 *Music Technology (Publications) Limited.*

Expand your options

JV-880
Multi Timbral Synth Module

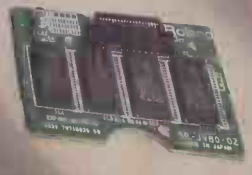
JD-990
Super JD Synth Module

JV-1000
Multi-Use
Workstation

JV-80
Multi Timbral
Synthesiser

Which ever one of the new Roland JV & JD synthesizers you choose, you can be confident that it will provide you with one of the most powerful music production tools around. However, both the JV or JD also offer outstanding expandability.

With the choice of **'Pop'**, **'Orchestral'**, **'Piano'** and the forthcoming **'Classic Keys'** SR-JV 8Mb wave data expansion boards, that can be fitted easily to your synth, we've been able to bring you the very best in contemporary and classic sounds whilst helping to protect your investment in Roland JV and JD products.



For further information on the JV-80, JV-880, JV-1000, JD-990, SR-JV expansion boards or the name of your nearest Roland dealer contact:

Roland (UK) Limited, Atlantic Close, Swansea Enterprise Park, Swansea, West Glamorgan SA7 9FJ. Telephone (0792) 310247.

Roland

MT issue 83 September 1993

THE INSIDE STORY

8 Scanners
Dispatches from the frontline of the future

16 Oceanic
Merseyside's pop trio on presets, jingles, Nirvana and 2 Unlimited Phil Ward

20 Competition 1
Win a Trantec S1000 radio microphone system worth £760

22 Megadog MIDI Circus
Exclusive pictures of this summer's high-tech roadshow, featuring Orbital, Aphex Twin, Drum Club and many more

28 The A-Z of analogue
Part 2, ARP to Buchla. Buchla? Yep, Buchla Peter Forrest

34 Rene van der Weyde
Holland's top producer on how computer graphics can add that inspirational spark to music making Simon Trask

38 Touching Bass – part 8
Simon Trask hits the bottom once more

40 Competition 2
Win a bumper bundle of sample CDs and 12" singles from Time+Space, worth £569

42 Networking
MT's special report on remote-control rock'n'roll – real-time jamming with strangers across the Internet computer network. David Johnston

46 Coldcut-Hex
Mixed media pioneers Matt Black and Rob Pepperell talk about their plans for the future of entertainment and art, as part of the Hex project Simon Trask

53 Quality Control
The latest gear reviewed. This month:
Korg X3 workstation synth
KAM GM50 mixer/sampler for DJs
Genius lights – Mini Music Scanner and Mini Music Rounds
Asymetrix MediaBlitz multimedia software for the PC
Lexicon Alex digital reverb unit
Roland SD35 GM sound module with disk drive
Akai CD3000 CD-ROM sample player
Technics KN2000 keyboard
Heavenly Music Easel editing software for Sound Canvas
Disc Breaks
Short Cuts

80 Datel
Dan Dare – Pilot Of The Universe. Pity he's deaf. That's why Phil Ward reviews your demos instead

82 Stamp
Letters hear what you have to say. (Ouch)

83 That Was Then

84 MTease
The Prodigy's Liam Howlett lays bare his soul. A bit

86 Grief
MT's problem page

90 End Product
Among this month's consumer icons: Bjork, U2, William Orbit, Cyberdelia, Harthouse and more...

93 The Warehouse
Your ads; your chance for bargains

Volume Ten - Megabass REMIX! Sample CD

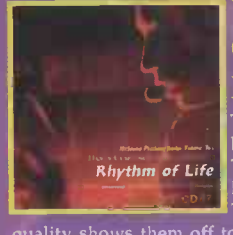
Our latest release from leading mixers Megabass, specially designed for professional remixing, megamixing, and DJs in addition to anyone making dance music. Megabass have mixed **Madonna, C&C Music Factory, 49ers, Altern 8, The Shamen, Black Box, 2 Unlimited,** and many more in addition to their own hits and exclusive mixes for Radio 1, Kiss FM, Capital and the Mastermix DJ service. ■ *"...If you're looking for insta loop gratification, stop here, ..this CD is faultless...It's another dance workstation, but fresher than most, and offers a generous helping of relevant dance/poprave crossover ingredients...I enjoyed it immensely, and so will you."* - SOS, April 93. ■ *"...perfect for the most vicious dance track...there are enough useable samples included on this CD to fit into any kind of track...9/10."* - Future Music, April 93. ■ *"...it takes something special to stand out ... 'mix! is something special...inherent versatility which makes Remix! an essential studio accessory...just too funky to ignore...a rhythm track programmers dream...for sample addicts the world over, it's much, much more than a quick fix."* - H&SR, April 93. It features Impossible to get ■ Bangs & Whooshes ■ Rave & Techno Samples ■ Massive collection of Vocal Hooks ■ MC Samples & Shouts ■ in-demand techno and rave breakbeat loops to funky and weird loops ■ Plus loads more.

Volume 7 - Neil Conti's Funky Drums from Hell

Prefab Sprout's Neil Conti has provided the groove for such diverse artists as **David Bowie, Annie Lennox, Primal Scream,** and **Thomas Dolby**. The combination of funky drummer, top engineer, Daniel Lazerus, and Metropolis' mega-bucks studio has resulted in the most funky, stylised, classy loops ever recorded. ■ *"...the playing is immaculate...a controlled looseness in the playing...the snare drum sounds like a snare drum should...Definitely the best live drumming CD."* - SOS, Feb 93. ■ *"...this compilation represents the coming together of everything that has been learnt about drumming in the last thirty years - taut performances, impeccable recordings, skilful tuning and above all, the value of the groove...I can recommend this CD wholeheartedly...If these funky drums are from hell, the Devil still seems to have all the best music."* - MT, Mar 93. ■ drums breaks with **real attitude sure to become classics**. ■ **specially extracted single hits** to customise breaks plus a selection of much sought after **hi-hat patterns**.

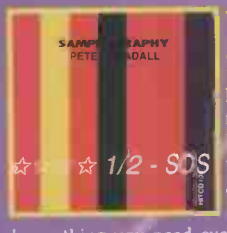
Volume 6 - Norman Cook: Skip to my Loops

Aside from being **Beats International's** main mover, Norman is one of the UK's most successful remixers - **James Brown, Fine Young Cannibals,** and **Double Trouble**, to name but a few, have all had the treatment. A massive selection of tempo-grouped, **totally devastating drum and percussion loops** project this CD into totally uncharted territory. Loops range from 84 BPM to obscenely fast and are complemented by a sensational collection of **vocal ad libs, FX, Basses, Drum & Perc. Hits, Guitar, Reggae, Flute,** and Synth samples plus loads more. ■ Over 70 minutes of samples ■ Certainly the classiest dance sample CD - by miles.



Volume 2 - Danny Cummings' & Miles Bould's Rhythm of Life

There's no better percussion CD on the market than this. Danny and Miles have worked with the likes of **Tina Turner, PSBs, Dire Straits, The Beloved, George Michael,** and **Julia Fordham** plus countless others. They're two of the best there are and this CD's production quality shows them off to their best effect. Don't be fooled, this CD is ideal for almost any music, pop, dance, ambient, new age, it'll add a air of class to anything it touches. You can't be serious and not have this one. ■ *"...as good as the best in the Synclavier library...inspirational...It's sonic credentials are impeccable...A connoisseur's product."* - SOS, July 92 ■ *"The production is superb: the recordings of the different instruments are outstanding and stereo panning is employed extensively...a very classy CD...for those who need access to a library of specialist percussion sounds."* - Future Music, Nov 92. ■ Around 55 minutes of percussion **grooves** ■ Unparalleled **performance** and **recording** quality ■ RSS Samples plus Mixes ■ PLUS an extremely comprehensive collection of **single hits** and Much More!



Volume 5 - Pete Gleadall's Samplography

Few artists have influenced the path of modern pop music more than **George Michael** and the **Pet Shop Boys**. Whenever those guys go into the studio they take Pete with them. Why? Because he knows what it takes to make a hit single and he has a sound library built specifically for that purpose. This CD features 1400 of his best samples, 'everything you need except loops'. ■ *"Put simply, the sounds on Samplography are fantastic...Meanest and meanest ...designed to slot straight into the mix...Their genesis was in the studio itself, and it shows."*- H&SR, Dec 92. ■ *"Samplography tells the story of 1980s 90s pop music as seen through the S1100 of Pete Gleadall...this set is one of the cleanest I've heard. ... 1/2"* - SOS. ■ This CD features great synth **basses, pads** and **leads** from **MKS80's**, various **Moogs, Prophet V's**, etc. but on top of this there are loads of really choice **drums** and **percussion loops**, a phenomenal collection of really **kicking guitar samples**, amazing **string sections, hits, gospel choirs, brass, FXs, Sub-basses**, and more! There's even a 15 Meg S1000/1100 data section.

Volume 8 - JJ Jeczalik's Art of Sampling

The Art of Noise virtually invented sampling, this CD gives you access to the sounds that inspired a generation of samplists and placed JJ at the cutting edge of innovative sampling. JJ was also part of the **Trevor Horn** production team that delivered such masterpieces as **ABC's Lexicon of Love** and **Frankie Goes To Hollywood's Relax** and Two Tribes. All the best sounds from JJ's Fairlight libraries are on this CD - over a decade's worth of **PROVEN HIT MATERIAL**. ■ *"For a collection of odd noises and use-able instruments, this CD is ideal...a refreshing change. 8/10."* - Future Music, April 93. ■ *Nice to see serious samplists being catered for...seriously classic...classic...well atmospheric...Quirky...Slice Of Sampling History."* - SOS, March 93.

Volume 4 - Coldcut's Kleptomania!

Coldcut can always be found at the cutting edge of dance music. They launched the careers of International Stars **Lisa Stansfield** and **Yazz**. This CD has been widely acknowledged as being one of the most original and inspirational of it's genre. Get this CD and get ahead of the crowd. ■ *"Coldcut's samples are raw, wicked and packed into the terraces...the quality of the music content is very high...quite brilliant, and definately going into my S770...this CD represents another 'must have' for any serious dance enthusiast."* - SOS, May 92 ■ The finest selection of **ultra-rare** loops ever compiled - over 400 **unbelievable loops!** ■ Male & Female Spoken & Sung **Vocals** ■ Coldcut's **Exclusive - Hed & HPN Samples** ■ Superb range of mega **scratches!** ■ Media snatches, FX, Robot Vox ■ Full selection of drum & perc samples ■ **Hits, Stops, Breaks, Synth & Bass samples** ■ BEYOND DESCRIPTION - HIGHLY USABLE! ■ Over 1165 Samples, Over 73 minutes

Volume One - Pascal Gabriel's Dance Samples

The First. And still one of the best. If you haven't got it yet, where have you been? His work with **Bomb The Bass. S-Express. EMF. Inspiral Carpets**, and many more has established Pascal as one of the UK's most respected Dance Producers/Remixers ■ *"If you were putting together a list of the top people involved in dance music, you couldn't leave out Pascal Gabriel...extremely varied and usable...no matter what kind of electronic music you produce you can actually imagine using just about all the sounds included. 9/10"* - Future Music, Nov 92. ■ *"...house gold dust...breaks new ground..."* - MT, Dec 91. ■ *"...off-beat, quite distinctive, and highly usable. Better still you almost certainly won't have heard them before...useful and memorable...a revelation...uniformly excellent...the basis for many a hit.* - SOS, Jan, 91.

Volume Three - David Ruffy's Drum Samples

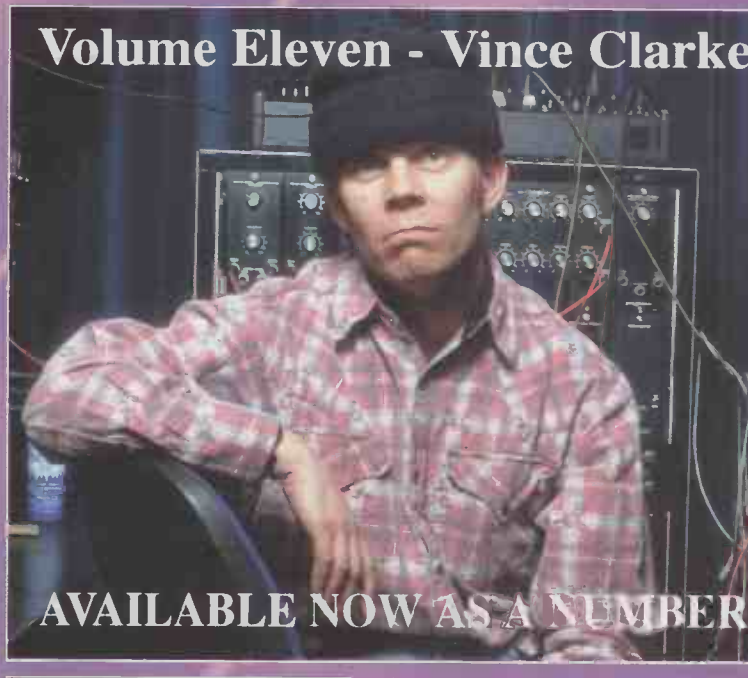
Unlike most drum sample CDs on the market this one sounds contemporary. It also features a great collection of specially recorded loops. **Sinead O'Connor. Mica Paris. Alison Moyet, Yazz. Neneh Cherry**, and many more have chosen Dave to give them the groove, now so can you. ■ *" Recording quality is very spacious and clean...one of the best sounding bundles of rhythms you're likely to hear...should be snapped up by rhythm-hungry sample owners straight away. 8/10"* - Future Music, Nov 92 ■ *"Recording quality is good...patterns employed cover a wide range of styles...He more or less has a beat for all seasons, including emulations of many commonly used breaks, and there are no copyright problems."* - SOS, May 92. Over **263 hits** and **140 loops**, 70:53 minutes. **Snares. Kicks. Hats. Toms.** and **Cymbals. Performance Velocities** - 4 or more! **Miking Variations**. Modern Usable Drum Sounds. **RSS** Samples. PLUS over **140 brand new hot drums loops** - too good to sell! **Live & Sequenced Loops!** and Much More!

All Producer Series CDs ~~£49.95~~ each including FREE 'Now' CD!

AMG's Latest & Greatest!

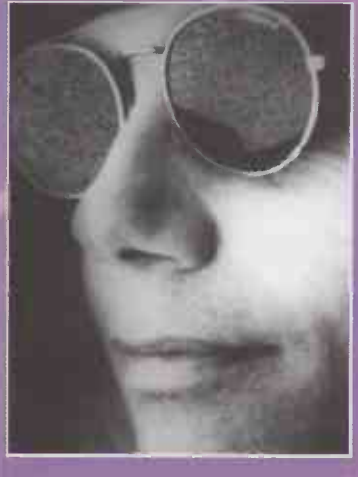
At AMG we have had three of our Sample CDs awarded the maximum five stars in Sound On Sound's Sample Shop review pages. And at the time of going to press Neil Conti's Funky Drums From Hell, Coldcut's Kleptomania! and Peter Siedlaczek's Orchestral Sample CDs were the ONLY CDs to have achieved this distinction. Our latest CDs are set to follow that tradition. At AMG we always select the finest exponents of their art. You have a choice, but if you want the best, AMG is your only choice. Exclusive Source for ★★★★★ Samples!

Volume Eleven - Vince Clarke, Lucky Bastard



This collection features new sounds created especially by Vince using the mountain of classic analog synths in his Amsterdam studio. A founder member of **Depeche Mode**, **Yazoo**, **The Assembley**, and now **Erasure** who better to produce the **ULTIMATE ANALOGUE SAMPLE CD**? Synths featured include **Roland System 100**, **System 700**, **ARP 2600**, **Moogs**, **SCI Pro One**, **Korg Poly Fusion**, **VCS3**, **Serge**, **Obie**, **Xpander**, and more. It features hundreds of constantly evolving synth sequences so you can either grab chunks or extract single sounds for the ultimate in user-defined creative sampling. There's a selection of multisamples along with many samples from Erasure's last 'Phantasmagorical' World Tour. Perhaps one of the most unique features of this CD are the drum loops Vince has created using only synthetic analogue sounds; all the loops are broken down for ultimate flexibility so you can easily create your own custom loops using these unique sounds. Just about every record he's ever done has been a hit, and this is no exception. Demand is bound to be high, so avoid disappointment and place your advance order now and get this CD before everyone else has it!

AVAILABLE NOW AS A NUMBERED LIMITED EDITION OF 1000



Volume Twelve - Keith Le Blanc's Kickin' Lunatic Beats

This volume sets new standards for drum sample CDs. Although Keith is widely acknowledged as virtually inventing Hip Hop, his work, and this CD, covers a far wider scope. After starting his career as in-house drummer with **Sugarhill** records, working on such classics as **Grandmaster Flash & Melle Mel's 'The Message'**, Keith has gone on to lay down the beat for **James Brown**, **REM**, **The Rolling Stones**, **Annie Lennox**, **Seal**, **808 State**, **Malcolm McClaren**, **Bomb The Bass**, **ABC** and many more. He has also moved into writing, production and remixing, working with such artists as **Charles & Eddie**, **Malcolm X**, **Living Color**, **The Cure**, **NIN**, and many more. He also found time create the unique sound of **Tackhead** with **Doug Wimbush** and **Adrian Sherwood**. The superb performances featured on this CD were recorded at **Orinoco** and Steve Lipson's new personal studio, **The Aquarium** so, as you can imagine, the recording quality is absolutely state-of-the-art. Aside from tons of choice grooves (all bpm-ed as always), we've included a comprehensive set of matching single hits so you can create your own. Not that there's much chance of you doing that for a while, because after you hear these Kickin' Lunatic Beats you're going to be using them for years to come. Killer Drummer, Killer Studios, and Killer Production. This CD kicks like a mule!

All Producer Series CDs £49.95 each

FEATURES NEW SAMPLES!
OUR USUAL HIGH QUALITY!

STILL FREE

WITH ANY PRODUCER SERIES CD PURCHASE
AMG - ALWAYS FIRST,
ALWAYS ORIGINAL, ALWAYS BEST

MASTERBITS SAMPLE CDS AND DAT-RAMS

SPECIAL EDITIONS
BY KLAUS SCHULTZE (£75) and the superb ORCHESTRA CD (£65)
CLIMAX COLLECTION - £45
1 - Vocals 2 - Classic 3 - Guitars 4 - Grooves 5 - Violin 6 - Sax (£59)
SAMPLING COLLECTION - £35 each
500 - 600 - 700 - 800 - 900 - 1000+ (£45)
PLEASE CALL FOR FULL DETAILS

MANY OTHER CDS AVAILABLE FROM AUDIOQUEST, McGILL, ETC.
PLUS EXPANSIONS FROM MUSITRONICS AND EMC MUSIC SOFTWARE

AMG
The Advanced Media Group

0252 717333 Fax 0252 737044

Please send cheques or postal orders and although orders are usually completed within 7 days, 2 days for credit card orders. Or order by phone using:

Access VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

All tradenames are the property of their respective holders. Because of the copyable nature of most of our products all refunds/exchanges are at the discretion of AMG. Any person found using pirated versions of any of our products will be pursued to the fullest extent of the law. 'Producer Series' and 'The Sound Foundation' are tradenames of AMG. All prices and specifications are subject to change without prior notification. © AMG 1993. Trading address, no visitors without appointment - 70 Broomleaf Road, Farnham, Surrey.

PLEASE CALL FOR MORE DETAILS OF ANY CD OR TO REQUEST A COPY OF OUR FORTHCOMING CATALOGUES

Send to: AMG, PO Box 67, Farnham, Surrey GU9 8YR, England
Please rush me the following items (credit card orders usually shipped same day):

Quantity	Description	Unit Price	Total

❑ Please send me a FREE copy of 'Now that's what I call Sampling!' in respect of above order.
Mr/Mrs/Ms* Initials..... Surname..... Order Total: .....
Address..... Signature:
.....
Postcode..... ☎/Fax .....
I enclose a cheque/Postal order* for £..... payable to 'AMG' or please debit my credit card:
❑ Access ❑ Visa ❑ Mastercard ❑ Amex _ _ _ _/_ _ _ _/_ _ _ _/_ _ _ _ Exp: _ _/_ _
All prices include VAT. Add £1 for delivery on single items, FREE on 2+ items. Overseas prices are the same as UK. * Delete where applicable.
All stock items are despatched same day on credit card/PO orders. Allow 7 days for cheque clearance.

Phone Orders: Call 0252 717333 or Fax 0252 737044

An electronic orange

Attention club owners! Are you deaf or what? You've been playing your music too loud haven't you! Well, have a look at this – it's the GA904 Electronic Orange from Castle Associates. It's designed for use in night clubs where both employees, customers and neighbours are susceptible to high sound levels. The Orange is essentially a simple warning device that flashes if the sound level in the club goes above a preset level. Allowing the warning level to be exceeded for more than a certain time limit automatically cuts the power to the amplification equipment in a manner similar to normal mains power removal (so no equipment damage should occur). It's even fitted with an anti-tamper device to stop young ravers interfering and Castle see it as a means to stop clubs losing their entertainment licence. Well Def! For more information contact: Castle, Salter Road, Cayton Low Road Industrial Estate, Scarborough, North Yorkshire, YO11 3UZ, Tel: 0723 584250, Fax: 0723 583728

Peeling away sound with the GA904 Castle Orange

Hue And Cry at the Scottish Music Show

Special guests Hue And Cry will be appearing at the *Scottish Music Show* on 11th September

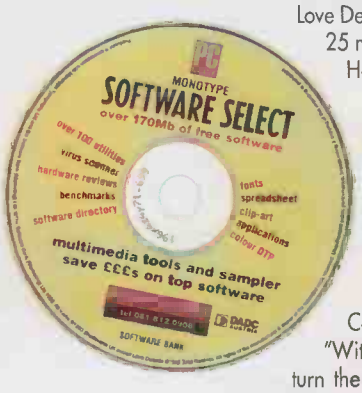
The *Scottish Music Show '93*, the popular and prestigious music show for Scotland and the North of England, takes place on 11-12th September this year. The show, which allows visitors to discover what's new and best in the music industry, will be spread though four halls in the SECC Glasgow. Live Music Showcases are the highlight of the show with top artists performing various instruments and styles of music. Just announced is the news that pop-soulsters Hue And Cry will be appearing as special guests. The show will be open from 10am to 6 pm on Saturday and 10am to 5pm on Sunday. Tickets cost £5 with a £1 concession for UB40s, OAPs and children under 10. For more information contact: Music Maker Exhibitions, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambridgeshire, CB77 4AF, Tel: 0353 665577, Fax: 0353 662489

Mozart could help you get a record deal

If you want to improve the look of your demo tapes to attract the attentions of A&R managers, you may be interested in getting help from Mozart – a transcription company now making their services directly available to musicians. They have set up 'demo to dots' to give demos a professional look . Part of the package also includes prepared leadsheets for melody line, guitar chords and lyrics straight from the demo. For more information contact Mozart, 47 Avery Road, Stapleton, Bristol, BS16 1BL, Tel: 0272 514871, Fax: 0272 516301

Banking on CD-ROM

Software Bank (Marketing) Ltd have come up with a new way to promote and sell software and music: the Software Select CD. This is a mixed-mode CD-ROM, which means that it contains a mix of CD audio tracks (playable on any CD player) and CD-ROM data tracks (playable only on a CD-ROM drive). Tracks 2-10 on the disc contain the music, featuring complete tracks from Indian Summer and God's Gift together with samplers off the latest album by Love Decade (all artists on the Total Records label), amounting to 25 minutes of music in total.



However, in addition to the music tracks, Software Select includes electronic brochures, hardware reviews, benchmark tests, free software, demos, working models, and encrypted (locked) full-featured software programs. The concept behind the locked programs is that buying a program buys you a 'key' to unlock the encryption and therefore give you access to the software – an idea that has been used before with, for instance, font CDs.

Comments Evros Starkis, A&R Director of Stradivaria UK: "With the diminishing sales for records, any opportunity to turn the tide in favour of increased sales must be good for the music industry. The explosion of CD-ROMs in the computer market provides unique opportunities for record companies and publishers alike. It will, for instance, open up opportunities in mail order; to get the consumer to buy records, what better way to entice them than by direct sales? CD-ROM is a great new promotional tool with a huge market waiting."

For more information on the Software Select CD-ROM, contact The Software Bank at 58 Jermyn Street, London SW1Y 6LX, Tel: 071 495 1220, Fax: 071 495 0786.

Croydon's part-timers

Adding to a bumber crop of educational courses this month are part-time courses in Music Technology and Studio Recording at Selhurst Tertiary Centre (part of Croydon College) starting this September. The courses use a hands-on approach and are designed to enable participants to use their own equipment more effectively and be more useful to prospective employers. They are held in the college's 16-track recording studio which features sequencing on Apple and Atari computers. Each course consists of three independent terms forming a Croydon College Certificate. For more information contact: Croydon College, PO Box 907, London SE27 9NZ, Tel: 081 761 0178

Multiple MIDI interfaces for PCs

Voyetra, who already have a range of MIDI interfaces available for PCs, have released new Windows 3.1 drivers for their range which when installed mean the user can control more than one interface at a time. This means that if, for example, two of their V24S interfaces (each with four MIDI outs) are connected, a total of eight MIDI outs is possible with the new drivers installed.
Also just released by Voyetra is a MIDI interface designed for PC parallel (printer) ports – the VP-11. This can be used for portable PCs which have no internal expansion card slots. The VP-11 costs £99.00. For more information contact: Computer Music Systems, 17 Waterside Business Centre, Railshead Rd, Isleworth, Middx, TW7 7BY, Tel: 081 758 0311 Fax: 081 560 2564

Trantec reveal all at the Plasa

Trantec appear to be on a bit of a roll at the moment. Not only are they releasing new products and incorporating Shure capsules in existing ones, they're also selling bucket-loads of their S1000 receivers – and we're giving one away in a competition this month (see page 20). Trantec are making a number of announcements at this year's Plasa show. The new Trantec S2000 is the latest receiver in the Trantec range and is aimed at professional and semi-professional users in the music and leisure industries. The S2000 features Quartz control, two separate RF sections and can constantly monitor the received signal and switch between the two internal receivers to find the best one, thus avoiding normal interference. It is available as a lapel, hand-held, head-band or guitar system. From this September, Shure SM58 capsules will be available with all Trantec System hand held transmitters and be known as the 'Trantec Fifty Eight Wireless'. Trantec are also celebrating the 10,000th sale of the S1000 receiver at the show. For more information contact: Trantec, 30 Wates Way, Willow Lane Industrial Estate, Mitcham, Surrey, CR4 4HR, Tel: 081 640 0822, Fax: 081 640 4896

Novation's new baby

As the amount of music and multimedia software for the Mac and PC increases, Novation are to release the Midicon – a small MIDI controller keyboard that they say will complement any computer setup without being as intrusive or expensive as other MIDI keyboards. It has a full 2-octave keyboard that can be transposed over eight octaves and features a high resolution pitch and modulation wheel and an input for a sustain pedal. With alkaline batteries, Novation claim its battery life to be 250 hours; it can also be powered with an optional mains adaptor. Retail price is £84.99.
For more information contact: Novation, The Ice House, Dean Street, Marlow, Bucks, SL7 3AB, Tel: 0628 481992, Fax: 0628 481835

The mini MIDIcon from Novation

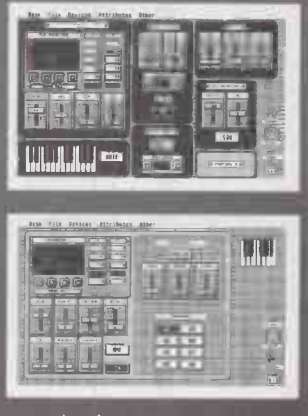
'World's smallest DAT player' from Sony

This month will see the release of a new DAT player from Sony that is billed as being the smallest ever. The reduced size is achieved by a new loading mechanism and the resulting player is not much larger than the smallest conventional Walkman. It features single-bit digital-to-analogue conversion and full remote-control headphones. It offers continuous replay of four hours with two AA size batteries, and retails for £249.99. For more information contact: Sony, Sony House, South Street, Staines, Middx, Tel: 0784 467000, Fax: 0784 463278

Can you see it? – the "world's smallest DAT player"

Design your own editor

A new software house, GRI-Soft, have released CP-Gen for the Atari ST which they claim allows you to design your own synthesiser editors for any MIDI-compatible instrument. Each editor is constructed using different types of controllers, which are configured to transmit the required MIDI messages. CP-Gen also has three types of receiving devices so you can design a MIDI monitor to look at activity in your MIDI link. Minimum requirements are some knowledge of MIDI and an Atari ST with 1Mb RAM. There is a demo available for £3 – the fully working version retails at £79.95. For more information contact: GRI-Soft, PO Box 488, High Wycombe, Bucks, HP13 5FJ, Tel: 0494 443266


Screenshots from CP-Gen in action

Electronica's 10th Birthday

The *UK Electronica Future Age Music Festival* (phew!) holds its tenth anniversary show on 26th September at the Shaw Theatre in Euston Road, London. Billed as the only regular event dedicated to live high-tech, new age and computer music in the country, *Electronica* have in the past consistently pulled in artists from around the world. This year is no exception with attending luminaries including Richard Pinhas (the founder of French group Helden), Greek composer Ioanni and UK synthesists Paul Nagle and Michael Law. A host of high-technology musical equipment will feature and there will be a sophisticated light show with computer graphic projections and live video processing. There will also be a large selection of stalls selling CDs, cassettes and synth music publications. For more information contact: Amp Records, PO Box 387, London, N22 6SE, Tel/Fax: 081 889 0616

Aphex Twin ready to take on the world

Richard James, electronics whizz-kid and Aphex Twin, has finally signed a 6-album deal with Warp which will see him promoted in the USA and Far East. The deal still gives James the freedom to release records on his own Rephlex label. The first fruits of the deal, the triple album *Selected Ambient Works 2* will be released in October with a single and full worldwide tour to promote it.

For more information contact: Warp, Studio 2, 1 Brown Street, Sheffield, S1 2BS, Tel: 0742 757586, Fax: 0742 757589

Aphex Twin Richard is pleased with the deal

Telephone number correction

In last month's *MT* we published an incorrect telephone number in the review of the Citronic SM650 mixer. The correct number for more information on the mixer is 0225 705600. Sorry!

Commodore's CD console

Now that the future for games software is widely perceived as lying in CD-ROM (what else?), the race is on to produce CD consoles which can combine leading-edge graphics capability with an affordable price – and the much-maligned Commodore have, it seems, left console giants Sega and Nintendo well behind.

The American computer company have launched the Amiga CD32, the world's first 32-bit CD console – and it retails for just £299.99. The likes of Gremlin, Millenium, Ocean Software, Psygnosis, Team 17, Mindscape, and Virgin Games are providing the all-important third-party software support. Titles will start at £19.99, while the average price of a disc will be £29.99.

The top-loading console, which is approximately A4-sized, comes with an 11-button 'joypad' for games operation. The internals of the machine, for those who like to know such things, consist of a Motorola 68020 processor, 2Mb of RAM, and the same AGA chipset used in Commodore's Amiga 1200 home computer. Like the 1200, the new console is capable of displaying 256,000 colours on screen from a total palette of 16.8 million, making it far superior to any existing games CD player. It can play audio CDs and CD+ Graphics discs, too.

The console also has a built-in operating system (the Amiga's 'Workbench'), allowing it to be expanded into a fully-functioning computer. And expandability of another kind is built in which will allow it to play FMV (Full Motion Video) off disc, using the recently-agreed MPEG (Motion Picture Experts Group) video compression standard. Is there anything it *can't* do?

If you're reading this and thinking "What the hell has this got to do with me as a musician?": WISE UP! CD-ROM-based games are opening up a whole new demand for music – and we're not talking plinky-plonk computer soundchips here. Think in terms of fully-fledged games soundtracks and you should start to get the picture. Then think about how vast the games market is and picture yourself as an in-demand games soundtrack composer.

If you need more convincing, turn immediately to this month's feature on Hex (p.46).

For more information on the Amiga CD32, contact Commodore at Commodore House, The Switchback, Gardner Road, Maidenhead, Berks. SL6 7XA, Tel: 0628 770088, Fax: 0628 71456.

The new instrument pitch

At the NAMM show this year a 'new family' of electronic musical instruments was demonstrated. Called 'Constantly Changing Polyphonic Pitch', the instruments are known as C2P2s for short. The developers, Corrigan Marketing, say the instruments are capable of varying simultaneous pitch in a way vocal groups naturally sing, in a way composers conceive overall chord movements, and in other ways previously denied to musicians – simultaneous pitchbend up and down by varying intervals without limit is allowed. The instruments are being aimed at all sorts of musicians – from classical to rock. MIDI Mode 4 processing is also included so that each individual note can be processed with a separate DSP chip before being mixed. Combined with the C2P2, the effects occur in sync with the musician's hand and finger movements. The makers have had 53 claims granted by the US patent office so there must be something new here! Watch this space for further details...

For more information contact: Corrigan Marketing, 114 Lakewood Circle, Smyrna, Tennesse, USA, Tel/Fax: 010 1 615 355 8756

What is it? A guitar, a keyboard, a computer? No – it's the C2P2

MACKIE FANATICAL ENGINEERING PART 1

THE ONLY MIXERS WITH ENOUGH GUTS TO STRIP IN PUBLIC. We specialize in mixing boards so that we can be maniacally meticulous about details others overlook. Some details help make the CR-1604 and MicroSeries 1202 unusually rugged and roadable. Others contribute to our mixers' excellent sound quality. And some, like our unique gain architechture and mix amp topology aren't really details at all, but rather represent a fundamentally better way to mix music.

STUDIO GRADE MIC PREAMPS. Only the CR-1604 and MS-1202 incorporate discrete, large-emitter-geometry transistor preamplifiers nstead of just simple ICs. That's why only our mic preamps deliver –129dBm E.I.N., 0.005% THD, yet can handle +14dBu max inputs. You get all the punch & delicacy of expensive studio mixing desks.

LARGE INTERNAL POWER SUPPLY provides power for +48V phantom mike power, 12V BNC lamp socket, and bi-polar power for main circuitry, hi-output headphone amp and sophisticated enhancements such as the XLR10 mic preamp expander. Our supply not only eliminates inconvenient "wall warts & line lumps" but gets rid of their hum-inducing magnetic fields, too. They're typically driven into non-linearity (15 kilo Gauss or more) causing stray 25-35µV magnetic fields that are easily picked up by shielded audio cables. Our oversized, instrumentation-grade transformer loafs at 10 kilo Gauss, reducing stray fields to under 1µV for quiet operation.

TRIM matches any signal from instrument levels to –10dBm to semi-pro to +4dBu pro gear.

7 SENDS via 4 knobs with plenty of gain above unity for special effects and center detent at unity gain, and 4 STEREO AUX RETURNS with super-high headroom, low noise and enough gain to work with all levels.

STEREO IN-PLACE SOLO maintains stereo perspective for all soloed channels & returns.

GNARLY CIRCUIT BOARDS. Unlike brittle phenolic, the CR-1604 and MS-1202's horizontally-mounted, double-sided, through-hole-plated fiberglass boards and rigid, multi-point suspension prevent damage from external impact.

MIX AMPS WITH TWICE THE HEADROOM. Signals from all inputs simultaneously converge here. Conventional mix amps can overload and distort when you start pouring on the channels. Our gain structure solves the problem for audibly better sound. Cram every input of the CR-1604 or MS-1202 with hot signals and they still have more headroom than other mixers running half the inputs.

MUSICALLY USEFUL EQ. We're amazed at how many users tell us that our 80Hz, 2.5kHz and 12.5kHz turnover points and EQ circuit design not only sound sweet but in some cases have replaced outboard equalization.

ULTRA-DENSE CIRCUIT TOPOLOGY. Unlike budget mixers which cut corners with passive circuitry, we added input and output buffers so the CR-1604 and MS-1202 are compatible with a much wider range of devices.

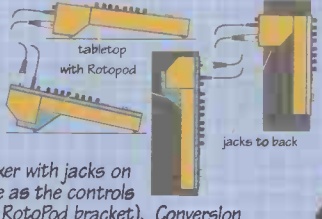
BUS 3&4 ASSIGN extends the CR-1604's usefulness without increasing overall size.

UNITY PLUS special-taper faders with 0dB gain at center detent minimize noise, maximize headroom, provide 20dB more gain above unity to reduce constant trim re-adjustment as input levels change (and the MS-1202's rotary channel and master controls work the same way).

Silky smooth SEALED ROTARY POTENTIOMETERS prevent contamination from dust, smoke, liquids and are CO-MOLDED without use of easily shattered phenolic mechanical part (a major reliability problem in many conventional mixers). Plus, our exclusive energy-absorbing knob design transfers vertical impact away from pots and main board, greatly reducing possible damage.

COLD ROLLED STEEL CASES

CR-1604 MULTI-CONFIGURATION. Only fanatics would devise a way to use the same mixer in four different physical configurations: as a rack-mount mixer with jacks to back that takes up only 7 rack spaces, a tabletop mixer with jacks out, or a tabletop/rack-mount mixer with jacks on the same plane as the controls (by adding our RotoPod bracket). Conversion between configurations takes just a few minutes and a screwdriver (other drinks are optional).



BETTER-THAN-DIGITAL. Both the CR-1604 and MicroSeries 1202 deliver –90dB S/N ratios with 108dB dynamic range (versus digital with –90dB S/N and 90dB dynamic range) and have, in fact, been used to record and mix down major label compact disc releases! A prime example of the fanatical engineering that goes into our mixers (and the fanatical confidence professionals have in them). No wonder we differ so vastly from mixers that merely masquerade as Mackies.

THE SAME FANATICISM IN A SMALLER PACKAGE. Our 12x2 MicroSeries 1202 includes the same phantom powered mic preamps, superb specs, internal power supply and rugged construction in an ultra-compact mixer at a great price. A perfect "starter mixer" for MIDI suites, video sound mixing or small group stage work, the MS-1202 is also a serious addition to any audio professional's tool kit. It's perfect for submixes into larger boards, as an impedance matcher or as an extremely high quality microphone preamplifier. The MS-1202 includes 4 phantom-powered mic inputs with the same circuitry as the CR-1604, 4 bal./unbal. mono inputs, 4 stereo inputs, 2 aux sends/ch., 2 effects returns, channel patching, 2-band EQ, headphone monitor w/level control & three-way, 12-LED peak meter display to monitor stereo output, mic input levels & line input levels – yet takes up just 1/10th of a square meter of studio space!

MACKIE.

KEY AUDIO SYSTEMS, LTD • UNIT C, 37 ROBJOHNS ROAD • CHELMSFORD, ESSEX CM1 3AG • TEL 0245 344 001 • FAX 0245 344 002

OTTO-MIX
FADER AND MUTING AUTOMATION FOR THE CR1604 NOW AVAILABLE. (RETRO-FIT IN MINUTES)

Gateway to the UK

As educational courses in music technology appear daily, Gateway, now one of the veterans in the field, are expanding their operation to cover more areas within the UK. They are setting up regional centres in schools and colleges around the country, making the short intensive courses that Gateway are famous for more accessible to those people unable to travel to London. The first four establishments that have elected to be Gateway Regional Centres are Fareham Tertiary College in Hampshire, Halesowen College in the West Midlands, Essex County Music Centre and Northampton School for Boys. The first course on offer is a one week introduction to multitrack recording. The course will run for one week in each establishment starting in October this year. For more information contact: Gateway, The School of Music, Kingston Hill Centre, Kingston upon Thames, Surrey, KT2 7LB, Tel: 081 549 0014, Fax: 081 547 7337

Students at Gateway get to grips with the facilities

New from E-mu

With the release of the Sound Engine Music Module, E-mu Systems are the latest in a growing number of hi-tech music companies to bring out a budget 'computer music' package. SEMM bundles together a General MIDI sound module, a copy of Opcode's EZ Vision software, and a special version of Opcode's librarian software EditOne – all for £549 including VAT.

The GM module is 32-voice polyphonic and contains two banks of "Proteus-type" sounds, together with user RAM and digital effects processing. E-mu are planning to bring out a similar PC-based package, and are currently discussing with Steinberg the possibility of using Cubase Lite with a special setup editor and librarian.

Upcoming from E-mu is a new sound module of a rather different kind. Although outwardly it resembles the company's popular Vintage Keys unit, it's more concerned with generating new sounds than with recreating old ones. Morpheus, as the new unit is known, incorporates a innovative 3D interpolation-filter system which has been labelled 'Z-Plane' synthesis.

Using a set of eight 14-pole filters, Morpheus allows sounds to be 'morphed' from one timbre into another using real-time interpolation between filter frames – the aural equivalent of video morphing! You'll have to wait a bit before you can get your hands on one, however – E-mu are talking about an October release date.

For more information, contact E-mu Systems Ltd at Suite 6, Adam Ferguson House, Eskmills Park, Musselburgh, East Lothian EH21 7PQ, Tel: 031 653 6556, Fax: 031 665 0473.

CD-ROM for the masses?

CD-ROM drives have reached a new low – in price, that is – with the latest price cut announced by Silica Systems, distributor of the Mitsumi CD-ROM drive for PC-compatible computers. Previously costing over £160 plus VAT, the Mitsumi drive can now be bought for just £149 plus VAT.

Silica are also offering two packages based around the Mitsumi, one consisting of the drive, interface card and Kodak's PhotoCD title Kodak Access for £179 plus VAT, and the other consisting of the same hardware together with Micrographx Graphic Works software and a 10,000-image clip art library for £199 plus VAT.

The astute among you will have gathered that the Mitsumi drive supports Kodak's PhotoCD format. What this means in practice is that you can take a roll of 35mm film along to a processing bureau (Boots, for example) and have your pictures transferred onto a CD-ROM disc for viewing on your computer monitor and within various software applications.

Importantly, the Mitsumi drive is multi-session compatible. A single CD-ROM can hold roughly 100 Kodak PhotoCD images; a multi-session drive means that you don't have to have 100 images transferred onto the disc at one time – pictures can be added to the disc at different transfer 'sessions'.

Silica Systems can be contacted at 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent DA4 4DX, Tel: 081 309 1111 (9 lines), Fax: 081 308 0608.

Repairing on Cue

It's 2am and you're just about to finish recording your latest masterpiece when a piece of vital equipment blows up. Who you gonna call? Cue Pro-Audio. They're a new company dedicated to the demands of repairing audio equipment in any situation. They say they will travel anywhere at anytime to treat an afflicted instrument, amp or system. The company is run by Danny Kitainik and Gareth Magennis who have both been in the industry for some years. They offer a 24-hour emergency call-out service as well as in-house facilities. They claim to repair anything – amps, synthesisers, computers, outboard gear, tape recorders and mixing desks – but not personal hi-fis! More information from: Cue, Lefkonico House, 505-7 Liverpool Rd, London, N7 8NS. Tel: 071 700 3661; Fax: 071 700 3687

The optical-drive question

Are optical drives fast enough to be used in direct-to-disk recording? In last month's *MT*, Ian Waugh, in his article 'The Hard Edge', implied they weren't. In response to this, DAR have sent a brochure on their Sabre system – an Optical Disk Digital Audio Workstation that they claim has "a better performance than many competing systems". DAR use the latest 5.25" optical drives – which are faster than conventional drives – in their 8-channel system. Applications include dialogue editing, effects preparation, commercial and music production and short TV, film and radio productions. Watch out for a review in *MT* soon. For more information contact: DAR, 2 Silverglade Business Park, Leatherhead Road, Chessington, Surrey, KT9 2QL, Tel: 03727 42848, Fax: 03727 43532.

Direct-to-disk recording with optical drives from Sabre

Audio goes multimedia

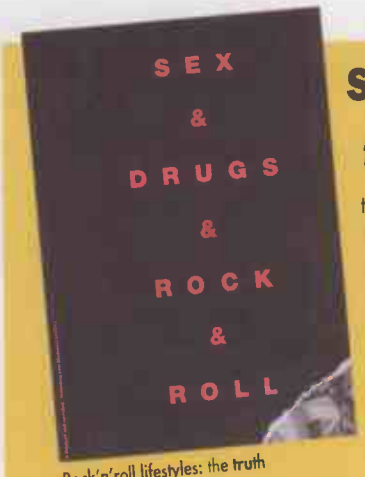
It's a sign of the times if ever there was one: the 95th Audio Engineering Society convention is taking as its theme this year "Audio in the Age of Multimedia". Explains convention chairman Leonard Feldman: "It is becoming impossible to consider audio as its own specialty. The buzzwords of home theatre, multimedia, HDTV and desktop video all involve audio as an essential element along with video and computers. As a result, this slogan was selected to reflect a convention theme that places audio in the context of many new and emerging integrated technologies."

Multimedia papers to be presented will deal with synchronisation in multimedia applications, and future human interfaces for computer-controlled sound systems. The convention's workshop/seminar series is set to include technical representatives from Apple, Silicon Graphics, Aware, Microsoft, IBM and Philips – illustrating just how far the AES convention is straying beyond its traditional audio brief.

In addition, the AES's largest exhibit floor ever will host a record number of computer and multimedia manufacturers, who will be launching their products in the audio marketplace for the very first time.

The AES Convention will take place at the Jacob J Kavits Centre in New York from October 7-10 this year.

For more information contact Fran Dyn on 0101 212 683 8520 or Martin Porter on 0101 516 944 5940.



Rock'n'roll lifestyles: the truth

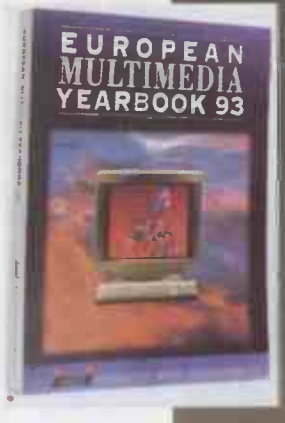
Sex, Drugs, Rock & Roll – *the pictures*

Ever wanted to see your favourite stars in a less than favourable light? *The Complete Sex & Drugs & Rock & Roll* is a collection of photographs of rock and pop stars in various states of intoxication, euphoria, undress and...well, any other embarrassing state you can think of. It's the third in a series of *Sex & Drugs* books from Omnibus Press. For more information contact: Omnibus Press, Book Sales/Music Sales Ltd, 8 – 9 Firth Street, London W1V 5TZ, Tel: 071 434 0066, Fax: 071 734 2246

European Multimedia Yearbook: *special offer!*

OK, so you read our review of the *European Multimedia Yearbook 93* last month and you frantically scanned the pages of 'Scanners' looking for the special offer and... well, it wasn't there, was it? In our defence we plead a frenetic production schedule, late nights and caffeine daze... Let's have another go, shall we?

So impressed were we with the *European Multimedia Yearbook 93* (see review in last month's 'End Product') that not only has it taken up residence on our reference-work bookshelf, but we've managed to secure a one-month special offer price exclusively for *MT* readers. Until the end of October '93 you can buy the *Yearbook* from compilers Multimedia Ventures for £60 instead of its usual price of £75 – that's a full £15 off! For anyone serious about investigating multimedia, desktop video et al the *Yearbook* is an invaluable and unbeatable source of information.



Note: please add £6 postage and packing per copy (UK), £10 p&p per copy (Europe), and £15 p&p per copy (airmail outside Europe) to the cost of the *Yearbook* when filling out your cheque.

Non-UK readers please pay either by a cheque drawn on a British bank or by Direct Bank Transfer to the Multimedia Ventures bank account at: National Westminster Bank, 14 The Broadway, Wood Green, London N22 6DX. Multimedia Ventures account no. 98944851, bank sort code 60-24-23.

Clip out the form below and send it together with your cheque, made payable to 'Multimedia Ventures', to: Multimedia Ventures, 22 Cornwall Road, London N4 4PH, UK.

I wish to order ..... copies of the *European Multimedia Yearbook 93* at *MT*'s special offer price of £60.

Name: .....

Address: .....

.....

.....

Tel: .....

TSC

Authorised Reseller

Authorised Education Reseller
Authorised Apple Workgroup Server Reseller
Apple™ Certified Digital Audio Editing Systems Specialists

digidesign

Special TSC Audiomedia II Bundles

Audiomedia II + Centris 610e

Superb quality 2nd generation hard disk recording system which can be used for stereo recording and editing or as the hardware interface for Cubase Audio, Studio Vision or Deck 2.0 offering truly integrated MIDI and direct-to-disk recording.

- 16bit 44.1, 48KHz sample rates
- 2 to 4 track recording • Digital I/O's, Analogue I/O's
- Non-destructive playlist editing
- Stereo compression time/expansion
- Digital EQ and dynamics

FREE Sound Designer II

CENTRIS 610 + AUDIOMEDIA II
CENTRIS 610 4/80 AUDIOMEDIA II SAVE 35%
£1899

TSC QUICK CHECK

Centris 610e
20MHz 68040 gives Quadra 700 speeds and rips through all music applications. 4Mb RAM and 80Mb Hard Drive. Built-in screen support and Ethernet high speed networking.

Mobile Sequencing

Duo 210 features
- Fast 25Mhz 68030
- 16 g. level screen

DuoDock features
- 2 Nubus slots
- Internal drive bay

DUO 210 4/80 + INTERFACE
4Mb RAM 80Mb H. DRIVE MIDI INTERFACE SAVE ££'s
£999

SAVE

Now you can take your music with you!
Duo 210 4/80 + Midi Translator £999
Add a Dock and run Audiomedia, Samplecell or ProTools.....£699
Duo 210 4/80 + DuoDock £1399
Add Deck for just £149 when purchase with any of the above systems!

PERFORMA 600 AUDIOMEDIA II
£1899

ADD MONITOR / KEYBOARD / MORE SLOTS

Apple 14" RGB Colour	£299
Apple 16" Colour Monitor	£860
Apple 21" Colour System	£2195
Extended Keyboard from	£65
Add 4 slot NuBus expansion chassis	£749

32Mhz 3 Slot System
- 16bit 2-4 track recording
- 4Mb RAM 80Mb Hard Drive
- Add 4 NuBus expansion
- Samplecell 0Mb

+ Performa 600 Only £2595

DUO 210 + DUODOCK + AUDIOMEDIA II
£2199

LCII 4/80 OR COL CLASSIC PLUS AUDIOMEDIA LC
£1299

LC II 4/40 Only £599!
- 16bit 2-4 track recording
- Fast 16MHz 68030
- 4Mb RAM 40Mb Hard Drive

Colour Classic has built-in screen.

MEET LYRIC PAD!!

The ultimate production tool!
Call in at TSC today to see the new Newton Message Pad PDA from Apple.

Quadra 800 PRICE CRASH!!

PRO TOOLS
How about a Quadra 800 ProTools 4 track byndle for less than £6,000!

SLASHED BY 30%

Q800 8/230CD + PRO TOOLS
8Mb RAM 500Mb DRIVE 4 Track Pro Tools
£7995

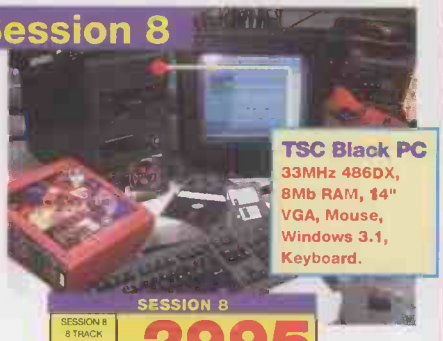
QUADRA 800 8 / 230
8Mb RAM 230Mb HARD DRIVE SAVE ££'s
£2699

UNBELIEVABLE PRICE FROM CW!
Maximum oomph at reasonable cost!
- 33MHz 68040 • 8Mb RAM (exp to 136Mb)
- 5 internal bays • On-board 16bit video
- 3 NuBus slots

Digidesign Session 8

Session 8 SAVE

Experience random access editing, track bouncing, digital mixing & signal processing - all for less than the costs of a tape machine & mixer.
- 8 channels of digital recording and playback from 1 hard drive
- 44.1KHz & 48KHz s.rates
- 6 Parametric EQ's
- Pop-up playlist menus
- Integrates with MIDI sequencers
- Super-Clock input for SMPTE slave driver
- Easy to use graphical interface
- 15 mins of 8 track digital recording time



TSC Black PC
33MHz 486DX, 8Mb RAM, 14" VGA, Mouse, Windows 3.1, Keyboard.

SESSION 8
SESSION 8 8 TRACK DIGITAL RECORDING
£2995

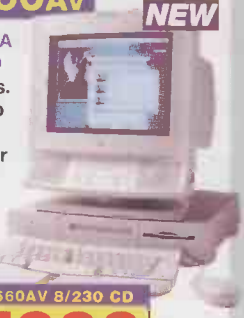
SESSION 8 + 486 PC + 1 GIG
SESSION 8 TSC PC 15 MINS 8 Tr 15% OFF
£5995

NEW AV MACS ARE AT TSC NOW!

Centris 660AV

NEW

ADVANCED MULTI-MEDIA CAPACITY & 16bit AUDIO
What a superb Mac this is. TSC loves the great audio capabilities and the on-board 55Mhz DSP chip for speedy "no board to buy" CD-audio.
- 25Mhz 68040
- 55Mhz DSP on-board
- Built-in GeoPort
- Ethernet

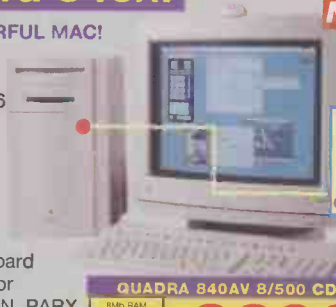


CENTRIS 660AV 8/230 CD
8Mb RAM 230Mb H. DRIVE CD-ROM DRIVE AT TSC NOW
£1999

Quadra 840AV

NEW

THE MOST POWERFUL MAC!
A real music powerhouse! 40MHz '040 with 66 MHz DSP means unmatched performance for video, audio, and graphics.
- 40Mhz 68040
- 66Mhz DSP on-board
- Built-in GeoPort for connection to ISDN, PABX & direct fax capability



QUADRA 840AV 8/500 CD
8Mb RAM 500Mb H. DRIVE CD-ROM DRIVE AT TSC NOW
£3299

TSC QUICK CHECK

WHAT CAN AN AV DO FOR YOU?
The new AV Macs have built-in DSP for Video & Audio recording - no extra boards required. The AV will support: 4 track recording with any Soundmanager 3 compatible software eg: the soon to be released Deck 2.1 and StudioVision 1.6av. Buy Deck 2.0 NOW for just £149 when you purchase an AV Mac and receive a FREE upgrade to v2.1!

TSC TOP VALUE

GREAT VALUES FROM TSC

44Mb FROM ONLY £40.00

MASS MICRO DATACART

For use in Syquest Drives
TSC brings you amazing deals on branded Mass Microsystems 44Mb cartridges for Syquest drives. Just check these out!
- **44Mb DataCart Singles** .....£52.50 each
- **44Mb DataCart 5 pack** .....£45.50 each
- **44Mb DataCart 10 pack** .....£40.00 each

PRICE CRASH ON SYQUESTS

44Mb Syquest from D2
TSC smashes the price barrier with this amazing offer - Hurry limited stocks only! Call TSC NOW for prices on 88Mb and new 3.5" 105Mb drives
- **44Mb D2 Syquest Drive** £299

ADD 4 NUBUS FROM ONLY £699

EXPANSION CHASSIS

Need more slots? Read on..
Add 4 or 8 more NuBus expansion slots to your Macintosh with a 2nd Wave or Digidesign expansion chassis.
Four Slot Expansion
For LCIII, SE30, IIsi, IIcx, IIci etc £699
For Centris 660, 610, Quadras etc.....£749
Eight Slot Expansion
For LCIII, SE30, IIsi, IIcx, IIci etc £1299
For Centris 660, 610, Quadras etc.....£1449
Digidesign 12 slot expansion £1999

LCIII 4/80 **£849**
Add a 14 col Monitor
RGB 14" £299
VGA 14" £199

LCIII SUPER TSC DEAL
- Fast 25MHz 68030
- 4Mb RAM + 80Mb Hard Drive
- 4 NuBus expansion cage & run Audiomedia/ Samplecell & ProTools.

LCIII + NB4.....Only £1499

COMPAQ

COMPAQ FROM ONLY £949

AUTHORISED DEALER

Prolinea 3/25 .....TSC PRICE £949
4Mb RAM, 84Mb Hard Drive. Dos 5.0 + Windows 3.1. Mouse, VGA & keyboard. Add MusicTime and MIDI interface.....£1299
Prolinea 4/25 .....TSC PRICE £1149
As above but with 25Mhz 486SX processor.

071 258 3454

No 9 HATTON STREET. LONDON NW8 8PR FAX: 071 262 8215

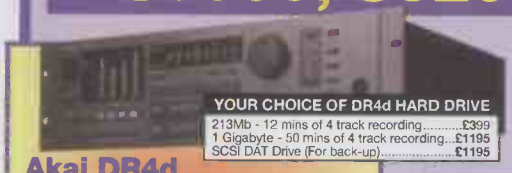
LOWEST PRICES
Our HUGE buying power means TSC can offer the absolute LOWEST UK prices.

NEXT DAY DELIVERY
We offer next-day delivery on all in-stock items. (In London we can offer same-day).

Call for 'too-low-to-print' Akai prices

S3000, S3200, CD3000 & S2800

TSC
GET MORE FOR YOUR MONEY AT TSC



YOUR CHOICE OF DR4d HARD DRIVE
213Mb - 12 mins of 4 track recording.....£399
1 Gigabyte - 50 mins of 4 track recording...£1195
SCSI DAT Drive (For back-up).....£1195

Akai DR4d

It's arrived! The new 'all-in-one' hard disk recording solution from Akai.

- 4 channel simultaneous recording & playback direct to hard disk
- Easy to use (you don't have to be a computer wizard
- Choice of hard drive configurations

Price ex Hard Drive — TSC Price £1349 (£1585 inc vat / ex vat)

ADD A CD-ROM DRIVE
With a CD-ROM drive you'll have access to 1,000's of megabytes of sounds and samples.
for only £149.95

TSC — PRICE INCLUDES SCSI INTERFACE + SYQUEST DRIVE

ENHANCEMENTS FOR YOUR S3000
Add an 8Mb Memory Board.....£425
Add a Syquest Cartridge.....£59
Add a Digital Input Board.....£255

Akai S3000 + SYQUEST DRIVE

The best value sampler on the market today comes with a Syquest drive for unlimited storage capacity onto fast 5.5" cartridges.

- 16bit linear sampling (Max 22 seconds)
- FREE SCSI • Max 32Mb memory
- 8 individual outputs

S3000 + SYQUEST DRIVE — £2999 + VAT = £3524

SPECIAL TSC LIMITED OFFER

Akai S2800 EX DEMO CLEARANCE

16bit linear sampling with up to 22 seconds sampling @ 44.1kHz ideal for the those who do not require SMPTE capabilities.

- 32 voice polyphony • 2Mb mem exp. to 16Mb
- 4 audio outputs • 3.5" floppy drive

S2800 EX-DEMO LIMITED OFFER — £1849 + VAT = £2173

TSC — PRICE INCLUDES SONY 3.5" OPTICAL

Akai S3200 + 3.5" OPTICAL + LIBRARY

The professional sampler with comprehensive SMPTE, SCSI and digital I/O features

- 32 voice polyphony • 16bit linear sampling
- 8Mb RAM standard expandable to a 32Mb
- 8 outputs • Max 89 seconds @44.1kHz

S3200 + 3.5" OPTICAL LIBRARY — £4599 + VAT = £5404

TSC — PRICE INCLUDES SIX CD-ROM DISKS

Akai CD3000 + 5 FREE CD-ROM DISKS

Absolutely top-quality sample replay machine with on-board CD-ROM drive. Now you can have access to unlimited quality sounds!

- 32 voice polyphony • On-board CD-ROM Drive
- 8 outputs • FREE TSC CD-ROM Disk

CD3000 FREE SIX CD-ROMS — £2099 + VAT = £2466

Trade in your old Sampler

We'll give you 'Top Dollar' for your dinosaur sampler when you trade-up to a new Akai machine!

MUSICWARE DIRECT

UK'S LARGEST SELECTION OF MUSIC SOFTWARE

SAVE 20%

StudioVision + Audiomedia BUNDLE

- 16bit 48KHz sampler / player
- Access libraries on CD-ROM or SCSI hard drives/ syquests etc.
- 4 sets of stereo outputs
- Advanced editing functions
- Special MWD Bundle Price!

~~£1399~~ SAVE £400! — TSC Price £999 (£1175 inc vat / ex vat)

MusicTime for PC

FREE TRAX SEQUENCER

Also available for the Mac

- Record what you play
- Transcribe what you play
- See and easily edit music
- Playback through your Soundcard or MIDI device
- Publish music from desktop
- FREE TRAX Sequencer worth £99!

PASSPORT

MUSICTIME PLUS FREE TRAX 30% OFF — £195 + VAT = £229

NOTATOR LOGIC Massive Discounts Notation/sequencing package for Mac	£339
NOTATOR LOGIC + STUDIO 4 Sequencing + MIDI/SMPTE Interface special	£599
OPCODE VISION Save 30% Powerful and versatile Macintosh sequencer	£199
VISION + STUDIO 4 BUNDLE Sequencing + MIDI/SMPTE Interface special	£499
DIGIDESIGN DINR Limited Offer Noise reduction software for ProTools	£395

Opcode Music Shop

SAVE

- 16 Track MIDI sequencer for the Macintosh
- With score editing and printing
- Unbelievable features for the price
- **Now only £129 at MusicWare Direct**

OPCODE MUSICSHOP NEW! IN STOCK — £129 + VAT = £150

Cubase Mac v2.5

Steinberg Cubase Mac; now established as a1st Division Macintosh sequencer.

- Super-fine 384ppqn recording resolution
- Score editing
- Superb Edit pages
- **Save £££'s at MWD**

SAVE

£339 + VAT = £399

+ Much More Call 071 258 3454

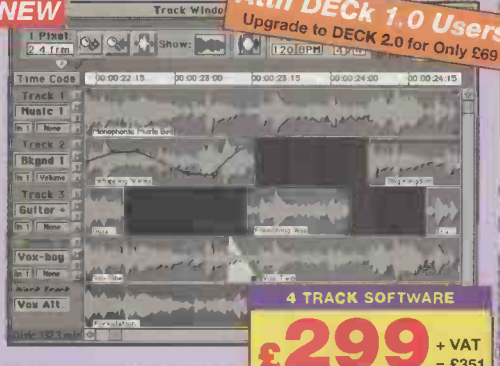
DECK 2.0

DECK 2.0 features:

- 16bit 4 track hard disk recording
- Works with Audiomedia, Sound Tools and Pro Tools cards
- Superb Editing features
- Full mixing & automation

NEW

Attn DECK 1.0 Users
Upgrade to DECK 2.0 for Only £69

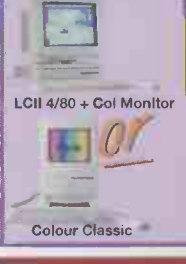


4 TRACK SOFTWARE — £299 + VAT = £351

Deck 2.0 offers 16-bit, multitrack track non-destructive hard disk recording, real-time moving fader automation, timeline-style multitrack waveform editing, continuous SMPTE synchronization to all formats, simultaneous MIDI-file and digital audio playback, unlimited digital track bounce, synchronous audio & QuickTime video playback from disk, and quite a bit more.

DECK 2.0 + AUDIOMEDIA II — £999 + VAT = £1174

4 Track Recording Package

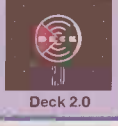


THE COMPLETE PACKAGE
LCII + MON OR COL. CLASSIC AUDIOMEDIA LC DECK 2.0
£1599 (£1879 inc VAT)

LCII 4/80 + Col Monitor

Colour Classic

Audiomedia LC



Deck 2.0

ONE-TO-ONE DEMOS
Phone now to arrange your exclusive one-to-one TSC demonstration.

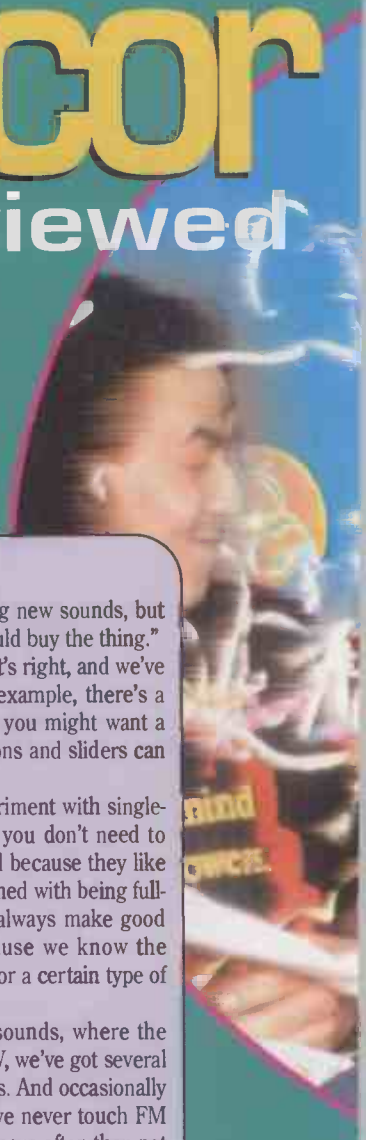
ORDER BY CARD
Just phone through your Access or Visa card number for speedy delivery.

071 258 3454

No 9 HATTON STREET. LONDON NW8 8PR FAX: 071 262 8215

Factory recor

Oceanic interviewed



Pop muzik: New York, London, Paris, Munich... and Birkenhead. The rave scene has spawned countless experimental duos and trios who program the whole lot at home. But for every ten of these acts, there is one that finds a proven pop formula using the same techniques. Oceanic are chart material; a trio – David Harry, Frank Crofts and Jorinde Williams – who use their preset-friendly keyboards as a library of commercial sounds. On moral grounds, they never sample other people's music – not even the work of heroes Steve Lipson and Trevor Horn. From their Merseyside-based Mechanical Man studio, where Dave and Frank also operate as remixers and producers, three hit singles and an album have issued forth in just over a year, and following an intense period of choreographed media exposure Oceanic are in a better position than most to comment on just what it takes to get there. **Phil Ward** takes a cruise...

On presets

David: "I'm a big fan of presets. I know people go on about programming new sounds, but don't forget, if they put lousy sounds into a synth at the factory, no one would buy the thing."

Frank: "I completely agree. There's no point in changing the sound if it's right, and we've got so many keyboards that we'll always find a sound that works. For example, there's a couple of brilliant piano sounds on the SQ2 that work almost anywhere you might want a piano. There's a lot of scope to program on the JD800, it's true, but buttons and sliders can be as off-putting as algorithms."

David: "It's not that we don't understand synthesis – we used to experiment with single-oscillator mono keyboards to get different sounds ten years ago – but you don't need to know what an LFO is to get a good sound. A lot of people buy a keyboard because they like its preset sounds. I mean, we blend sounds together, but we're not concerned with being full-time sound programmers. Do those people who make brilliant sounds always make good songs? We can create a sound from scratch if we have to, but because we know the characteristics of each keyboard we can start in the right place and look for a certain type of sound that we're after.

"Usually you'll want to change the envelope – especially on string sounds, where the attack and decay is critical – so we do program to that extent. On the 01/W, we've got several patches of the same sound with just different envelopes for different songs. And occasionally we'll brighten sounds up with the filter, rather than relying on EQ. But we never touch FM synthesis. We've got a DX21 and TX7, but only for the sounds, which are more often than not used as tonal characteristics of a composite sound, so you seldom the hear the preset on its own.

"But even the cheapest presets can work, especially in complicated sequences that you could never manually play. Take the MS6: it's a really thin, cheap sound, but if you expose it correctly it can sound great. The more complicated the sequence, the simpler the sound has to be. Once you've got some great, thick, chorussed pads, there's not much room left in your overall sound canvas. But the MS6 can occupy its own little space and do really complex, melodic 16ths, for example. There's a balance between notes and oscillators all the time."

Frank: "If someone goes into a keyboard shop with 15 hundred pounds, knowing what type of sounds they want, they'll try a few keyboards and buy the one that they hear those sounds coming out of."

David: "Me and Frank are experienced buyers – and we still get impressed by sounds we hear coming out of factory-programmed synths."

On the art of the jingle

David: "Here's proof of the quality of presets: you can switch on the TV, wait for the ads or a theme tune, and play spot-the-keyboard. And the real flagships over the last 10-12 years have been the DX7 for Yamaha, the D50 for Roland, and the M1 for Korg – you can spot them a mile off. And that's because they've been used – successfully – in their untampered states. How many times have you heard Digital Native Dance off the D50? The point is these are useable presets, and jingle writers know how good they are. And, of course, TV jingles are an art form in themselves. They're like pop songs – in fact they're harder than pop songs.

Frank: "If someone asks you for eight seconds of pure power that's going to make someone go out and buy his soap powder, to turn round and actually do it you have to be an absolute expert. We've done a jingle for radio recently, and it's only 12 seconds long and sounds like nothing. But it took a lot of very hard work."

David: "You've really got to make sure there are no flaws, because a flaw in something that's 12 seconds long, which is going to be repeated and repeated, well, you'd never get away with it."

ds

On how to achieve Nirvana... with hooks

David: "Pop music, in its simplest form, is not about being able to play guitar at 600mph behind your head. There's loads of people who admire heavy metal who don't have a clue what the musicians are actually doing, and they certainly don't have a clue what we're doing, and yet they use a so-called appreciation of musicality to slag us off and claim superiority. The best rock music, like Nirvana, is really simple.

"You can't miss their choruses. It's a chorus, no two ways about it, and it's usually set in a different key from the verse, which is played down to emphasise the chorus even more. I think there are a lot of similarities between Nirvana and Oceanic. We're into the same dynamics as a way of keeping the listener's attention."

Jorinde: "It's hooks that always get you going, it's hooks that matter. I like to chill out to The Orb sometimes, but all the stuff that really reaches you has a powerful hook." ●

On the 2 Unlimited effect

David: "Pop music is essentially the same. People think it's easy, but if it is so easy, why isn't everyone with a keyboard in the charts? Of course, there's a lot of luck involved, and we've had some of that luck, but equally people don't make it because they don't get it right. 2 Unlimited get a hard time because the songs sound similar, but believe you me, it's the hardest thing in the world to do a brand new song and make it sound like like your last one. If you want it to be new, but close enough to have that same identifying stamp, that's as hard as hell.

"And people slag it off, but that's pop music. People buy it, they know what it's going to be, they like the 2 Unlimited way of doing things. You can't tell the punter in the street that he or she is wrong. You can't say 'don't buy that because it's simple', or because it only took someone half a day to do – that's not the point at all. The point is if people like it, it's working – and they'll want more. It doesn't matter if it's 2 Unlimited or Nirvana. And people want the same continuity from a band with credibility, like Nirvana, as others want from straight pop."

On record

title	format	label	released	reached
Insanity (orlginal version)	EP	3Beat	Nov '90	-
*Contamination**	EP	Mechanical Man	Feb '91	-
Insanity	single	Dead Dead Good	Aug '91	3
Wicked Love	single	Dead Dead Good	Nov '91	24
Moodswings*	single	Dreamscape	Feb '92	-
Controlling Me	single	Dead Dead Good	Jun '92	14
That Album By Oceanic	album	Dead Dead Good	Jun '92	49
Ignorance**	single	Dead Dead Good	Nov '92	72
Celebration	single	Transmission	May '93	76
Contamination (Judgement Day remix)*	single	Transmission	Sep '93	-

**by Systems Exclusive, featuring David and Frank, originally as band members, now as producers*
***featuring River City People vocalist Siobhan Maher*

Oceans of gear

The first hit single 'Insanity', which reached No.3, was recorded with just a Fostex A-series Personal Multitrack 8-track, a Seck 18:8:2 MkII, a pair of NS10s and a Quadraverb – which the band still have. They also have the following...

Synths

- Korg 01/W
- Ensoniq ESQ1, SQ2
- Roland JD800, JV80
- Cheetah MS6 (module)
- Kawai K4r, K1
- Yamaha DX27, TX7
- Casio CZ101 (broken)

Sampling

- Akai S1100 x 2 (both fully expanded to 32Mb), S1000 (10Mb)
- DAC DMS4000 128Mb drive

David: "We've got so much static RAM, we sample Jorinde's vocals and do a lot of the arranging and experimenting that normally stretches a singer's patience to the limit. Once we're all happy with that, plus the Cubase arrangements, we'll record onto tape."

Computing

- Atari ST
- Steinberg Cubase, Midex cartridge port expander
- Akai ME80P, ME30PII
- Alesis Datadisk

Rhythm

- Roland R8, R8M
- Soundmaster Memory Rhythm SR-88

David: "Basically, the R8 is the best drum machine known to man. We've been through loads of them, and that has the best sounds, the most convenience, and it's also robust. We've got the R8M as well, because the R8 can't access more than one PCM card, whereas the R8M can take three. For instance, if you want a bass drum off the 808, and the snare off the 909, you have to use the R8M. We've got the Akais, but I'd rather use the sounds off the Roland because Roland made the 808 and the 909, and they're going to reproduce those sounds better than anyone.

"At various times over the last 12-15 years, all those drum machines have been flagships for Roland, so they're not going to let themselves down when reproducing their own sounds in a new flagship unit. I definitely think the cards have got the edge over the Akai samples."

Recording

- Tascam MSR-24S
- Allen & Heath Saber Plus
- Goodmans, Yamaha monitors
- Alesis, dbx, Lexicon outboard
- Symetrix 525 compressor/limiter
- Shure, AKG microphones
- Hohner B2A Steinberg bass copy
- Beyer DT100 headphones (which Jorinde doesn't use, preferring to monitor with a single NS10 instead)
- Philips CD460 CD player
- Sony DATman x 2, DTC-1000ES DAT
- Technics SV-DA10 DAT
- TEAC V-390CHX cassette

David: "Tape is the best storage medium. You can save everything to disk, but MIDI information from certain synthesisers isn't necessarily going to be readable in another studio. When it comes to remixing, you've got to have all the basic sounds and parts at your fingertips.

"We're quite happy to use DAT live, because we don't trust a computer, and because we can't take all the gear we use into a club – the production scale is just too small. Me and Frank play live over the top, and Jorinde obviously sings live. I usually play basslines live, so we multisample all the keyboards used to create each bass sound, and just take the sampler on the road. And Frank will use the closest sounds to the pads or lead lines that have been created in the studio. Oceanic performs semi-live."

HOW TO SAMPLE IN

BUY ANY 3 AUDIO CDs (MINIMUM ORDER VALUE £119), AND GET A 4TH CD OF YOUR CHOICE FREE (VALUE UP TO £49.95)

NEW!

ZERO-G Technotrance

£49.95

FROM THE SOUNDS OF THE UNDERGROUND TO THE SOUNDS OF THE CHARTS!

TECHNOTRANCE brings you all the classic synth & FX samples you need, each presented with a short demo so you can hear just how effective these samples are before you even sample them, making Technotrance the most instantly usable sample CD ever released!

These are the sounds you always wished you had, arranged in logical easy-to-find sets, with accompanying advice for using the sounds effectively.

1. Classic Rave Synths, Special Rave FX, and Rave & Hardcore Basses. Experience the sheer power of these sounds - "Only for the Headstrong!" 2. Progressive House Hooks and Top Twenty Stabs. Put any of these sounds against a good beat and you'll have instant success - the sounds that stay in people's minds so that they'll be able to remember your track after first hearing it in a club, shop or on the radio. Strictly for the Dancefloor! 3. Techno Synth FX & Chords and Techno Piano Chords. Weird & Wonderful synth FX to add spice to your track! 4. Breakdown Pads. Choice of dreamy chords and single notes. 5. Cross-faded Trancers, and Filtered Synths & Basses. Get some "movement" into your tracks with these PROGRESSIVE sounds. 6. Acid Basses & Bubblers, and Talking Basses. The language of Acid from A to Z and more. 7. Top-end Tinklers, and Euro-style Synths. The sounds to give your mix that cutting edge - a good balance to the unconventional - very Trancey! 8. Analog Corner. Selection of old Wasp, Moog, ARP, and Juno Straight-off-the-Wall Synth FX. 9. Shattering Sub Basses. Watch the speakers!! 10. Classic House & Garage FX. Stab piano, Organs & Sax, and Garagey organ chords. Only the Most Essential! 11. Industrial FX. Assortment of "Klings & Klangs". 12. Ambient Atmospheres. Dreamscapes etc. 13. Ethnic Experiences. "Progressive Percussion, Synths & FX. A touch of the exotic and very NOW! 14. Effected Drums. Reverberated snares, Flanged hats, - NOT an old beatbox collection!

PRODUCED FOR TIME+SPACE BY M.J. DUNNE OF RONJON PRODUCTIONS

ZERO-G Groove Construction

£39.95

THE SAMPLE-CD PACKAGE THAT TEACHES YOU HOW TO CREATE PROFESSIONAL DANCE RHYTHM TRACKS ONLY £39.95 including CD & MIDI-file diskette

What use is a MIDI sequence without the right sounds? What use are great sounds without great sequences? Imagine you were able to break down classic loops and breakbeats, and then refine them to the exact needs of your track.

With GROOVE CONSTRUCTION you can!

"Well organised, superbly documented... well up to T+S's usual standard... helps promote individuality... if you're looking for a set of loops with which you can mess around and leave something of your own identity, this is definitely the CD for you." (Music Technology).

By analysing the grooves, you can understand the differences and definitions: how *House* differs from *Garage*; how *Hip Hop* drum groove differs from a *New Jack Swing* groove; what type of sounds to use on a *Streetsoul* rhythm and how true *Techno* differs from *Rave*. And at the same time give yourself the tools to create professional quality rhythm tracks!

This CD/MIDI-file package covers all the current dancefloor grooves:

1: TECHNO / EURO. 2: RAVE / HARDCORE. 3: HOUSE / GARAGE. 4: HIP HOP / RAP. 5: STREETSOUL. 6: 70's FUNK. 7: NEW JACK SWING / U.S. DANCE.

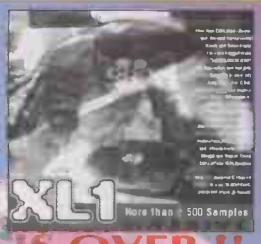
Each set has 20 classic groove/loops and the 25 best samples for that style. You get the loops, then the individual sounds in the order they are mapped onto the keyboard, then the MIDI sequence (rhythm pattern data) on floppy disk as a standard MIDI file for any Atari or Mac-based sequencer. An easy-to-understand booklet shows what samples are used in each groove, where to map the samples on the keyboard, and the names of the MIDI tracks containing the relevant data - straight-foward, logical, yet so powerful. No sound appears in more than one percussion set, and where possible, the position of each percussion instrument on the keyboard conforms to MIDI General Standard.

THE SOUNDS THAT WORK AND THE RHYTHMS THAT MATTER!

PRODUCED FOR TIME+SPACE BY M.J. DUNNE OF RONJON PRODUCTIONS

XL-1

THE SEQUEL TO THE X-STATIC GOLDMINE!



£79.00

THE WAIT IS OVER !!

The first in a new series of sample-CDs from POLESTAR MAGNETIC (the Company who gave you the X-STATIC GOLDMINE, a top-rated international success). XL-1 is a new concept - a brave attempt to make it easier for you to judge a sample's character, groove & feel by presenting them in unique "CONSTRUCTION KITS" as well as "the traditional way". By giving you both these systems we believe you get a complete "Tool-Box" of Dance-Samples plus freedom & flexibility to work the way that suits you the best.

HERE'S A QUICK RUN-DOWN OF WHAT YOU GET ON THE FIRST CD OF THIS DOUBLE CD PACKAGE...

- Construction Kits: Each has 30 Samples (Loops, Drums, Bass, Instr, Vox, FX etc). As shown in the short Demo of each track, all samples work in a musical context and at the given BPM. Lots of effort & time went into these tracks to give you the inspiration & feel of all the different sounds, styles & moods.
- Drum & Percussion: In total 360 samples of all types, all originating from Dance Trax of all eras.
- DAT back-up Section No. 1: All the drum & percussion sounds from trax 61-90 of the CD, sampled & mapped for the AKAI S1000 & S3000 samplers. Ready to play!

AND ON THE SECOND CD.... Hiphop/perc. loops/rare grooves from jazz to funk. Relaxed & kicking. • Tekno/house Loops: hardcore breaks & pounding housebeats. For clubland & ravers • Rolls & Breaks: Ragga, Funk & Jazz Breaks to spice up your beats. • Jazz & Funk Bass: Acoustic & electric tones & loops. for solid foundations

• Bass Synths & Techno Loops: sub & dub basses, Rave Riffs, Acid Loops & Garage Samples. • Funky Stuff: Hammond, Leslie, Rhodes, Pianos, Clavinets, Funky Guitars, Sax, Trumpet, Horns, Stabs & Squeals • Chords, Sweeps & Pads: A Huge Collection of Tekno Chords, Bleeps & Trance Tones. Analog Sweeps and Chill-Out Pads. From The Frantic to The Frail. • Fx & Vox: Wails, Shouts, Chants, Mystique, Spins & Bangs, to mention a few. • DAT Back-Up Section No. 2: All the Drum Loops from Trax 1 to 30 of the CD, sampled & mapped for the AKAI S1000 & S3000 SAMPLERS. Ready to play!

In Total More Than 2500 Samples - MASSIVE !

and ONLY £79.00 for both CDs! CD ROM version coming!

Zero-G Masterclass Series ETHNIC

£49.95

THE ETHNIC LOOPS, BEATS & VOCALS SAMPLE-CD PRODUCED BY THE PARADISE ORGANISATION.

Essential for the jaded-up dance samplist... Vital & fresh samples... diverse, original & well-recorded... Go out and buy this. If you are subsequently disappointed, get out of the dance scene, you philistine!" (Sound on Sound, UK). A huge collection of ethnic rhythm loops, percussion, vocals and effects for dance producers, remixers, DJs and artists, including:

• AFRO-LATIN BREAKS • ORIENTAL LOOPS • AFRICAN BEATS • RARE ETHNIC PERCUSSION AND PERCUSSION LOOPS • TRIBAL CHANTS • UNUSUAL ORIENTAL VOCALS • ETHNIC FLUTES AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS • FULLY INDEXED • ETC, ETC.

Some initial user reactions - "Very useful progressive House - just what I was looking for" (Judge Jules, Kiss FM, London). "Mental - I'll never buy another record" (Phil Perry, DJ/remixer). "Wicked breaks & ethnic loops" (Leftfield).

DANCE & Industrial

£49.95

"THIS IS ONE MOTHER OF A SAMPLE CD, GO OUT AND BUY IT NOW!" (Review - Music Technology, UK).

- ALL NEW AND ORIGINAL LOOPS
- OPTIONAL MIDI-FILE FLOPPY DISK OF SEQUENCES
- ALL STEREO
- INDEX POINTS FOR ALL SAMPLES
- OVER 550 INDIVIDUAL SAMPLES

Available on audio CD or CD-ROM. Features include ability to load many of the loops into any sequencer from optional midifile disk so you can change individual samples in a loop; change the tempo without changing the pitch; cut and paste loops together etc. Some loops even created by heavy industrial machinery!

REVIEWS: "Get hold of this CD - you really do owe it to yourself." (Music Technology, UK). "An education in itself... a hands-on insight into how the pros do it... lives up to expectations... pristine quality... a chance not to be missed." (Sound-on-Sound, UK).

"A hard fist-full of deadly loops & hard-edged percussion to give your tracks attitude" (Future Music Magazine, UK)

Great new prices!!.....AUDIO CD: £49.95 including midifile disk - please state ATARI or MAC. CD-ROM: £199 (AKAI or SampleCell formats). NEW! Limited Edition (100 Megs) Akai CD3000 version of the CD-ROM just released - only £139.00 . (Dance/Industrial Vol. 2 coming soon!! Every loop will have a MIDI file - release approx July. 93).

Bob Clearmountain DRUMS II

ProSamples 6

BOB CLEARMOUNTAIN DRUMS II

East*West

£49.95

INTRODUCING THE SEQUEL to the world's best selling drums sample library from top producer/engineer BOB CLEARMOUNTAIN

The most unique and innovative feature of DRUMS II is the ability to play the samples with TRUE DYNAMICS (especially when triggered by pads). Most of the sounds on DRUMS II were recorded with SOFT, MEDIUM and HARD hits to enable complete control over the dynamics of the performance. Usually only one sample is adjusted in level in your sampler to imitate dynamics. However, a drum sounds completely different when hit soft, medium or hard. Capturing these differences in the recording is the only way to provide true dynamic control and SOUNDS THAT MATCH the performance.

The CD features hundreds more brilliantly recorded drums (some processed with the famous Clearmountain touch) and loads of crisp new cymbals & hihats. Now only £49.95

"Due to Clearmountain's immaculate recording techniques and clear understanding of sampling, Drums II is top of the heap. 10/10 for quality AND selection." (Keyboard, USA)

Also still available: the very highly respected & essential Vol. 1 "DRUMS I" and Vol. 2 "PERCUSSION & BASS", still only £49.95 each (Also available on CD-ROM in AKAI, SampleCell & Emulator III formats, only £199.00)

BRAND NEW!

ANALOG TO DIGITAL

£49.95

NEW from Voltage Controlled Music - an absolutely superb CD - believe us this will be a winner! It's been compiled from the best of classic & contemporary instruments spanning the past 2 decades:

• Both Analog and digital synths • Ring Modulators • Guitars using E-Bow • Samplers • Vocoders & outboard FX • Mind blowing electronic loops & arpeggiations • Amazing pads & Textures • Unique treated analog drums • Unsurpassed trance & ambient tones & chords • Combined analog & digital layers • High standard of basses & leads • Unique "RAW WAVES" data from Moog, SCI & Roland - easily create your own sounding sounds • List of real synths used is endless • An extremely well documented & presented product • If you only buy one Classic analog CD make sure its this one!!

TECHNICOLOUR

OR BUY ANY 3 CD-ROMS (MIN. ORDER VALUE £595), AND GET A 4TH CD-ROM OF YOUR CHOICE FREE (VALUE UP TO £199)*

* OFFER IS FOR A LIMITED PERIOD ONLY, SO GET YOUR ORDER IN QUICK!

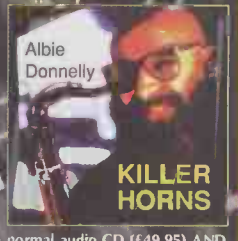
Barbara Dennerlein's HAMMOND B3

£49.95

100's of unique Hammond B3 organ grooves, riffs, licks & FX. Barbara Dennerlein's organ technique is legendary. Always a star attraction at major Jazz Festivals worldwide, she's also known for a series of albums of high international repute. This [illegible] in line with that legend. We are talking world-[illegible] Jazz & funk!! - her rhythm, feel, drive & groove cannot be [illegible] special features: House & techno inspirations; a dozen [illegible] chromatically sampled Hammond B3 sounds with & without Leslie FX; 23 [illegible] data back-up section for Akai S1000, complete with keyboard mapping. Also, you will even receive with the CD an floppy disk containing 15 minutes of completed arrangements (Blues/Jazz/Funk). Whether you are looking for high quality multi-sampled B3 organs or just great powerful techno-style organ loops, this CD has to be checked out! Only £49.95 including MIDI-file disk.

Albie Donnelly's KILLER HORNS

£49.95



COMING SOON (JUNE 93) on both normal audio CD (£49.95) AND on special 'mixed mode' CD-ROM (Only £139.00)! This brass sample collection, put together by Best Service in Germany, is sure to become a standard studio item for R&B, funk and Soul production! And get this - incredibly, the CD-ROM version is a *"Mixed Mode"* CD-ROM - it is a *combined version* of an audio CD (45 min) *and* CD-ROM (170 Meg), and is available in 3 formats - Akai, Emu EIII, or Ensoniq. Albie Donnelly, from Liverpool, bandleader of "Supercharge", and studio professional, has pulled out all the stops for this project. All material is original, and includes hundreds of Riffs, licks, Shots, Stabs, Falls & Swells. Also complete sections, and a wide variety of tones. The definitive horn sample CD for Dance-orientated production. Alto-, Tenor-, & Baritone-Sax, Trombone, & Trumpet. Albie invited many of the world's best horn players to participate in this CD!

BRASS AT IT'S BEST!

DNA BEAT BLOCKS featuring Clyde Stubblefield

£54.95 NEW

Optional Groove Templates & MIDI-file disk: £5

Clyde Stubblefield - The Funky Drummer on James Brown's biggest hits!

Offering a new technology to marry MIDI to Audio: DNA Groove Templates. Each loop has an accompanying set of DNA Groove Templates, which are Quantize Templates for popular sequencers, and they lock events in the MIDI world to THE PRECISE FEEL of Clyde's playing in the real world. No more moving of individual notes clock by clock to get them in the groove.

IF YOU THINK CLYDE WAS HOT BACK IN '69, HANG ONTO YOUR HATS - HE'S EVEN HOTTER NOW!

(please specify ATARI, MAC, or IBM PC format).

DNA BEAT BLOCKS featuring Wilson Laurencin

£54.95 NEW

Optional Groove Templates & MIDI-file disk: £5

FUNKY DRUMS FROM HEAVEN!

Slamming playing, 78 mins., 550 live drum loops (all-original), complete with revolutionary DNA Groove Templates AND midi-files for EVERY loop. Wilson is definitely one of the funkiest & most technically proficient drummers we've ever heard. His ability to play simultaneously with both style & aggression gives each loop a unique distinctive character. A very wide variety of sounds & combinations, from crystal clear kits to massive & daring effects, using top-notch outboard gear. Includes useful tips on drum arranging.

HYPER-DANCE CD-ROM

£199.00

500 Mega-byte CD-ROM in Akai S1000/3000 series format: "HYPERDANCE" contains the best of the sounds from the popular German "Looping" audio CD, and the newly released "Clockwork", and "Voice Spectral" audio CDs (Best Service, Germany), plus 30% new material . 500 Mb for only £199.

Special limited offer - purchasers of Hyperdance or Hyperspace are eligible to buy an Apple "CD150" CD-ROM player from us (excluding SCSI cable) for only £99.00 ex VAT !!

HYPER-SPACE CD-ROM

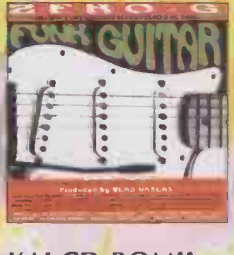
£199.00

"HYPERSPACE" contains the best of the sounds from the equally popular German "Bizarre Planet", "Science Fiction", and "Sound Collection" audio CDs (Best Service), plus 50% new material including construction sets, freshly-recorded orchestra stabs, etc. - over 500 Mb!

Fantastic material for those needing general sound effects and atmospherics for film and soundtrack productions, or multimedia.

Zero-G Masterclass Series FUNK GUITAR

£49.95



NOW ALSO ON AKAI CD-ROM!!

Produced by lifelong funk-head VLAD NASLAS

THE DEFINITIVE SAMPLE CD FOR CLASSIC DANCE GUITAR RHYTHMS AND EFFECTS

"Meticulously prepared & presented... virtually noiseless... engineering & playing first class... cool, fresh & funky... a definitive collection... the best I've heard... light years ahead of the previous competition" (Sound on Sound, UK).

"Irresistibly catchy stuff... pulsating riffs just begging to be put over a thumping dance beat... will crop up on countless chart & club hits." (CU Amiga, UK). "Zero-G's Funk Guitar is, with distinction, the best sampling CD at the moment" (Keyboards, Germany)

Guitar rhythms, timbres & FX from cool & slinky to hot & bothered, from the mellow chug of early JB's incl. many different 'wah' sounds through 70's Fusion & Disco, incl. the 'Talkbox', to the cutting 80's dance sounds, and new programmed off-the-wall FX, incl. robot-type sounds, vocoded guitar, & rhythmic gating loops. The warm open sound of classic funk/dance, recaptured by using the guitars, amps, and FX of the period. CD-ROM version out now!! - includes 30% extra material - an unbeatable guitar resource for discerning studio professionals.

• WIDE VARIETY OF TEMPOS (BPMs GIVEN) • ULTIMATE SELECTION OF CLASSIC GUITARS & AMPS USED • 1, 2, & 4 BAR LOOPS • ALL ORIGINAL MATERIAL • METICULOUS AUDIO QUALITY • 1244 SAMPLES (1700 on CD-ROM) • 79 MINUTES TOTAL

Authentic rawness & totally indispensable for anyone in a funk groove. Audio CD £49.95, Akai CD-ROM £199.00

DNA BEAT BLOCKS featuring ARMANDO BORG Percussion Incognito

£54.95 NEW

Optional Groove Templates & MIDI-file disk: £5

This third & final package in the Beat Blocks series will be immensely successful since it fills a big gap in the average producer's sample repertoire. Key features are - • Incredible musical versatility, • large percussion selection, masterful playing, over 500 percussion loops, with tempos ranging from 50 to 170 bpm!!

Armando Borg is a master percussionist of the highest order. With his knack for subtlety & invention, this is by far the best collection of percussion grooves ever assembled. Armando plays stylish impossible-to-program patterns with Agogos, Bongos, Cabasa, Congas, Clave, Cowbells, Guiros, Maracas, Pandieros, Rain Sticks, Shaker, Shakerays, Tambourine, Timbale, Triangle, Woodblocks, + other misc. instruments. Patterns offer a wide variety of styles & tempos, & offer a much greater degree of versatility than drum grooves. For example, often the same pattern can be used in House, Reggae, Soca, Techno, Calypso, Latin, Jazz, Soul Ballad, Rap or Fusion.....this is a CD for everyone.

The optional floppy disk

contains DNA Groove Templates (i.e. quantise templates for use with Steinberg Cubase, so you can match the timing of your own programmed midi parts to the feel of Borg's live playing in the percussion loops) and MIDI-files (standard files of every loop for you to load into ANY sequencer, which provide a very accurate programmed representation of Armando Borg's natural playing).

(please specify ATARI, MAC, or IBM PC format).

ZERO-G DATAFILE CD-ROM

£199.00

The DOOMSDAY DISC!...

UNQUESTIONABLY THE FASTEST, MOST POWERFUL & COMPREHENSIVE DANCE PRODUCTION WEAPON EVER CREATED. OVER 3250 SAMPLES KEYBOARD-MAPPED AND READY TO LOAD INTO YOUR AKAI S1000/1100 SAMPLER.

We are talking FAST creativity - the way it should be.

Imagine you want to find a good vocal sample to use as a hook - just press a button and there's a different one on every key of the keyboard! - ready to try out against your track. Or imagine being able to find the right loop or snare for a particular project in seconds by instantly loading up huge banks of proven sounds - one to every key. All the hard work has been done, giving you the creative freedom you've always dreamed of. Immediate access to the entire contents of the most highly-acclaimed dance sample library in the world. Quite simply, no other sample library has achieved so many stunning reviews in the world's hi-tech music press. Any producer or remixer in possession of this product will definitely be in hot demand.

• DETAILED SAMPLE AND PROGRAM LISTING • MAPPED TO THE KEYBOARD AND READY TO LOAD STRAIGHT INTO YOUR SAMPLER

REVIEWS: *"A REFERENCE AGAINST WHICH ALL SIMILAR SAMPLE-CDS MUST BE JUDGED...UNRESERVEDLY EXCELLENT...THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE DANCE SAMPLE RESOURCE IN CIRCULATION...AMMUNITION FROM THE FRONT LINE...UNBELIEVABLY VALUABLE..."* (Music Technology, UK). *"THE GREATEST SAMPLING TOOL EVER RELEASED TO THE PUBLIC!"* (Music Report, USA). *"AS A SOURCE OF SOUNDS AND INSPIRATION, ZERO-G REALLY WORKS"* (Home & Studio Recording, UK).

DON'T GET LEFT BEHIND... The CD-ROM market is exploding - we strongly advise getting a CD-ROM drive for your sampler if you haven't already done so - there are so many new CD-ROM titles imminent. We offer the whole range of low-priced DAC drives,

TRADE-IN YOUR DATAFILE CDs FOR THE CD-ROM VERSION!

We'll give yo £25 each for them!! We want you to appreciate the speed and power of this library in its full ready-to-load form. Just send us your CDs with your order, and include payment for the difference.

Special limited offer - purchasers of the *Zero-G Datafile* CD-ROM are eligible to buy an *Apple "CD150"* CD-ROM player from us (excluding SCSI cable) for only £99.00 ex VAT !!

THE GOLDEN AGE OF WIRELESS

The Trantec S1000

Trantec's S1000 series represents the state of the PA art. Based on the S1000RX precision quartz optimised receiver, its reputation and position as an industry standard has been founded on outstanding selectivity, greatly reduced interference and clear, unbiased sound reproduction. The S1000 hand-held radio microphone features a unique, multi-tuned high efficiency integral antenna, while the S1000MTX is a high quality, unidirectional dynamic capsule powered by a 9-volt battery with a life expectancy of 12 to 16 hours.

Here are some distinctly radio-controlled songs, and the artists who put them in the UK charts. Fill in the missing words...

1 'Radio .....' (Gary Numan, 1987)
2 'Radio .....' (Queen, 1984)
3 'Radio .....' (Nik Kershaw, 1986)
4 'Radio .....' (Elvis Costello, 1978)

Name .....
Address.....
.....
.....Postcode .....
Daytime phone no .....

Now post coupon to: ***Trantec Competition***, **MT, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambridgeshire CB7 4AF.**

Radio microphone systems have saved the lives of countless agile superstars over the years, relegating damaged equipment, broken limbs and bizarre onstage throttling to the preserves of those reckless enough to perservere with cable. And Trantec Systems, as the largest manufacturer of DTI-approved radio microphone systems in Europe, have contributed to this revolution more than anyone.

To celebrate the 10,000th sale of their S1000 series of lapel, hand-held, head-band and guitar systems, Trantec are giving away an S1000RX receiver and a limited edition, gold-plated microphone - worth £760 - in yet another trouser-watering, exclusive *MT* competition. Just answer the four questions on the coupon (left) and post it to us by the closing date of **Monday, 27th September 1993.** The winner will be the first all-correct entry drawn from *MT*'s giant-sized trilby after that date.

THE GOLDEN RULES
Employees of Trantec and Music Maker Publications are forbidden to enter this competition. Only one entry per household is allowed No correspondence or telephone enquiries will be entered into. The Editor's decision is final.

eXclusively **ANALOG**

WE BUY, SELL, PART-EXCHANGE, REPAIR & MIDI RETROFIT THE CLASSICS.

POLYSYNTHS
PPG 2.2/2.3/Waveterm B
Moog Memorymoog
Sequential Prophet 5/10
Oberheim 4 Voice/Obxa
Roland MKS80/Jupiter 8 MIDI/MKS70
JX10
Rhodes Chroma
Kurzweil K250

MODULAR SYSTEMS
Arp 2500/2600
Moog 3P/3C
Aries
Roland System 700
Serge
Polyfusion

ALSO
MONOSYNTHS by Arp, Roland & Moog.
Vincequencer
(16 step custom built analogue sequencer)
EMS 2000 vocoder
We manufacture analogue sequencers & can produce custom built analogue equipment i.e. filters/oscillators

This is a selection of our current stock; phone for latest info.

Chris - 0625 526449 *Tony* - 0246 208287 *Fax* - 061 429 8510

CALL 0442 870681

TIME+SPACE - THE WORLD'S FINEST COLLECTION OF PROFESSIONAL SOUND LIBRARIES ON CD & CD-ROM

Clockwork

£39.95

NEW FROM BEST SERVICE IN GERMANY

CLOCKWORK CD

Get some new-style rhythms in your track now! Mechanical atmos, metallic/percussive sounds, ticking clocks, "tiny" pads, industrial sequences, techno drums, rhythmic machine loops etc. "Will give your music a truly original taste... rich stereo imaging throughout... all the necessary sounds to construct rhythmic textures that'll keep any club pumping till dawn... a serious must for any techno-industrial composer's timbral arsenal." (Keyboard, USA). "Undoubted source of inspiration for some future dance monster" (Sound on Sound, UK)

Zero-G Masterclass Series FUNKY ELEMENT

£49.95

THE CLASSIC FUNK HIP-HOP / RAP SAMPLE-CD

LOOK WHAT THE PRESS ARE SAYING ABOUT "THE FUNKY ELEMENT" BY MJ DUNNE...

SOUND-ON-SOUND: "Loops sound like extremely rare grooves... Best collection of its type I've come across.. Mean sax notes, howls & squeals... guitar licks sound authentically 70s... no passengers here. A well-targeted, well-played, well programmed collection of funk elements."

FUTURE MUSIC: For authentic funk feel you're spoilt for choice. Straight-from-the-flare-era feel... So fresh, so eminently usable, so FUNKY. 9 out of 10" ST Format: "For hiphop & funk it's all here.

Zero-G Masterclass Series AMBIENT

£49.95

A particularly versatile collection. A fantastic array of dreamy atmospherics/effects for use in ambient dance, film work/ & all futuristic/spacey/new age/trance music.

SOUND-ON-SOUND: "BOUND TO APPEAL... TEXTURES ABOUND: SOME WINDY, SOME WATERY, SOME JUST PLAIN WACKY... AN ARMY OF WHOOSHY, METALLIC, ANALOGUE, AND OTHER TEXTURES... HITS THE MARK SQUARELY"

FUTURE MUSIC MAGAZINE: "PERFECT FOR MAKING ORB-STYLE TRANCE RECORDS... CREATING THOSE EVER-EVOLVING TRANCE-DANCE SINGLES SHOULD BE A DOODLE"

ST FORMAT: "WELL RECORDED... LANGUAGE IS INADEQUATE TO DESCRIBE THESE SOUNDS... IF YOU ARE LOOKING FOR EFFECTS TO ADD TO YOUR SCI-FI MOVIE, OR NEW AGE ATMOSPHERICS, START HERE."

Voice Spectral

£39.95

NEW FROM BEST SERVICE IN GERMANY

OVER 1000 ORIGINAL VOCAL SAMPLES

Great ethnic vocals, vocoded manipulations, dynamic shouts, female & male choirs and tones, vocoder pads, backing vocals, scat-singing, gospel inflections, vocal percussion, computer generated voices, 60s-sets, human grooves, slapsticks, voice transformation, vocal resynthesis etc. Best vocal CD on the market. "In a nutshell this CD generously captures the diversity of the human voice." (Keyboard, USA). "Will slot into a range of different recordings... very musical, very well-performed, very well-recorded." (Home+Studio Recording, UK)

Prosonus DRUM LOOPS

£49.95

500 ORIGINAL LOOPS FOR £49.95

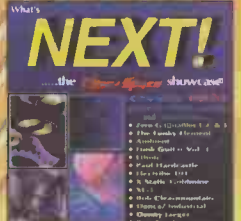
Over 500 Rap, Hiphop, House, Techno/Rave, Industrial, Rock and Go-Go loops. "I'm very impressed with this product. These are some of the best loops on the market." - Kevin Maloney (Programmer for Michael Jackson). This HAS to be one of the hottest sources of happening loops in the world. Prosonus are well known in the States and worldwide for their high-quality samples and comprehensive libraries. By combining their engineering expertise with the exceptional talent of dance producer Chris Lang they have produced an absolutely brilliant collection of FRESH new loops. Each loop is edited to 2 or 4 bars) ending exactly on the next down-beat.

Paul Hardcastle

£49.95

A varied selection from the personal sample library of the man who opened the eyes and ears of the world to the sheer power of sampling and topped the charts in thirteen countries with the devastatingly innovative "19". Now signed to Motown, Paul's currently enjoying big success in the USA with his project "Kiss The Sky", and in Japan with his other project "The Jazzmasters" which just went to No.1 on the Tokyo Hot 100. He's won many awards, including Dance Producer of the Year, Remixer of the Year, the Ivor Novello Award, and many more, and he's produced and mixed successes by Barry White, Ian Dury, D Train, Phil Lynott, George McCrae, Third World, Carol Kenyon, to name a few.

What's NEXT! the Time+Space Showcase CD



£49.95

Over 1000 samples taken from many of our best selling sample-CDs!

"What's *NEXT!*...the Time+Space showcase." This CD offers more diversity than anything else on the market. An unbelievably valuable introduction to many of the products we stock, from the UK and worldwide. The samples & demos on the CD come from all of the following products: Zero-G Datafiles 1, 2, & 3, Funky Element, Ambient, Funk Guitar, Ethnic, Paul Hardcastle, Electribe 101, X-Static goldmine, XL 1, Dance/Industrial, Bob Clearmountain, Denny Jaeger, Voice Spectral, Clockwork, Bizarre Planet, Science Fiction, Sound FX Collection, Looping, etc. Now you can check out the whole lot, with

Over 1000 hand-picked sounds & demos.

Don't be fooled - this is NOT another "demo" CD padded out with a voice telling you how brilliant everything is - on the contrary this CD is packed SOLID (to capacity!) - approximately THREE TIMES AS POWERFUL as any other showcase CD available! In fact the sheer variety means that

EVERYONE WHO HAS HEARD THE "What's *NEXT!*" CD AGREES THAT IT IS PROBABLY THE MOST POWERFUL ALL-ROUNDER ON THE MARKET TODAY.

We get more requests for this product than for ANY other!

There's no better way to keep up to date

Find out What's NEXT in sampling!

BESTSELLERS!

Other Best-Selling Sample-CDs are listed here - for full details of content please call or write for our

FREE 32-page Colour Catalogue

Zero-G Datafile Collection. Kicks!! 3250 dance-oriented samples on 3 CDs. £99 the set.

X-Static Goldmine. 3023 dance samples - serious techno/hardcore/rave etc. £79.00

Sound FX Collection. 2 CDs/2 hours High-definition stereo sound FX from Germany £49.95

Film Collection. New! 2 CDs/2 hours stereo FX /atmos for film/radio/TV from Germany £49.95

Bizarre Planet. Stereo alien FX & atmos. £35

Science Fiction. More alien FX & atmos. £35

Looping. Around 250 stereo/mono high-quality rhythm loops plus percussion. £29.95

Loop Classics. 75 great stereo breaks, each 30 seconds long, containing fills, etc. £25

Bob Clearmountain Drums. The world's best-selling sampled drums CD from US. £49.95

Bob Clearm. Percussion & Bass. Super-hi-fi exotic percussion & electric bass. £49.95

Steve Levine. Double-CD of instruments & percussion - a bit of everything. £49.95

Star Trek Sound Effects. All the fab effects & atmospheres from original TV series. £19.95

Ethnic Percussion CD. Huge collection of really unusual ethnic percussion. £39.95

Sabian Cymbals (Double CD). Complete range, beautifully sampled. Now only £79.00

Sampling 2000. New from Italy! Wide range of up-to-date synth samples. £39.95

GET ON OUR MAILING LIST!!!

BEST CD-ROM SELECTION!

We have the Biggest selection of CD-ROMs in the World ! All CD-ROM prices SLASHED !! call for details !! New CD-ROM demo facility now open - pay us a visit !!

LISTEN BEFORE YOU BUY!

A constant stream of careful purchasers visit our hi-tech offices, listen to loads of CDs or CD-ROMs, drinks gallons of our coffee, and leave happily clutching ONLY those CDs that they then KNOW suit their needs 100 per cent. You are always welcome to call and make an appointment to listen - we will do our very best to help you find the sounds that you need. We are next to Berkhamsted Station, only 30 minutes from Euston! (or by car, 6 miles from M1 junction 8).

SAME-DAY DESPATCH!

FAST mail-order service - delivery usually next working day after receipt of payment by credit card (VISA / MASTERCARD / AMEX), postal orders, bank draft, building soc. cheque, or cash (registered post - its quite safe!). TO ORDER

TEL. 0442 870681 or FAX 0442 877266.

However, if paying by personal cheque please allow up to 7 working days (!) for clearance through the bank. Make cheques/POs payable to "TIME+SPACE" and post to:

TIME+SPACE • P.O. BOX 306 • BERKHAMSTED • HERTS. • HP4 3EP • ENGLAND

International orders: please add £5 airmail or £10 express airmail. EC countries: please give us your international VAT number if you have one.

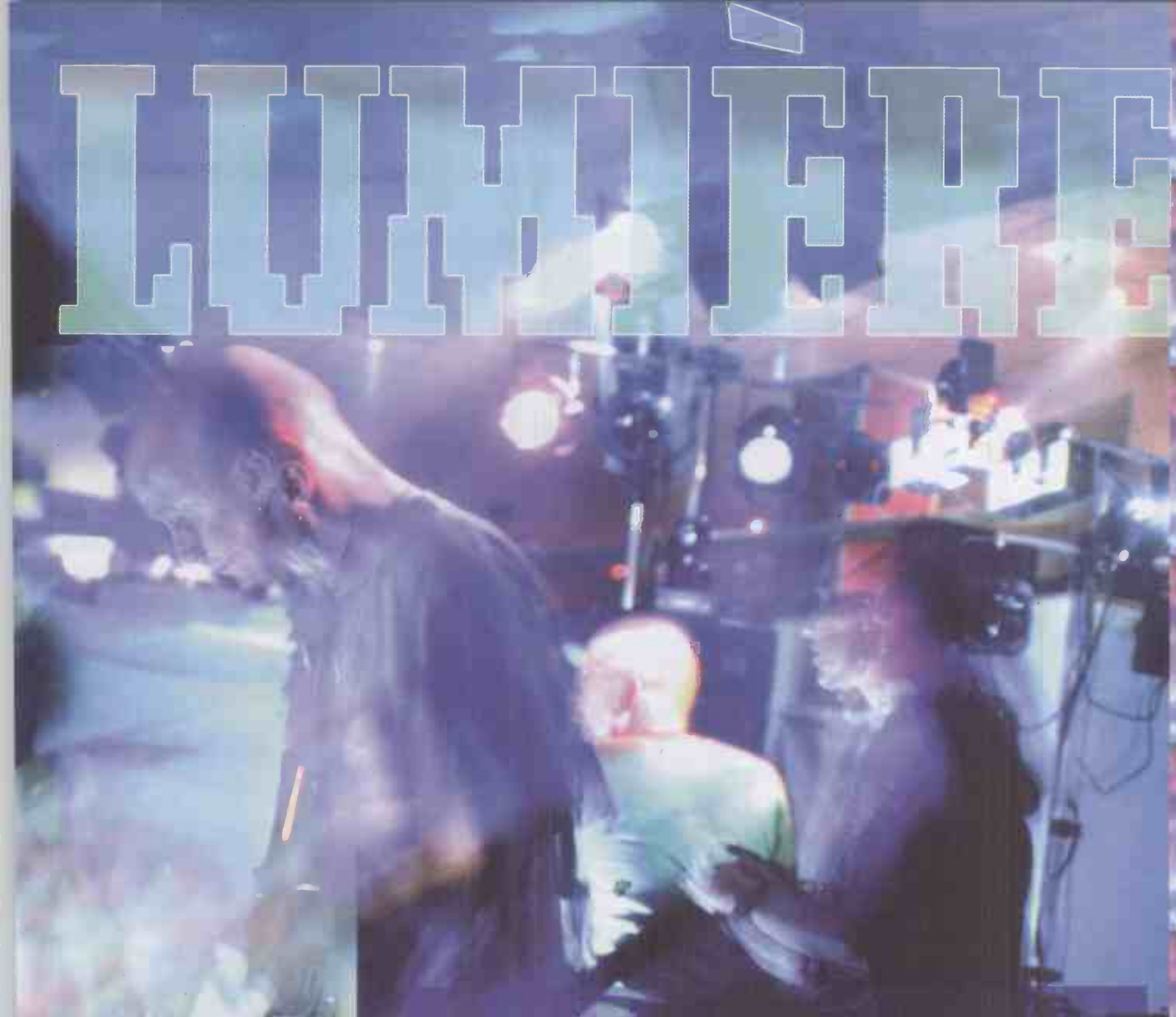
Time+Space

THE LEADING EDGE OF SAMPLING TECHNOLOGY

CIRCUS

New horizons in onstage soldering– Richard D. James in full flight

LUMIÈRE



This summer saw the first ever package tour of genuinely sequence-based, high-tech artists take their music to the venues of the UK gigging circuit, from Brighton to Glasgow. Combining techno grooves with DJs, club-style projections and sound systems distributed throughout the venue and not just around the stage, plus elements of theatre and contemporary circus, the *Megadog MIDI Circus* has spearheaded a new generation in multimedia live entertainment.

Principal attractions included Orbital, advocates of pattern-based sequencing as an interactive and improvisational way of using machines live; Drum Club, advocates of jamming, with Steve Hillage and System 7 ever in the background; and The Aphex Twin, advocate of hiding behind your home-made equipment and remaining completely invisible whilst tearing the sonic boundaries of consciousness apart with your bare hands. Darren Emerson, Charlie Hall, Youth and Mixmaster Morris (among others) appeared as DJs, while The Dog Deck System, Hassid Casualties Lighting, Woof Cinema and the Dog Dance Sound System orchestrated the multisensory assault.

As our exclusive photographs show, there's more to this performing business than the odd puff of dry ice. Look out for future MIDI Circus events throughout the country. **PW**

Photographs by Sally Harding *Computer graphics by Stuart Catterson*

CALL US IF YOU WANT TO

TASCAM
4 - 24 Track
All available

TASCAM DA88
NEW Digital 8 TRACK
NOW IN

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

TASCAM DA88

A superb digital 8 track system. Using the Hi-8 tape format. Come and compare the systems and let us help you choose the best for you!

DAT RECORDERS

BEST DEALS- INSTANT DESPATCH SONY DTC 750- BEST DEAL• SONY DATMAN- EPHONE
ALL IN STOCK • BULK DAT TAPE CASIO DA7 - EPHONE • NEW TASCAM DA-30 & DA-20

The SOUNDTRACS
Solo MIDI Console

MULTI-TRACK RECORDING

The UK's ONLY Specialist Midi & Recording Chain

WE WILL MAKE SURE YOU GET THE BEST DEAL POSSIBLE.
ALL ACCESSORIES IN STOCK. PATCH BAYS, MONITORS, POWER AMPS, SIGNAL PROCESSORS, WIRING LOOMS, GRAPHIC EQ's, EFFECTS, MICS, D A T MACHINES, TAPE, DE-MAGNETISERS.

TASCAM
DAP20
Portable DAT
£ CALL

IT'S HERE!
The NEW Sony Portable Minidisc Digital Recorder
RECORD UP TO 50 MINS OF DIGITAL QUALITY AUDIO ONTO ONE CONVENIENT MINI DISC. RE-RECORD ON THE SAME DISC THOUSANDS OF TIMES - WITHOUT LOSS OF QUALITY!
£Great Price

NEW MACKIE 12-2 CD QUALITY MIXER
ONLY £355 INC VAT

UPGRADE YOUR MIXER TO DIGITAL QUALITY WITH MACKIE

NEW Allen & Heath GS3 IN STOCK!!!

MACKIE CR1604
Mixing Console
Perfect for digital recording
ONLY £899

...NEW Yamaha EMP 700
Digital FX Unit
NOW IN !.!.!

MONITORS
TANNOY, JBL
YAMAHA & TEAC
POP IN
& try them!!!

NEW SONY DTC P7
DAT RECORDER
£399

NEW MACKIE
Recording Consoles! Digital Quality!
MACKIE 16-8-16 • MACKIE 24-8-16
MACKIE 32-8-16
PERFECT FOR ALESIS ADAT
'Optional Midi Automation'

MICROPHONES
New AKG Tri-power mics
Full AKG range Audio Technica, Shure & many others

GREAT SELECTION OF MULTI-TRACKS

Fostex • Tascam • Yamaha

FOSTEX MULTI-TRACK EXPERTS!

WE STOCK the full range of FOSTEX recording equipment so whether you require Porta Studios or 8/16 Track packages GIVE US A CALL...!!!!
Why not Pop in and see the exceptional R8 and MTC-1 combination. Giving you full transport control via your Atari sequencer all running at 15IPS..! with Dolby 'C' noise reduction, your recordings will be quiet too!
ALSO in stock is the 812 mixing console forming the perfect compliment for the home studio set up.
ALTERNATIVELY for the Professional Package check out the stunning G16/G24S Multi-tracks incorporating Dolby 'S' noise reduction..!

NEW FOSTEX MIXTAB IN STOCK

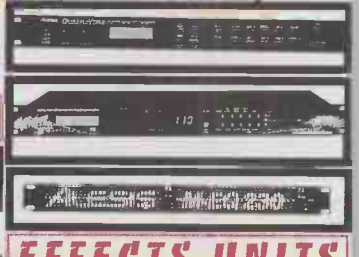
FOSTEX X-18, X-28 & 280
TASCAM PORTA 03/05, 424, 464 & 644

VERY BEST DEALS

COME AND TRY
The FOSTEX G24S
24 Track
ALL ALESIS & ART FX IN Stock
LOWEST PRICES

DRAWMER CENTRE

ALL THE BEST DRAWMER GATES & COMPRESSORS IN STOCK



EFFECTS UNITS

BOSS CL50 • YAMAHA FX500 • ART LT • ART MULTIVERB III • ALPHA • BOSS SE50 • ALESIS MICROVERB 3 QUADRAVERB PLUS • MIDIVERB 3 QUADRAVERB GT • EMP100 • SPX900 • ZOOM 9030, 9002 • YAMAHA FX 900 • LEXICON • ALESIS 3630

Access VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

MAIL ORDER INSTANT DESPATCH

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

Chelmsford
0245 354777

SAVE £££'s

SOON! The NEW Atari Falcon MEGA Computer 8-channels of digital audio
CALL US NOW FOR INFO!!

LA AUDIO

MIDI MUTE

The Midi Mute allows automated muting of up to 32 audio channels usually to and from a mixing desk, but also for use in keyboard setups and live installations/venues, which can then be played back via any Midi sequencer or it's own internal patch memory, in a 1U high 19" rack mounting package.

Muting functions are controlled very easily from the front panel by utilising the 32 channel mute (on/off) keys which will automatically send midi note on/note off information to your sequence or alternatively the Midi Mute has a full 128 patch set-up memory allowing complete patches to be stored internally and then triggered internally at the touch of a single button or via an external Midi source.

MEGA Deal SAVE £300
ONLY £299
Inc VAT

CLASSIC COMPRESSOR

For AROUND £899 LA AUDIO CLASSIC COMPRESSOR The ultimate studio compressor

10 FT 8-WAY LOOMS. IDEAL FOR TIDYING UP KEYBOARD & RECORDING SET-UPS	CHOICE OF:
	Jack to phono 8-way £31
	Jack to jack 8-way £31
	Phono to phono 8-way £29.50

MULTI GATE

Multi Gate is a 16 channel full function audio noise gate in a 1U rackmount case which has been designed to enhance the dynamic performance of any audio system in a studio or live environment. The Gates provide clean and quiet operation while being fast enough to capture the fastest transients with no noticeable loss as well as being very chatter resistant.

PLUS Loads of EXTRA Features £899

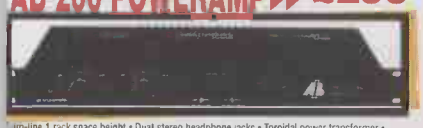
NEW LA AUDIO 4 X 4

Four Channel Compressor/Noise Gate/De Esser
Red Hot - Best of its kind!!!!!

Great new LA Audio 4 X 4 Four Channel Dynamics Processor 19" Rack Unit.
Features include 2 independant frequency conscious Noise Gates with an extremely fast 5 Microsecond attack time with special 'Auto Attack' function, plus 2 independant Compressor/Limiters which can also operate as 'de-essers'.
Giving a total of four completely independant audio channels.
Typical 4 Channel setups possible:
a. 2 x Frequency Conscious High Speed Gates + 2 Compressors
b. 2 x High Speed Gates + 2 De-essers
c. 1 x High Speed Gate + 1 x Frequency Conscious High Speed Gate + 1 De-esser + 1 Compressor
In two channel mode several processors can be chained together for in line use, plus full stereo linking is also available.

GREAT VALUE Only £299 inc VAT

AB 200 POWERAMP ▶▶ £299



1m-line 1 rack space height • Dual stereo headphone jacks • Toroidal power transformer • 101 dB unweighted noise figure • Signal presence & clip indicators • 190W 8Ω bridge mode operation • Maintenance free convection cooling

ALL ZOOM EFFECTS NOW IN STOCK

TAPE

AMPEX TAPE • DAT TAPE • CASSETTES ALWAYS IN STOCK

COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE

ALL THE LATEST SOFTWARE AND COMPUTERS AT BEST PRICES
LET US HELP YOU CHOOSE A PACKAGE OR BUY SEPARATELY-
ALL IN STOCK
ATARI 1040STE COMPUTERS
ATARI SM124 • SM144 MONITORS
C-LAB:
CREATOR V3.1 • NOTATOR V3.1
CREATOR & NOTATOR UPDATE KITS
UNITOR II • HUMAN TOUCH • ALPHA NOTATOR EXPORT • AURA • MIDIA •
STEINBERG:
CUBASE V3.0 • CUBEAT • ALL LATEST VERSIONS
APPLE MACINTOSH SOFTWARE:
OPCODE VISION • MOTU PERFORMER • STEINBERG CUBASE • MOTU COMPOSER • APPLE MAC HARDWARE: MOTU MIDI TIME PIECE • MOTU VIDEO TIME PIECE • MOTU MIDI MIXER • JL COOPER SYNC-LINK • JL COOPER MAC NEXUS • C-LAB UNITOR 2 • STEINBERG MIDEX+

TRY THE ROLAND COMPUTER PERIPHERALS

ALL THE BEST SOFTWARE
NOTATOR, CREATOR, CUBEAT, CUBASE + EDITORS + COMPUTERS

OTHER SOFTWARE
AKAI S1000/S1100 Panel Partner
Now you can edit your Akai sampler from your Atari
£DEAL!!!

STEINBERG
AVALON Universal editor for samplers
£BEST!!!

EDITOR
for SC155 Sound Canvas NOW AVAILABLE
£BEST

IBM PC MIDI SOFTWARE CENTRES

COME AND TRY IBM PC MUSIC SOFTWARE IN ALL OUR STORES!
IN STOCK AND ON DEMO
CAKEWALK PROFESSIONAL
256 Track midi sequencer for Microsoft Windows 3.1
STEINBERG CUBASE for WINDOWS
+ PC MIDI INTERFACES

The New SeqWin Windows Soofware £99

STEINBERG & IMAGIC SOFTWARE EXPERTS

C-LAB
STEINBERG
MOTU • OPCODE
ATARI • MACINTOSH

NOTATOR £BEST
CREATOR + UNITOR £BEST

UNIVERSAL 19" RACK TRAYS - £25

The Zimmer 19" Trolley Rack

ONLY £79

R2 D2 rack ONLY £55

Offering a total of 13U space, the R2D2 will accept the majority of 19" rack mounting 8, 16 & 24 track machines currently on the market as well as most of the older ones

THE UK's ULTIMATE RECORDING & MIDI SPECIALISTS

OUR PRICES WILL ALWAYS BE THE BEST

NEW BIRMINGHAM SUPERSTORE NOW OPEN

Tel 021 212 4777

ALESIS A-DAT

We have already sold loads of these!
Superb quality and reliability
Come and see us for a DEMO and a great deal

NEW SOON

BRC – Remote Synchroniser for A–DAT
Around £1595 Inc VAT

BEST PRICES ON ALL ALESIS EQUIPMENT

PORTA STUDIOS

PORTA 03 • FOSTEX X18 • FOSTEX X26 • FOSTEX X28 • FOSTEX 280 •TASCAM 424 • TASCAM 488 • TASCAM 688 • YAMAHA MT120

DRUM MACHINES

ALESIS SR16 • YAMAHA RY30 • ROLAND R8 • R8M • ALESIS D4 • KORG S3 • BOSS DR660 • ROLAND R70

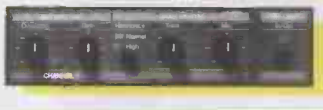
LEXICON IN STOCK!!!

Try these great reverbs
Choose from LXP-1 LXP-5 or LXP-15

DAT TAPE

ALWAYS IN STOCK AT BULK DISCOUNT PRICES

NEW APHEX



TRY THE NEW C2 AND BIG BOTTOM AURAL EXCITER

Chelsea	Southampton	Birmingham
071 731 5993	0703 233444	021 212 4777

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT
OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK
NEXT DAY DELIVERY

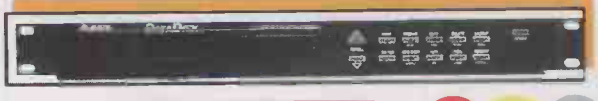
THE UK'S ULTIMATE RECORDIN

We are probably the largest suppliers of samplers!
••• GREAT EXPERTISE •••
••• BEST PRICES •••

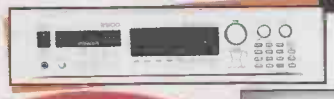
You will always **SAVE MONEY** with

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

Data Storage & Sequencer File Player
ALESIS DATADISK



SAMPLERS



AKAI S2800 * AKAI S3000 * AKAIS3200 *
AKAI CD3000 * AKAI S950 • AKAI S1000 •
AKAI S1100 • ENSONIQ EPS 16R+ •
ENSONIQ EPS 16 + KEYBOARD 8 EMAXII
NEW ROLAND S750 + BIG LIBRARIES

THE ENTIRE RANGE OF AKAI SAMPLERS NOW AVAILABLE

VERY BEST DEALS ON
- AKAI -
- ENSONIQ -
- ROLAND -
SAMPLERS

SUPERB LIBRARIES!

At Music Connections we are Sampler Experts.
Come to us to choose and try the best sampler for you!
LOADS OF FREE ADVICE

Try The New KORG 05R/W & Sound Gallery Rack Modules
KORG 01R/W - LAST FEW £895!

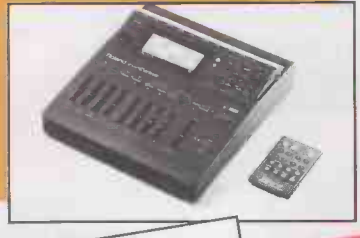
MEMORY BOARDS

•S1000/S1100 8MEG BOARDS • S1000/S1100 • 2MEG BOARDS •
S950 750 KB BOARDS • S1000 • SCSI INTERFACES • EPS 16+
1MEG UPGRADES • EPS 16+ • FLASHBANK • HARD DRIVES

BRILLIANT NEW AKAI S01 *Sampler*
NOW IN STOCK

We can
EXPAND
the memory of
S1100's + S950's
on the spot!

FATAR MOTHER KEYBOARDS *IN STOCK*



ROLAND JW-50
• *GREAT PRICE* •
ROLAND SC155 SOUND CANVAS
• *BEST UK PRICE* •
ROLAND R70 DRUM MACHINE
• *BEST UK PRICE* •

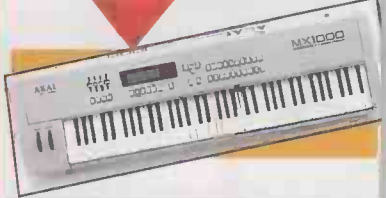
NEW GEM S2 + S3 SAMPLE TRANSLATOR SOFTWARE

The Sample Translator for the Gem S2 & S3 keyboard workstations is now available. This user program can be used to load external samples into RAM and allows the musician to use their favourite samples within the S2 & S3.
Samples can be loaded via MIDI in MMA-SDS (Sample Dump Standard) or from floppy disk in AVALON (Atari), SOUND DESIGNER(Atari) or SAMPLE VISION (MS-DOS) formats. The waveforms can then be displayed on the S series screen allowing full graphic editing. Functions include ZOOM IN and OUT control of START and END LOOP POINTS, the transfer of samples to other instruments via MIDI, as well as the ability to display and modify the INTONATION, FREQUENCY, START and END LOOP of original samples.
The new waveforms are added to the already extensive list and can be editted with all the normal edit sound functions.
Up to 16 samples can be assigned to 16 zones of the keyboard for the creation of each new voice.
+NEW SOUNDS & SEQUENCE DISKS also available

TRY THE YAMAHA SY85

WE HAVE MASSIVE LIBRARIES - ON OPTICAL DRIVES CD-ROM + SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

BEST PRICE
AKAI MX1000
MIDI Master Keyboard



NOW 32 VOICE POLY

THE GEM S2 + S3 MUSIC PROCESSORS

THE GEM S2 + S3 SOUND SUPERB
Great new synth sounds (6MB) • Load in samples (2MB)
Great Percussion + Drums • 2 x 18 bit Effects Processors
Dynamic + Polyphonic Aftertouch • 6 Separate Outputs
250,000 Event Sequencer with Full Graphic Displays • 32 Oscillators • 32 Fully Programmable Digital Filters • 350 Internal Sounds + 1600 Storable in RAM + LOADS MORE!!

GEM S2 + S3 *KEYBOARDS...BRILLIANT!!*
Superb workstations with sample playing as well
S3 £1899 S2 £1699 *Pop in for DEMO*

Access VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

MAIL ORDER INSTANT DESPATCH

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
Chelmsford
0245 354777

G & MIDI SPECIALISTS

Chelsea

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
202 New Kings Road,
London SW6 4NF
Tel: 071 731 5993 Fax: 071 731 2600

Chelmsford

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
Robjohns Road,
Widford Industrial Area,
Chelmsford, Essex CM1 3AG
Tel: 0245 354777 Fax: 0245 355007

Southampton

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
Kingsgate,
St Marys Street,
Southampton, SO1 1NF
Tel: 0703 233444 Fax: 0703 233266

Birmingham

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
Crosby Court
George Street
Birmingham B3 1QG
Tel: 021 212 4777 Fax: 021 212 4877

CHECK-OUT

PROTEUS MASTER PERFORMANCE SYSTEM
It's a Proteus...and MUCH more!!!
- 4MB of superb 16 bit CD quality samples (Expandable to 8MB)
- 32 Note Polyphonic, 16 part Multitimbral.
- Built in professional quality digital effects.
- 5 Octave Velocity and Pressure sensitive keyboard.
- Quick Keys and Performance Maps for complete control of any complex MIDI set up.
- Exciting New Low Price!!!

E-MU
NEW VINTAGE KEYS IN STOCK

E-MU DEALS

PROCUSSION	£BEST
MPS KEYBOARD	£BEST
PROTEUS 1	£BEST
PROTEUS 2	£BEST
PROTEUS 3	£BEST
EMAX II	£BEST
PROFORMANCE	£BEST
PROFORMANCE+	£BEST

PROTEUS/3 WORLD
Proteus/3 contains 4MB of exciting new 16 bit sounds from around the globe. These are samples of instruments typically not available from any other MIDI device and may be used to create world specific music or to augment ANY other musical style.
Proteus/3 World offers an excellent sounds compliment for use in Film, Video or TV soundtracks.

KORG EXPERTS

-If you want to try the brilliant KORG range- WE HAVE IT ALL Call in for a great DEMO

NEW PRODUCTS
•YAMAHA SY 85 •
•YAMAHA CLAVINOVA •
FABULOUS

ALL ROLAND GEAR IN STOCK
JV-80
JV-30
MULTI-TIMBRAL SYNTHS
R-70 HUMAN RHYTHM COMPOSER
JW-80 MUSIC WORKSTATION

KEYBOARDS

WE OFFER PROBABLY THE BEST SELECTION OF THE LATEST KEYBOARDS & RACK MODULES IN THE COUNTRY

AKAI
AKAI S950 • S1000 & S1100 SAMPLERS
ENSONIQ
ENSONIQ SD-1 • ENSONIQ SQ-1+ • ENSONIQ SQ-2 76 KEY VERSION OF • ENSONIQ EPS 16 PLUS KEYBOARD + RACK
KORG
NEW KORG 01WFD & 01W WORKSTATION
KORG M1 • KORG T2
KORG WST-EX WAVESTATION
KORG WS - AD RACK
KORG SG-1D SAMPLING GRAND
OBERHEIM MATRIX 1000
ROLAND
ROLAND JD800 SYNTH
ROLAND FP8 DIGITAL PIANO
ROLAND EP DIGITAL PIANOS
ROLAND S750 DIGITAL SAMPLER
ROLAND SC-55 SOUND CANVAS
ROLAND PC-200
YAMAHA
YAMAHA SY 99 • PLUS NEW KEYBOARDS
KEYBOARD
EMU SYSTEMS
ALL EMU PROTEUS IN STOCK
+ PROCUSSION
PIANOS
EMU PROFORMANCE
KORG SG1X • ROLAND FP8
RHODES MK80

BEST EVER DEALS ON ALL KORG, ROLAND, YAMAHA, E-MU, ENSONIQ & AKAI

ALL IN STOCK

NEW BIRMINGHAM SUPERSTORE NOW OPEN
Tel : 021 212 4777

ALSO IN STOCK
NEW Yamaha SY35 KEYBOARD
£599!

JV880 Rack Module NOW IN STOCK

NEW Yamaha RY30 Drum Machine

Stunning NEW YAMAHA QY20 Now in Stock CALL FOR DETAILS

INTEREST FREE

CREDIT AVAILABLE CALL NOW FOR INFO

CHECK OUT the E-MU systems EMAX II stereo sampler Fully expandable Brilliant deals

Brilliant NEW Yamaha TG100 sound module Inc Apple interface £349!!

YAMAHA MSC 05 MIDI FOOT CONTROLLER Remote control your MIDI Gear ONLY £49

TRY THE KORG WAVESTATION SR!!

ROLAND JV-30 LOW PRICE

DYNATEK MASS STORAGE

At MUSIC CONNECTIONS we understand Mass Storage. Why not talk to us about which device would make your system more effective.

45 MB REMOVABLE — Store up to 45 Floppy Disks on one cartridge Instant loading and saving of samples to your sampler, Roland S750, EPS 16+ and EMAX II

CD ROM DRIVES OPTICAL DRIVES — Once the domain of the Pro because of the high cost But MUSIC CONNECTIONS brings it within reach of the Home and Semi-Pro Recording enthusiast

FIXED HARD DRIVES 88 MB 675 MB 1 GIGABYTE — Perfect for use with samplers or hard disk recording, these drives work with Soundtools, Protools, Roland DM80 and Akai S1100

DYNATEK DRIVES ARE PROBABLY THE BEST IN THE WORLD AND ARE ENDORSED BY ALL MAJOR MANUFACTURERS

PART EX BARGAINS

CHELMSFORD

Akai MG14D with Autolocator	£1450
Seck 18:8:2 with flight case	£695
DAC 44Mg Syquest hard drive	£495
Yamaha RX5 drum machine	£250
1040STE/SM144/Notator	£499
Yamaha TG100	£280
Roland S10	£299
Yamaha TX81Z	£199
Yamaha EMT10 piano module	£120
Korg M1R	£595
Studiomaster 16:8:2 + M80	£1600
1040STE/SM144/Cubeat V2	£500
E-MU Proteus 1 XR	£450
Kawai R50 drum machine	£180
Audio Technica Pro 4H mic	£30
Fostex 4050 autolocator	£349
Fostex 4030 sync/4035 control	£900
Korg EX800	£150
Deltalab digital delay	£150
Fostex 812	£600
Roland Juno 106 analog	£399
Korg Poly 800 MIDI	£299
Yamaha DX21	£225

SOUTHAMPTON

Roland JV880 module	£550
Yamaha TX16W 6 meg sampler	£550
Roland D50	£480
Studiomaster 16:2 Session Mix	£550
Studiomaster Mixdown 24:8:24	£1499
Fostex R8	£899
DDA 16:4 mixing console	£1599
Roland D20	£449
Akai S950	£899
Roland JV80	£950
Roland S10	£299
Kawai K1R rack	£175
Yamaha SY85	£999
Akai S1000	£1550
Roland TB303	£349

CHELSEA

E-MU Proteus 3 World	£349
E-MU Proteus 1 XR	£399
Kawai R100 drum machine	£149
Yamaha P2075 amp	£249
Korg 01W rack	£895
Alesis Quadraverb +	£275
Akai S1100	£POA
Akai S1100 EX	£POA

BIRMINGHAM

Technics SXK700	£349
Roland TR505 drum machine	£79
Studiomaster Series 2	£1995
Soundtools system for Atari 30 min hard disk dig in out	£Offers

Chelsea 071 731 5993
Southampton 0703 233444
Birmingham 021 212 4777

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT
OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK
NEXT DAY DELIVERY

A TO Z OF ANALOGUE

part 2

MT's exclusive guide to every analogue synth made. Included are keyboards, expanders/sound modules and the better known electronic pianos and organs. Not included are drum machines, stand-alone sequencers and effects units, vocoders and those guitar/wind synths which aren't regularly used as expanders in their own right.
Readers are invited to submit details of little-known instruments which may be of use in compiling the series and also to point out any mistakes and/or omissions if these occur. All contributions will be fully credited.

Compiled by Peter Forrest

Key facts

Dates: These refer to the approximate year of manufacture. New instruments were often on sale for quite some time after production ceased and precise chronological information is difficult to come by (all help gratefully received!). Where any doubt occurs you will see a question mark.

Prices: The original price quoted is that which you would have paid in the shops; the target price is what you could expect to pay now for a fully-working example in reasonable condition.

Users: If the exact model of synthesiser used is unclear, users are included under the maker's name.

Stars: A maximum of five stars (except for truly remarkable instruments) is given in these categories:

Interface – how easy it is to connect up to other synths or sequencers. MIDI, obviously, scores highly, so to does the ability to MIDI up using an external unit or internal interface. CV/gate at 1 volt/octave scores higher than a volt/Hertz implementation – which in turn scores higher than having no interface at all!
Sounds – simply how good the thing sounds. Obviously subjective, this is an area open to potential disagreement. Who's to decide whether a Moog 3C sounds better than a Prophet 5..?
Controls – how comprehensive, versatile and useable the controls are. A good set of dedicated knobs and switches obviously counts high, and so do touch-sensitivity, foot-pedal options and the feel of the keyboard.
Memories – 100 or more memories (and MIDI) will tend to get five stars. Anything less will get proportionately fewer.
VFM – Value for money. Again, an area of subjective opinion. Many feel that programmable MIDI polyphonics with VCOs represent the best value, but you might not!
Character – that indefinable 'something' that makes a synth desirable. Wood panels, knobs and uniqueness score highly.
Collectability – people collect strange things, but this category takes into consideration rarity and general interest/desirability rather than bizarre obsession.
Ease of use – intuitive, unfussy and easy-to-adjust controls count high. So too does the lack of complicated hidden menus, button-pushing and parameter access

Where no stars are awarded, it means that either certain features are not included at all (eg, no interface connections) or the category is not applicable (eg, value for money in respect of a synth only released as a prototype).

ARP continued

● **LITTLE BROTHER** – Expander module 1975-c.77. Often sold as package with Axxe – though its styling is much closer to the Pro-Soloist. Aimed more towards bassy sounds – ARP's advert at the time read: "A synthesizer expander with guts. Its extra voice comes in deep and low-down".
Original price: £300
Target price: £120

•One of the first expander modules ever (preceded only by Oberheim's Synth Expander Modules)
•Good CV/gate connections (nine sockets available).
•Four mixable pitches and four mixable waveforms.
•LFO speed, vibrato depth and delay controls.

Interface: ★★★
Sounds: ★★
Controls: ★
Memories:
VFM: ★★
Character: ★★
Collectability: ★★★★
Ease of use: ★★★

● **ODYSSEY** – Classic 37-note, 2-VCO, duophonic synthesiser 1972-c.81. The Mk I is still a classic looking early synth, and – if working – classic sounding, too.
Original price: £800
Target price: £240 – £450
Users include: 808 State, Abba, Don Airey, Peter Bardens, BBC Radiophonic Workshop (Mk I and II), Boris Blank, Bob Casale/Devo, Billy Currie, Rick Davis aka 3070 (Cybotron), George Duke, ELO, The Enid, John Entwistle, John Evans/Jethro Tull, Johnny Fingers, Dave Formula, John Foxx (on *Metamatic*), Brian Gascoigne, Rupert Greenall, Dave Greenslade, Stephen Hague, Herbie Hancock, JM Jarre ('Oxygene'), Die Krupps, Dave Macrae, Gary Numan (even as late as 1985 tour), Andrew Powell, Andy Richards, Rufus, Bill Sharpe, Tim Simenon/Bomb the Bass, Tangerine Dream, Pat Travers.
(*MT* retrospective Jan '88.)

•Like the Axxe, the first model was light grey; the second, black with gold legend (1977), then black with orange legend.
•Almost as common on '70s records as the Minimoog. Sometimes used in tandem with it, adding sharpness to the Moog's warmth.
•Very good interfacing on most Mk IIs – CV and gate, of course. None on original Mark I's, but later model Mk Is have ARP's usual mini-jack sockets squeezed in on right of back panel.
•Some Mk IIs (gold legend ones?) don't have interface.
•Fiddly colour-coded plastic knobs on Mk I and early Mk II – and rotary knob for pitch control.
•Later Mk IIs have XLR socket out, and more chunky – but also more brittle – knobs.

•External audio input for treatment of other sounds.
•Early Mk Is have some components encased in resin – possibly to protect trade secrets and/or maintain temperature stability. But now prevent them from being repaired.
•Mk II (late '77/early '78 onwards) is more reliable and has PPC – three rubber pads, the left to flatten pitch, the centre for vibrato, and the right to sharpen pitch. The pressure gradient was reversed; pressing hard at the front produced a semitone change, but pressing hard at back raised pitch by up to a fifth.
•Mk II keys overhang case (more so than Mk I) and are subject to damage.

Interface: ★★★★	VFM: ★★★★
Sounds: ★★★★★	Character: ★★★★★
Controls: ★★★★	Collectability: ★★★★★
Memories:	Ease of use: ★★★

● **OMNI** – String synthesiser with bass sounds. 49-note keyboard. 1975–c.'81. ARP's best-selling keyboard.
Original price: £1200
Target price: £100 – £150
Users include: Roy Ayers, Boston, Cars, Commodores, Adrian Cook/Electrotunes, Floyd Cramer, Rick Davies/Supertramp, Earth Wind and Fire, ELO, Joy Division (*Closer*), Kansas, Al Kooper, Yusef Lateef, Manfred Mann's Earth Band, Jean-Luc Ponty Band, Santana, Pete Townshend, War, Stevie Wonder, Bernie Worrell, Allan Zavod.

•String section phased/chorussed.
•LFO speed variable, attack and release variable.
•Synth section has VCF and ADSR controls; bass synth and synth mixable.
•Mk I has multiple triggering – every time a key is depressed the single VCA/VCF envelopes are triggered.
•Mk II (c. Winter 1977/'78) has single triggering – while any note is held down, re-triggering won't occur. This is generally more useful on a string machine.
•Bass on Mk I possibly better than on Mk II.
•Stereo out. Synth and string section balance variable.

Interface: ★	VFM: ★
Sounds: ★★	Character: ★★
Controls: ★★	Collectability: ★★★
Memories:	Ease of use: ★★★

● **PRO DGX** – 30-preset monosynth, 37-note keyboard with aftertouch 1977-c.'80. A development from Pro Soloist.
Original price: £600
Target price: £100- £200

•Surprisingly good sounds. Even silly ones are redolent of their era.
•Balanced XLR out.
•Aftertouch sensitivity can be routed to pitch, vibrato, volume, brilliance, 'growl' and 'wow'.
•Portamento and repeat also available.
•Vibrato & repeat speeds variable.
•Digital switching of presets.
•Not significantly different to Pro Soloist.

Interface: ★	VFM: ★
Sounds: ★★★	Character: ★★★
Controls: ★	Collectability: ★★★
Memories: ★	Ease of use: ★★

● **PRO SOLOIST** – 30-preset monosynth, 37-note keyboard with aftertouch c.1973-c.'77
Original Price: £700
Target Price: £100 – £200
Users include: Tony Banks (*Wind And Wuthering*), Michael Boddicker, Tom Coster/Santana (*Amigos*), Deodato, The Enid, John Entwistle, Philip Glass, Dave Grusin, Herbie Hancock (*Secrets*), Mike Mandell, Patrick Moraz, Gary Numan, Billy Preston (*Space Race* onwards), Blue Weaver, Pete Wingfield, Wings, Bernie Worrell (*The Clones Of Dr. Funkenstein*).
(MT retrospective: Aug '91*)*

•Surprisingly good sounds. Flute warm, bassoon hollow and woody, brass & cello very usable, though not accurate versions of the real thing.
•Touch sensitivity helps expression (see Pro DGX for details) – but some versions had keys that hardly moved at all before hitting the touch sensor – not easy to play.
•Tacky switches – extremely wobbly.
•Only high and low output sockets – no other interfacing.

Interface: ★	VFM: ★
Sounds: ★★★	Character: ★★★★
Controls: ★	Collectability: ★★★
Memories: ★	Ease of use: ★★

● **QUADRA** – 16-memory quasi-orchestral synth. Split 61-note keyboard, 1978-c.'82. First available in Britain Aug '79. Really a hybrid of the Omni and Odyssey (developed out of the Centaur) it ultimately contributed to ARP's demise. An instrument of compromises (mostly financially based), there's less control available than on the Odyssey or contemporaries like the Prophet 5, but it is beginning to appeal to retro enthusiasts, with its CV/gate interfaces, seven control inputs, separate outs, a few 'memories' and part of an Odyssey lurking in there.
Original Price: £2469
Target Price: £250 – £650.
Users include: 808 State, Tony Banks/Genesis (*Abacab*, MIDI'd, in preference to 2600s!), Billy Cobham, ELO, Ramsey Lewis, New Order ('Temptation' – cf *E&MM* Mar '85 p55), Rick Wright/Pink Floyd, Joe Zawinul (whose Quadra gave up on him at start of European tour Autumn '80, to be replaced by two Prophet 5s.)

•Bass on bottom two octaves; strings, synth and duophonic lead synth on top three or four octaves. (Lead synth is supposed to extend to five octaves if no bass sound is selected.)

•Not a true polyphonic – uses divide-down circuit (like Polymoog) for Omni part – so no poly-portamento or poly cross-modulation.
•Only has one VCF/VCA for polyphonic section.
•Four separate outputs and CV/gate in/outs for bass and lead.
•Single/multiple triggering switchable.
•Memories aren't true memories – they simply recall which parameter sliders are active (and thus need adjusting) and which are standard settings.
•Lead part duophonic, like Odyssey.
•Separately variable portamento.
•Aftertouch sensitive.
•Good depth to sounds – quasi-orchestral, and quite satisfying to play.
•Voltage-controlled phase-shifter.
•Simple, but useful arpeggiator/trill for lead section – but no external sync available.

Interface: ★★★★	VFM: ★★★
Sounds: ★★★	Character: ★★★★
Controls: ★★	Collectability: ★★★★★
Memories: ★★	Ease of use: ★★

● **QUARTET** – 49-note string/brass/organ/piano synthesiser, 1979-c.'80. Made by Siel in Italy and badged by ARP.
Original Price: £450
Target Price: £80 – £120
Users include: 808 State, Massive Attack.

•String and brass sounds goodish.
•Build quality good.
•Fair amount of controllability.

Interface: ★	VFM: ★
Sounds: ★★	Character:
Controls: ★★	Collectability: ★
Memories:	Ease of use: ★★

● **SOLINA** – Classic 49-note polyphonic string/brass synth ensemble, c.1975-c.'82. Another bought-in product – this time from Holland. ARP simply put stickers over the 'Solina' name. ARP had been producing a string synth (as played in prototype form by jazz trombonist Julian Priester in 1973) but it had obviously fallen by the wayside. The Solina did a fair job of filling the gap.
Original Price: £660
Target Price: £120 – £160
Users include: Tim Cross/Mike Oldfield band, Thomas Dolby, Geoff Downes, The Enid (two), Herbie Hancock, Jefferson Starship, Lonnie Liston Smith, Jon Lord, Stuart Mackillop, Dave Macrae, Mike Oldfield, Bill Sharpe, Thieves Like Us, Tonto's Expanding Head Band, Ian Underwood, Bernie Worrell.
Sampled for E-mu's Vintage Keys. ➤

→ •Archetypal string synthesiser.
•Limited voicing, but appealing.
•Viola, violin, trumpet, horn polyphonic.
•Contra bass and cello play lowest note monophonically.
•High and low output sockets.
•Volume controllable by external instrument or pedal.
•Gate and trigger out (for some reason!).
•Veneered chipboard casing – liable to road damage.
•Very heavy.

Interface: ★ VFM: ★
Sounds: ★★★ Character: ★★★
Controls: ★ Collectability: ★★★★
Memories: Ease of use: ★★

● **SOLUS** – 37-note monophonic 2-oscillator synthesiser, c.1979-c.'80. A slimmed-down Odyssey Mk II, very similar to Axxe Mk II – except for return to pitchbend knob rather than PPC rubber pads, and two oscillators rather than one.
Original price: £400
Target price: £100 – £130
•Integral flight-case – even inputs and outputs are inside lid.
•Keys protected, unlike Mk II Axxe and Odyssey.
•Oscillator sync, digital ring-mod, and comprehensive CV/gate connections available.

Interface: ★★★ VFM: ★★
Sounds: ★★★ Character: ★★★
Controls: ★★★ Collectability: ★★★
Memories: Ease of use: ★★

Andreas Bahrdt

Custom-designed synthesisers
Users include: Peter Baumann, Patrick Mimram. (*E&MM* article: Nov '84).
Flexidisc of music ('Axxess: Novels for the Moons') free with *E&MM* May '84.

•Mimram's synthesiser (1984) has 16 voices each with four VCOs, plus noise, FM, lots of filters and modulation, all programmable in RAM and storable on hard disk.
•Multiple sequencers.

Baldwin

● **61-NOTE COMBO ORGAN** – Shown BMI Fair, Autumn 1968.
Original Price: £231

● **ELECTRONIC HARPSICHORD** – Introduced Frankfurt March 1968. "A new instrument that is 400 years old" read the advertisement.
Original Price: £413 (At BMI Fair Autumn '68)
Users include: Mitchell Froom/Neil Finn (Crowded House), Jimi Hendrix 'The Burning of the Midnight Lamp', 'Axis: Bold as Love'), Roger Manning (Jellyfish)

● **HOWARD COMBO ORGAN** – Shown BMI Fair, Autumn 1968.
Original Price: £143

Bird

● **DUPLEX**
Users include: The Tremeloes, The Specials

Birotron

● **TAPE REPLAY** – 3-octave keyboard developed from a collaboration between Dave Biro and Rick Wakeman but which doesn't appear to have ever gone into commercial production.
Users include: Earthstar
•Similar to Mellotron, but used loops rather than finite tapes that needed rewinding, so you can hold a note indefinitely.
•No attack on sounds, because the system relied on loops not one-shot lengths of tape - although adverts promised "four sounds on each endless loop tape with attack and decay".
•Used electronic rather than mechanical keyboard triggers.

Bit

Italian synth designs from the Crumar company, designed by Mario Maggi of Synthex fame. Marketed in the UK by Chase.

BIT 01 – 99-memory, 6-voice 12-DCO, MIDI Rack Expander. 1985-c.'88.
Original price: £499
Target price: £150 - £200
Users include: Peter Hammill, Don Snow

•Memories comprised 75 single and 24 combination locations.
•Good, clear, bright sounds, even warm at times, despite being generated by DCOs.
•Variety as well as quality of sounds.
•Fulle program chaining for panic-free live potch changes.

Interface: ★★★★★ VFM: ★★★
Sounds: ★★★★ Character: ★★★
Controls: ★★ Collectability: ★★★
Memories: ★★★★ Ease of use: ★★

● **BIT 99** – 61-note, 99-memory, 12-DCO, velocity-sensitive, splittable, MIDI keyboard version of Bit 01. 1985-c.'88.
Original price: £599.
Target price: £180 - £280
Users include: 808 State
(*E&MM* review: Oct '85)

•Velocity sensitivity adjustable and keyboard pleasant to play.
•Splits and layers.
•Stereo output.
•Decent MIDI implementation for year.
•Modulation wheels awkwardly placed – but that does mean the synth is very compact.

Interface: ★★★★★ VFM: ★★★
Sounds: ★★★★ Characters: ★★★
Controls: ★★★ Collectability: ★★★
Memories: ★★★★ Ease of use: ★★

● **BIT ONE** – 61-note, 64-memory, 12-DCO velocity-sensitive, splittable MIDI keyboard synth. c.1984. (See Bit 01/99 entries.)
Original price: £799.
Target price: £140 – £200.
Users include: 808 State
(*E&MM* review: Nov '84)

•First, short-lived version of Bit polyphonic.
•Poor MIDI implementation – Mode one (omni-on poly) only.
•Excellent sounds and decent touch sensitivity.

Interface: ★★★ VFM: ★★
Sounds: ★★★ Characters: ★★★
Controls: ★★★ Collectability: ★★★
Memories:★★★ Ease of use: ★★

Buchla

Designed by Don Buchla, a collaborator with Bob Moog on first voltage-controlled modules.

●**100/200/300/400/700** – Modular synthrs.
Users include: Charles Cohen

● **ELECTRIC MUSIC BOX** – Modular synths with sequencers, but no keyboards. c.1969. 'The Buchla Box' – originally built for Morton Subotnick (*Silver Apples Of The Moon*).
Original prices: $4000+
Users include: Wendy Carlos, David Rosenboom/Jon Hassell, Morton Subotnick.

•Ambient sounds.
•Less stable oscillators than Moog.
•Touch-pads instead of keyboard - not for traditional players.
•Patching system perhaps not as sturdy as the Moog.
•Hand made and very rare.

Interface: ★★★★ Controls:★★★★
VFM: Collectability: ★★★★★★★
Sounds: ★★★★★ Memories:
Character: ★★★★★ Ease of use: ★★

● **MUSIC EASEL** – Modular synthesiser.

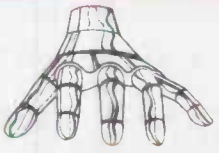
● **TOUCHÉ** – 61-note, 24-DCO, bi-timbral, 64-memory, splittable keyboard synth. c.1980.
Original price: $8500.
Users include: David Rosenboom

•Quirky and powerful analogue/digital hybrid.
•Layerable sounds
•Rare and hand-made.

Interface: ★★★ Controls: ★★★★
VFM: Collectability: ★★★★★★
Sounds: ★★★★★ Memories:
Character: ★★★★★ Ease of use: ★★

to be continued...

The Digital Village



YOUR EXPERT GUIDES IN THE DIRECT-TO-DISK JUNGLE, WHATEVER YOUR BUDGET OR CHOICE OF PLATFORM!

The Digital Village is run by one of the foremost names in the field of direct-to-disk recording. **Paul Wiffen** , whose name will be familiar to most of you from the pages of magazines such as this, has been involved in this technology since its introduction. He has been instrumental in the design and specification of numerous samplers and hard disk recorders over the past ten years and has a wide knowledge of the systems available across all platforms. Call **081 440 3440** to speak to him personally about your requirements.

WITH NO HOST COMPUTER

THE **AKAI DR4d** IS THE MOST AFFORDABLE STAND-ALONE SOLUTION TO HARD DISK RECORDING EVER.

FOR LESS THAN £1600, you get 16-bit recording & playback of 4 tracks at 44.1 kHz to an external hard disk and the DR4d can be supplied with a 200 Mb internal Hard Disk (allowing 40 track minutes at full bandwidth) for under two grand.

The **DR4d** comes with Digital I/O & SCSI interfacing as standard. An optional MIDI interface allows MIDI Clock to control sequencers.

on ATARI FALCON030

THE **ATARI FALCON 030** COMES WITH ALL THE NECESSARY HARDWARE FOR HARD DISK RECORDING FOR JUST **£999.**

You get 16-bit recording & playback at up to 50kHz and a 65 Mb internal hard disk (allowing 12 track minutes at full bandwidth).

For £299, **D2D System's 4T/FX** allows four-track recording & playback with real-time effects and digital bouncing. Additionally, **4T/FX** can be run as a desk accessory and sync'ed to sequencers like **Steinberg Cubase V3**, allowing MIDI sequencing and 4 tracks of hard disk recording to be run on the same computer. **D2D-EDIT**, a program for stereo editing (DAT Editing or CD Compilation). is supplied free with **4T/FX** or can be purchased separately for £150. Coming soon from **D2D: SPDI/O** Digital Interface for the **Falcon**.

SENSATIONAL HARD DISK RECORDING SCOOP !!

On ANY Atari ST (even the humble 520 STF or STE)

DAC DR2000 The DAC DR2000 comes with all the hardware & software you need to do stereo disk-based editing on any Atari ST at 44.1 or 48kHz to the included 80 meg drive, or to any external SCSI drive (8 mins). Both non-destructive Cut & Paste and timecode-driven Cue Sheet editing included

WE HAVE A VERY LIMITED NUMBER OF THESE UNITS AVAILABLE AT THIS INCREDIBLE PRICE !

ORIGINAL RRP £1999

OUR PRICE ONLY **£699**

on APPLE MACINTOSH (LC & COLOUR CLASSIC upwards)

THE **DIGIDESIGN AUDIOMEDIA** CARDS COME WITH ALL THE HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE YOU NEED FOR DIRECT-TO-DISK RECORDING ON ANY CURRENT **MACINTOSH** FOR UNDER £1000.

The Audiomedia card allows 16-bit Stereo recording & playback at up to 48kHz on the Mac's internal hard drive (4 minutes of stereo at full bandwidth on the smallest - 40meg) or any external SCSI drive.

But more importantly, the Audiomedia card is the cheapest way to 4-track audio recording within combination MIDI/Digital Audio sequencers on the Mac, such as Steinberg's **Cubase Audio**, E-magic's **Notator Logic Audio** & MOTU's **Digital Performer.**

on PC-COMPATIBLES

THE **DIGIDESIGN SESSION 8** COMES WITH ALL THE HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE YOU NEED FOR 8 TRACKS OF DIRECT-TO-DISK RECORDING ON ANY CURRENT **PC-COMPATIBLE.**

The Rolls-Royce of multi-track recording on the PC platform, Session 8 allows 16-bit recording and playback (at up to 48kHz) of 8 tracks to SCSI drives. It's 4 inputs (with Mic & Line pre-amps) can be digitally routed to the 8 tracks and mixed via the 10:2 sub mixer, complete with 4 effect loops, 4 inserts and 2 headphone outs. AES/EBU and S/PDIF digital in and outs are also standard. All recordings can be deited and compiled non-destructively.

The Digital Village Guarantee :
Any Hard Disk Recording package supplied by the Digital Village is configured by us and is guaranteed to work immediately on power up. Don't take risks with suppliers who either don't understand the technology or who can't or won't supply a complete package. Get a working system from Day 1 with the Digital Village.

COMPLETE RANGE OF AKAI SAMPLERS!

From S01 to CD3000 & S3200

We have a huge range of sounds available plus all the options, memory upgrades and SCSI drives needed to customise these superb machines to your individual requirements.

To take full adantage of our unique expertise and buying power, ring

081 440 3440

NOW FOR THE BEST DEAL ON ANY SAMPLING PACKAGE

External SCSI drives : The **Akai DR4d**, the **Atari Falcon030**, the **Digidesign Session 8** and all **Apple Macintoshes** come with SCSI interfaces as standard. This means you can select a large capacity SCSI drive to give you exactly the recording time you require. The Digital Village has conducted extensive tests to find the most economical drives which can be guaranteed to work out of the box with any of these systems.

Call The Digital Village and let us put together the exact system you require at a truly affordable price.

Music Village in **BARNET** has become the **Hi-TECH** and **DIGITAL AUDIO** store of the Music Village chain and has been renamed the **DIGITAL VILLAGE**. But if the **CHADWELL HEATH** or **CAMBRIDGE** stores are more convenient for you, they can supply a system configured by **THE DIGITAL VILLAGE**

THE DIGITAL VILLAGE

230 High St, Barnet, Middlesex EN5 5TD
Tel: 081-440-3440/9 Fax: 081-447-1129

CALL US NOW ON

0202 395135

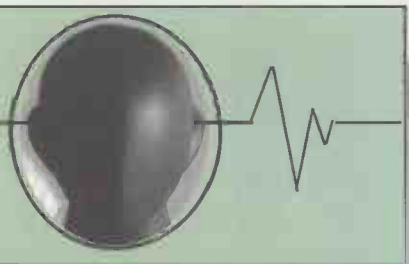
EXT. 125

EDDIE MOORS MUSIC LTD

THE SOUND INVESTMENT

679 CHRISTCHURCH ROAD
BOURNEMOUTH BH7 6AE

THE LARGEST MUSIC STORE IN THE SOUTH



KAWAI MEGA SYNTH
Call For Details

Kawai XS-1

94 Sounds. Four Part Multi-timbral + Drums.
Digital and Analogue Type Waveforms.

£189

S1100

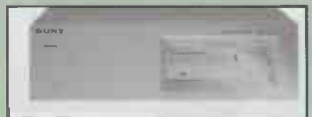
MIDI STEREO DIGITAL SAMPLER

LOWEST PRICE
DON'T MISS OUT!!!

KAWAI PH50 SYNTH
Last Available Stocks
£129

S01.S1000.S28000.S3000
S3200.CD3000.DR4D.
S950 MEGA DEAL £949

AKAI



SONY
Hard Drives.
Removables.
Opticals.

From £399

LOWEST PRICES

KURZWEIL
Music Systems

Version 2 Sortware and Sample Option Now Available.
Check our Prices on Memory Expansion.

STUDIOMASTER DIAMOND 16-2 £369

CHECK OUR PRICES!!

KORG 01/W £1099

Triple Tier
Aluminium Stands £99

KORG 05RW IN STOCK.

Full Range Available Call For A Quote.

New Folio 4 Now In Stock.

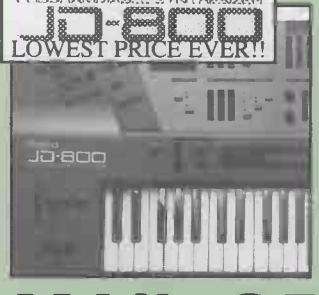
FATAR
Low Cost High Performance Master Keyboards.
Full Range In Stock.

YAMAHA TONE GENERATOR **TG500** *NEW LOW PRICE.*

SAVE £££s **KORG WAVESTATION SR**

CALL NOW SAVE MONEY

PROGRAMMABLE SYNTHESIZER
JD-800
LOWEST PRICE EVER!!



JV
MULTI TIMBRAL SYNTHESIZERS
JV80
JV-30

Down In Price!!!

BEST EVER DEALS!!!

AX-VA-30

NEW AND USED EQUIPMENT

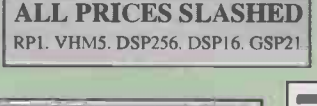
Yamaha SY85	£999	Korg 01WFD	£1299	Roland JV880	£599
Yamaha RX7	£199	Korg M1EX	£899	Zoom 9120	£299
Yamaha PF85	£799	Korg Wavestat AD	£1049	Zoom 9001	£189
Yamaha QY20	£365	Diamond 8-2	£269	Fostex 812 Mixer	£799
Tascam 05HS	£299	Ensoniq EPS	£849	Tascam 05 HS	£299
Roland JD800	£1249	Roland A30	£299	Roland RAS750	£159
RolandJW50	£849	Roland MC300	£325	Ensoniq SQR	£399
Roland TR707	£129	Korg OIW Pro	£1575	C-LAB Notator	£225
Roland SH101	£129	Evolution EVS1	£179	Procussion	£349
Tascam 38	£1199	Yamaha QX5	£149	Proteus 1	£399
Tascam 32	£749	Yamaha QX 21	£119	Roland D110	£199
Korg M1	£799	Teac DAP 20	£699	Roland JX1	£269
Boss DS330	£289	Yamaha TX 81Z	£175	Casio DAR100	£339

MANY MORE ITEMS IN STOCK

Kawai Q55 16 Track 70,000 Note Sequencer £299

MAIL ORDER SPECIALISTS

Digitech Vocalist II
Vocal Harmony Processor



ALL PRICES SLASHED
RP1. VHM5. DSP256. DSP16. GSP21

EFFECTS

Alesis Quadraverb +	£299
Alesis Quadra verb GT	£359
ART Multiverb LTX	£189
ART Multiverb SGXLT	£199
ART Multiverb Alpha 2	£299
BOSS SE70 In Stock	POA
ART SGX 2000 EX	£599
Yamaha SPX990	POA

Roland SDE330 NOW IN STOCK.

Lexicon
LXP15 LXP1 PCM70 ALEX. Best Deals

ATARI ST

Ensoniq **KS-32** MIDI Studio

adat
CALL!!

ASR10. T10. SQ1+ CHECK OUR PRICES.

EMAGIC

NOTATOR £269. CREATOR £195
CUBASE V3.1 £279. CUBASE LITE £79

Steinberg

Falcon in Stock
Check Our Prices !!!

1040 ste + High Res Monitor **£399**
12"Monitors £79

ACCESS. VISA. CREDIT FACILITIES. FAST EFFICIENT SERVICE. OVERNIGHT DELIVERY.

WAVESTATION EX LIMITED OFFER £1150

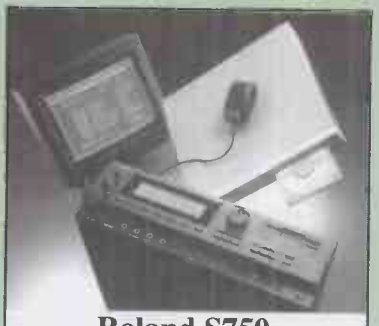
CHECK OUT OUR PC PACKAGES SAVE £££s

INCLUDES FREE SAMPLE PACK. CALL FOR DETAILS

Q-80

32 MIDI CHANNELS.
10 SONGS.
320 TRACKS.
SMF COMPATIBLE.
MIDI/TAPE SYNC.
3.5 DISC DRIVE.

RRP £549
£399
KAWAI
BEST VALUE EVER!!!



Roland S750
Our Price Includes Free Library.
We Have RAS750 Expansion Boards Available From Stock.

JV-1000
MUSIC PRODUCTION SYSTEM
VE- GS1 EXPANSION BOARD NOW AVAILABLE.
CHECK OUR PACKAGE PRICES!!!

01/W pro
MUSIC WORKSTATION
Limited Stock at £1599

QUADRAVERB GT LAST STOCKS £359

pf85
FULL SIZE 88 NOTE YAMAHA DIGITAL PIANO.
SUPERB VALUE £899
Limited Stocks
Original RRP £1299

SYNTHESIZER MODULE
GMega
AMAZING FEATURES ONLY£449

QUAD + STILL £299

DJ-70 SAMPLING WORKSTATION
Roland DJ-70

DOWN IN PRICE!!

YAMAHA
MUSIC SYNTHESIZER
SY99

THE ULTIMATE.
AWM2 + AFM & RCM Synthesis.
16 Track Sequencer. 63 Effects.
16 Part Multi timbral + Drums.
We Have Obtained a Limited Quantity of SY99 at an Unrepeatable Price. Call Now!!

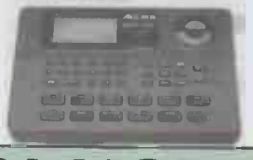
MX16 EXCLUSIVE

16 CHANNEL STEREO MIXER
MX-16
2 Band EQ.
3 Aux Sends
3 Stereo Returns

KAWAI
Original RRP £509
Limited Stocks £369

DNR System Reduces Background Noise Giving Extremely Quiet Performance.

R8 MKII. RY10.RY30.
DR660.RM50.D4.
BEST EVER DEALS!!!



DAT
Digital Audio Tape

SONY DATS FROM UNDER £400
TCD-D7. DTC690. DTC670.
ALSO TEAC DAP20. DA30. SAVE£££s

MANY EXCLUSIVE DEALS!!!

JW-50
MUSIC WORKSTATION
BEST UK DEAL!!!

VINTAGE KEYS
Lowest Prices On All EMU.

MDK 61 Motherkeyboard Exclusive Offer £225
61 Keys. Touch Responsive. Pitch Bend. Assignable Modulation Wheel. Programmable Multi Patch Memories. Pedal Funtion.
PACKAGES. MDK61+XS1 £379. MDK61+SC155 £695.

SC155 SOUND CANVAS £499

SC-155
Sound Canvas
317 Sounds. 9 Drum Kits. Digital Effects. 16 Part Multitimbral. 24 Voice Poly.

AKG

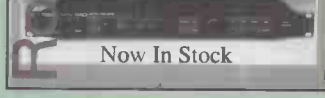
beyerdynamic

BEST PRICES ON ALL MICS.

SM58 £99
SM57 £89

SHURE

Roland
SRV-330
DIMENSIONAL SPACE REVERB
RSS Technology At An Incredibaly Low Price !!



Now In Stock

FULL RANGE AVAILABLE CALL US FOR A QUOTE

CHECK OUR ADAT PACKAGES.

SOUNDTRACS PLC

FRIENDLY SERVICE

FOSTEX
DCM100 MIXTAB PACKAGE £389
R8+812 BEST EVER DEAL Call Now

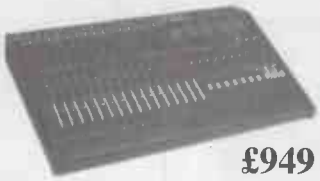
GS3V
ALL FORMATS AVAILABLE

CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY!!!

APHEX SYSTEMS

ZOOM
9120, Limited stocks at £299
9001.9002. 9000S. 9200. Driver.
LOWEST EVER PRICES

Studiomaster



£949
Series 5 16-8-2 Exclusive

ACCESS. VISA. CREDIT FACILITIES. FAST EFFICIENT SERVICE. OVERNIGHT DELIVERY.

growing together

With technology bringing music and visuals ever closer together on the computer, new possibilities are emerging for creative artists. Dutchman Rene van der Weyde is one musician exploring this new territory – and, he says, it's benefitting his music.

In the old Dutch town of Dordrecht, some 15 kilometres southeast of Rotterdam, there stands a building which dates back to medieval times. Today it houses a cluster of recording studios out of which emanate the electronic sounds of Dutch dance music, but originally it was an insane asylum run by local monks – lending a whole new meaning to the phrase "You don't have to be mad to work here...". Rumour has it there's a secret underground passage connecting the building to a nearby church – so secret, in fact, that no-one can find the entrance to it!

In this building, Rene van der Weyde and his two musical companions Jochem Paap (who, as Speedy J, has an album out on Warp Records in the UK) and Gijs Vroom share an office and have three adjacent MIDI-based studios, collectively known as The Plant studios. As well as being a much-in-demand remixer and recording his own music under such names as TFX and Pegasus, Rene has built up a second business over the past year: designing record company catalogues and record sleeve and label artwork, using his Apple Macintosh computer and a collection of graphics hardware and software that would be the envy of many a graphic designer. He also has plans to extend this side of his work into computer-generated music videos, bringing closer together his musical and visual interests.

Rene, who at 28 is the old man of the three musicians, has been making music since the mid '80s, and has his musical roots in hip hop and DJing. Today he has over 100 remixes under his belt, and has released some 50 records of his own on various Dutch independent labels, including Stealth Records in Rotterdam. He has also set up a label with Jochem and Gijs, Beam Me Up, which so far has released the Speedy J album in Germany and the Benelux countries.

"Till a year ago I hadn't much success with making records," Rene admits. "When I made a record for myself, and released it under my own name, it didn't get into the charts, but when I did a remix for somebody else they always had a club hit or even a Top 40 hit. But that didn't bother me, I always went on doing my own music."

Then his TFX track 'Deep Inside of Me' became a club hit all over Europe, while recently he has been having success with his upbeat, infectious Pegasus tracks. However, this success has only brought more requests for his remixing skills.

"Just today I got three phone calls from guys who wanted remixes from me," he says.

Ah, what it is to be in demand! Rene, who says that the musicians he listens to most are jazz fusioneers like Chick Corea, Dave Weckl and John Pattituci, calls his own music "acoustic dance".

"I always use a lot of acoustic instrument samples in my music, like guitars, horns and trumpets, and I always program my drum fills and try to capture a live feel like a real drummer playing," he explains.

Rene has built up a sizeable collection of hi-tech gear over the years, complete with a healthy complement of Roland classics.

"My first piece of equipment I bought was an SH101," he recalls. "The things I bought, I never would sell them, or trade them in for something newer, I always kept them. That's why I have a large amount of old synthesisers, that's why I have an 808 and a 909. When I bought my 909 you could buy 20 909s if you wanted, and I even got it for a really cheap price."

Rene's favourite synth is his Juno 106: "I always develop my bass sounds in it. I think it's a really great synthesiser because it sounds so warm. I use it every day, I

Interview by Simon Trask

Images by Rene van der Weyde

er

couldn't live without it! If I had to make a choice between my sampler and the Juno, I would throw away the sampler!"

The 909 was his favourite drum machine for a few years, but now he says his favourite beatbox is his S3000 sampler!

"I still use the 909 for the bass drum and hi-hats, but I always like to make new kits in the S3000, I like to sample bits of drums and edit them together in the sampler or do some waveform editing with it. So for me the S3000 has become very important for drums."

Recently some other equipment has also become very important to Rene: his Apple Macintosh IIci computer and a clutch of accelerator boards ("they make my Mac eight times faster than a Quadra."), together with a heavyweight selection of 3D modelling, rendering and animation software. These are the tools of his other trade, which he refers to as "a real day task".

Rene got into computer graphics more by accident than by, er, design. Starting out a little over a year ago with an Apple Classic, which he bought to do his administration and accounts, he soon discovered through a graphic designer friend that there were more creative uses for an Apple Mac.

"It all happened very, very quickly," he recalls. "The Macintosh just walked in, and walked all over me, you know!"

He also soon discovered that the modest Classic "wasn't really very fast!", and upgraded to a Mac LC with a 14-inch colour monitor.

"I thought that would be able to handle my graphics work; well, I was wrong!" he recalls. "After two months I really started to get confused, because other people were working a lot faster, but they were working with Apple Quadra machines. That's when I bought a IIci. Well, after a month I thought it was too slow, so I added a graphics accelerator board and a 68040 board, and after that I added another 68040 board and then a Macrageous II board for fast rendering."

And only then was he happy! It was Rene's connections in the music business which provided his earliest source of graphics work.

"My first assignment was making a catalogue for a record company," he recalls. "I had to place a lot of pictures in a large catalogue, so that's when I bought my Microtek scanner. With a little help from my friend with colour separations and stuff, it worked out pretty nice. That's when the record company asked if I could design labels and sleeves for them. Nowadays I have a real day task in designing and in making colour separations, putting things on film and everything. So, it has taken an important place in my whole business, even with money. It changed a lot in my business."

And according to Rene, working with computer graphics as well as music has other benefits beyond the purely financial.

"At first I saw designing more as a hobby, you know, and music more as my real work, but now it's all getting mixed up – which is even better, because now I see the whole thing as a great hobby, so it isn't really work any more! That's the big fun of it, that's the nicest way to run a business. And I started to notice that the combination is very good for your inspiration doing music, because when you don't have inspiration you can walk away from your studio, turn on your Macintosh and go in to design something, and while designing you get the inspiration to do a song, and you can walk back to your studio and make a nice song.

"So, my music has become better, and also my designing has become better in the last months, just because I combine it. It's really a great combination, I can

recommend it to every musician who has the possibilities to buy a Macintosh, because you can use it for music but you can also use it for graphics, and it's so good for your inspiration and for your relaxation."

The success of Rene's design business has brought him into contact with the Dutch tax office – designing leaflets and tax forms for them, I should add! He has also been approached by a steel company to design a catalogue for them. In fact, his workload has increased to the extent that he is now bringing his brother Joost into the business, and is about to invest in an Apple Quadra 950 computer, an ISO 19-inch colour monitor and a Harlequin 32-bit colour video framegrabbing board. He's also looking for a board to output from the Quadra to professional video. And he's clear about where he's going on from there:

"Multimedia, that's going to be the next step. That's when we're going to link the hard disk recording system and the music studio to the Macintosh. We recently bought a Macintosh program for the Roland DM80 so now we can edit cuts on the DM80 from the Macintosh. So that's one of the first steps in multimedia. The next step is to put together the audio with Macromind Director; you can do fantastic 3D graphics in it, but you can also make QuickTime movies and make your own music videos. But I do have to have a very fast machine for that, perhaps a Silicon Graphics Indigo II workstation, because a standard Macintosh Quadra can't handle things like that."

For Rene, the definition of multimedia lies as much in the process used to develop the end product as in the end product itself. Describing multimedia as "the perfect balance between music and video", he adds "when it's entirely designed on computer, then I will call it multimedia." ●

Rene van der Weyde a.k.a.

TFX (Stealth/STR, Rotterdam)
Technogrooves (Stealth/STR, Rotterdam)
Pegasus (Pegasus, Den Haag)
Spacetracks (Stealth/STR, Rotterdam)

Rene's rig

Music studio

Alesis: 3630, MEQ230, Quadraverb, SR16
Akai: MPC60, S1100, S3000, VX600
Aphex: Aural Exciter
Atari: Mega1 ST computer
Boss Pro: CL50, SE50
Casio: DA7 DAT machine
E-mu: Proteus1
Ensoniq: ESQ1
Hill Audio: Remix 24:8:16:2 mixer
Korg: A1, M1R, S3, SDD1000, Wavestation A/D
Mitec: 31 16:4:2 mixer
Roland: DDR30, Juno 106, MC202, MKS20, MKS50, JD800, JX10 Super J with PG300 programmer, MSQ100, MT32, R8, R880, SBX80, SH101, TB303, TR727, TR808, TR909, U110
Sony: 55ES DAT machine
Soundlab: patchbay (x2)
Steinberg: Cubase sequencing software
Tannoy: System 8 monitors
Technics: SL1200 MkII deck
Trident: stereo limiter/compressor
Yamaha: amplifier, CS15, DX27, FB01, TG33, TG77, TX802

Roland DM80 hard disk recorder (8-track, 200Mb storage) owned jointly with Jochem Paap and Gijs Vroom.

Graphics studio

Hardware
Apple Macintosh IIci w/14" colour monitor
DAC 44Mb removable hard drive
Hewlett Packard HP4M laser printer
Microtek 24-bit colour flatbed scanner
NuDesign 128Mb hard drive
Radius graphics accelerator card
Silicon Graphics Macrageous rendering board
Wacom A5 graphics tablet

Software
Adobe Dimensions, Illustrator, Photoshop
Aldus Freehand
Fractal Designs Painter
Macromind Director, Modeller
Pixar Typestry
Specular International Infini-D

ULTIMATE SUPPORT FOR KEYBOARDS

Model: Stealth
Look to the future with this Stealth Keyboard stand design for strong support and a lifetime of performance. Crafted from an advanced, impact resistant material.

Model: Apex
The award winning Apex stand with it's triangular column design combines the ultimate in solid support, easy transport and set up.

Also available is the new Deltex II improved 2-tier column stand with a load capacity of 100lbs. Fast, easy set-up – sharp stage presence.

Model: AP-26BPT 3 tier A-Frame
Ultimate Support modular A-Frames offer rock-solid support with total control of keyboard tilt and height. Both 48" and 60" width models are available in either 2 or 3 tier formats. All models include a durable nylon tote bag.

Model: Z-28
Folds easily for storage and portability. The Z-28 is a classy sit-down- height stand for home or studio offering plenty of leg room.

Ultimate Support Systems keyboard stands are available in single, two, and three tier designs and in a selection of free-standing, column and tube A-Frame formats. Sleek and stylish with the ability to take the pounding of on-the-road use, they are the ultimate choice for today's professional.

The Ultimate range of innovative support systems are lightweight, strong and virtually indestructable. Contact us for a full colour brochure.

	A-Frame 60"		A-Frame 48"		Apex	Deltex	Stealth	Z-28
Height	3-60"	2-48"	3-60"	2-48"	46"	46"	37"	28"
Weight	–		–		19lbs	14lbs	11½lbs	8lbs
Load capacity	150lbs per tier		150lbs per tier		125lbs per tier 220lbs total	50lbs per tier 100lbs total	75lbs	75lbs

ULTIMATE™

Distributed by HW International
167-171 Willoughby Lane
Brantwood Indust. Area, London N17 0SB.
Tel: 081-808 2222

Double Take

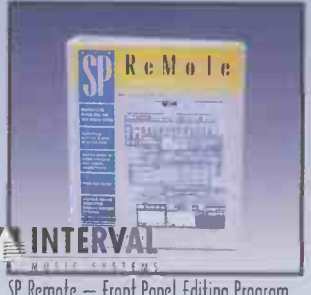
As if they weren't already an unbeatable team, the DPM® SP/DPM® SX combination now has twice the punch with the introduction of the new DPM® SX II Stereo Sampling Expander Module from Peavey.

There are many reasons why the Peavey DPM SP has become the most popular sample playback instrument in the industry; affordability, expandability, sonic quality, and ease-of-use, just to name a few. Now there is another reason -- the DPM SXII.

The SXII Sampling Expander is designed specifically to complement the SP. It offers stereo inputs which accomodate quarter inch or XLR connectors for true stereo sampling. New features include: real-time sample transfer over SCSI, so it samples directly into the SP's memory, eliminating the need to expand memory in the SXII; a stereo audio output allows monitoring and auditioning samples as they are recorded; a MIDI input allows samples to be played directly out of the SXII from a MIDI keyboard or trigger device; and yes, the SXII comes with SCSI as a standard feature.

Now there is no doubt, the DPM SP teamed up with the DPM SXII is absolutely the most flexible and affordable 16-bit stereo sampling system available.

PEAVEY HAS JOINED FORCES WITH THE TOP NAMES IN THE INDUSTRY TO OFFER AN EXTENSIVE LIBRARY OF SOUNDS AND SOFTWARE FOR THE DPM SP AND DPM SXII. LOOK FOR THESE SUPPORT PRODUCTS AT YOUR LOCAL PEAVEY DEALER:



SP Remote — Front Panel Editing Program for the DPM SP and Macintosh® Computers. Created for Peavey by Intervol Music Systems.

Denny Jaeger Master Violin Library — Available on a series of three CD ROM disks for the DPM SP. Created for Peavey by Denny Jaeger.

DPM SP Sample Disk Library — A complete library of sample disks for the DPM SP. Created for Peavey by Northstar, Stratus Sounds, Prosonus, and others.

RECEIVE A FREE "SAMPLE THIS" T-SHIRT WITH THE PURCHASE OF EITHER THE DPM SP OR DPM SXII. SEE YOUR PEAVEY DEALER FOR DETAILS!

For complete Peavey keyboard information and software upgrades, pick up the latest edition of *Key Issues* at your local Peavey dealer.

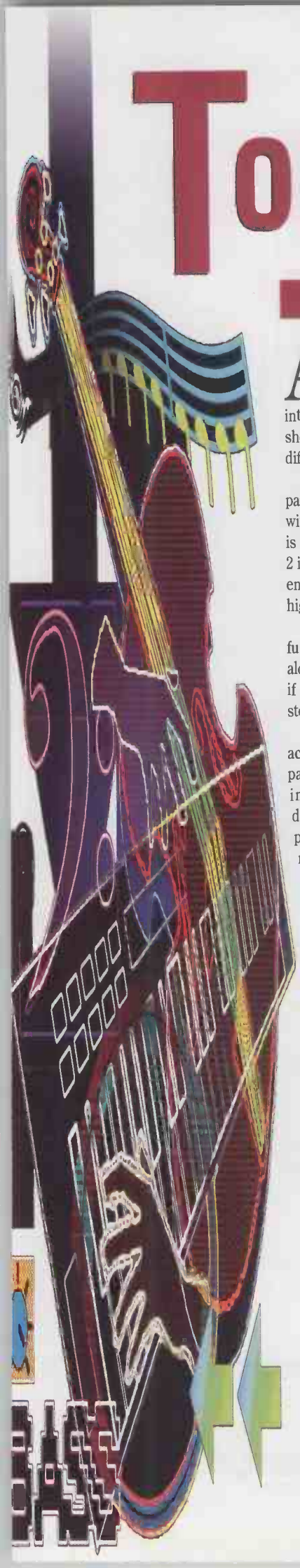
The Monitor Magazine by Peavey is a publication filled with the latest information that musicians want to know. To receive 4 issues for only $5 (price good in U.S.A. only) send check or money order to Monitor Mazazine, Peavey Electronics, 711 A Street, Meridian, MS 39302-2898

PEAVEY®

PEAVEY ELECTRONICS U.K. LTD. • HATTON HOUSE, HUNTERS ROAD, CORBY, NORTHANTS, NN17 1JE ENGLAND (0536) 205520
FAX: (0536) 69029

Touching Bass

Fusion provides the flavour for part 8 of our series. Text and examples, as ever, by Simon Trask



As with last month's examples, I've added some parts around the basslines. This month the purpose is twofold: to show the bassline interacting rhythmically with other musical parts, and to show how a bassline can be 'interpreted' harmonically in different ways.

Generally speaking in this series I've stuck to a particular style and a particular sub-division of the beat within each instalment; however, this month, Example 1 is in a heavily-syncopated 16th-note style while Example 2 is in a mellower, smoother 8th-note style. Appropriately enough, the former focusses on rhythm while the latter highlights harmonic changes.

Examples 1(a) and 1(b), then, are in a funky offbeat fusion style. At the indicated tempo, the music slides along in a strange slithery, bumpy funk groove; however, if you start notching up the tempo you'll notice that a steadily more frantic and furious fusion groove emerges.

If you feel daunted by the treble clef and all those accidentals, stick to programming the bass and drum parts in Example 1. This is where the main rhythmic interaction takes place, anyway; notice how the kick drum sticks to pretty much the same rhythm as the bass part, while the snare part mostly cuts across it in a rhythmic counterpoint and the open hi-hat selectively reinforces the syncopated bass notes.

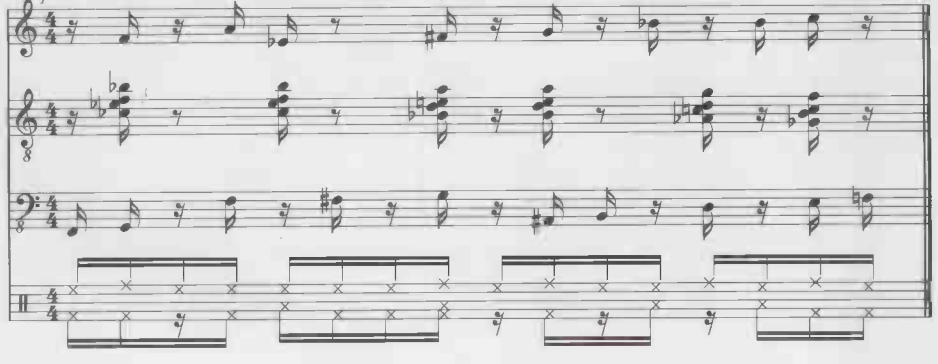
The snare syncopations on the fourth semiquaver of beat 2 and across the fourth beat give the drum rhythm much of its offbeat character; in contrast, the bassline syncopates across the second beat of the bar. The Space Voice solo line on top is the icing on the cake, still with a rhythmic function, while the electric piano part is the 'filling'. Incidentally, you'll notice that the treble clefs for all the piano parts use the 'octave lower' symbol; this was done in order to minimise the need for leger lines in displaying the chords.

Example 1(b) changes the bassline slightly, and the electric piano line changes slightly in response. I haven't included the drum part, because it's meant to be the same as in 1(a); you can use the solo line, too, if you want.

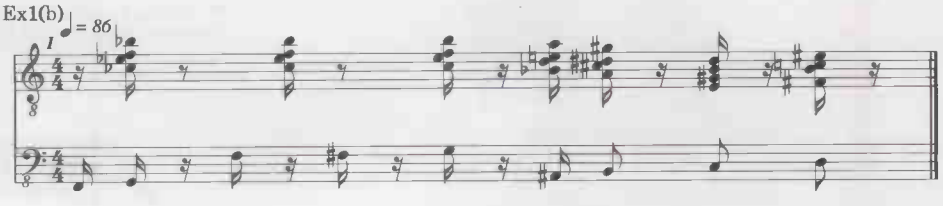
Turning to **Example 2**, the electric piano part here is essential, as it's the chords which give the music its particular character. **Example 2(a)** is in the key of F major, with the Bbm9 chord providing a slight 'out of key' experience. The function of the bassline here is to provide the root note of each chord, but in doing so it also acquires a melodic character of its own; the rhythm of the bass and piano parts is also important in this example. Incidentally, it was the bassline, not the chord sequence, which came first – the chord sequence 'grew out of' the bassline.

The bassline in **Example 2(b)** is similar to that of 2(a), but the rearrangement of the notes suggests a G rather than an F tonality; in fact the piano chords play around with that tonality. The bassline and drum part of 2(b) are common to examples 2(c)-2(e) as well; the idea here is to show how more chords can be introduced over the same set of bass notes to create different musical effects. You can keep 2(a)'s solo line over all these examples if you want, but it's a bit, er, off-the-wall with the different harmonies. ●

Ex1(a) ♩ = 86



Ex1(b) ♩ = 86



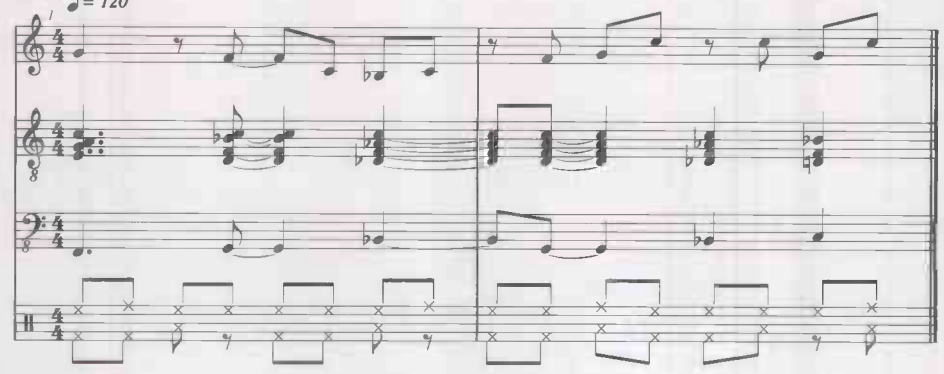
General MIDI/GS Format compatibility

All the examples were created using sounds from Roland's JV30 synth, a GS Format instrument. Consequently, if you have a GM or GS instrument you can play the examples using the 'right' sounds (in the case of a GS instrument, literally the same sounds).

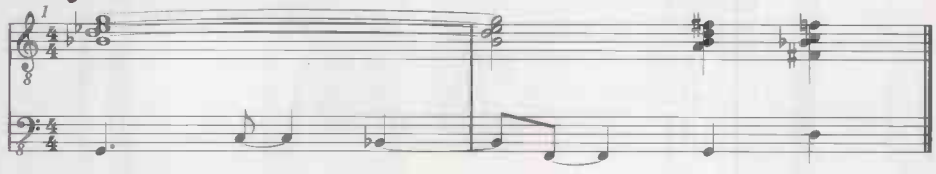
The patches I used were: Fretless Bass (patch 36), Electric Piano 2 (6), Space Voice (92) and the Standard drum kit (kit 1). The electric piano sound can either be the Preset version or a User version (filter cutoff point: -6; resonance amount: +50).

For the drum part, the sounds I used were: Kick Drum 1, Snare Drum 2, Closed Hi-hat (Example 1 only), Pedal Hi-hat (Example 2 only) and Open Hi-hat.

Ex2(a) ♩ = 120



Ex2(b) ♩ = 120



Instrumental parts

Reading from top to bottom of Examples 1(a) and 2(a), the instrument parts are: pad (Space Voice), electric piano, fretless bass and drums.

Reading from top to bottom of the drums stave in Example 1(a): open hi-hat, closed hi-hat, snare and kick.

Reading from top to bottom of the drums stave in Example 2(a): open hi-hat, pedal hi-hat, snare and kick.

INTEREST FREE ■ MAIL ORDER SPECIALS ■ FREE DELIVERY

Yamaha Hi-tech

SPX990	£750	Dep £150	10 x £60
SY85	£1475	Dep £275	12 x £100
SY35	£675	Dep £75	10 x £60
TG500	£1075	Dep £175	10 x £90
TG 100	£375	Dep £43	6 x £47
MDF2	£349	Dep £49	6 x £50
QY20	£425	Dep £65	6 x £60
QY10	£250	Dep £40	6 x £35
RY30	£480	Dep £60	6 x £70
RY10	£259	Dep £49	6 x £35
RM50	£635	Dep £85	10 x £55
MT120	£429	Dep £79	10 x £35
PFR100	£1750	Dep £250	12 x £125
PF85	£975	Dep £175	10 x £80

0% Interest Free

Ex-demo And Used Bargains

Kawai K1	£395
Teisco mono synth	£125
Roland D110	£295
Yamaha DX21	£195
Yamaha DX100	£125
Cheetah MQ8 sequencer	£199
Casio CZ230S	£75

Mackie Mixers

CR1604 ..£875 ....dep £275 ..10 x £60
1202 .....£345 ....dep £75 .....6 x £45

Amazing Gem Workstations

S2 .....£1675 ....dep £475 ..12 x £100
S3 .....£1875 ....dep £675 ..12 x £100

Akai Samplers

SO1 .....£775 .....dep £175 ...6 x £100

Amptech Amps & Mixers
plus cabs all available now
0% interest free

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

Intasound

Sundays 10-5 pm

70 NARBOROUGH ROAD, LEICESTER LE3 0ER

0533 545456

Korg Hi-Tech

01/W FD	£1875	Dep £375	12 x £125
WS1 Exp	£1475	Dep £275	12 x £100
01W	£1625	Dep £305	12 x £110
01R/W	£1375	Dep £175	12 x £100
03R/W	£975	Dep £125	10 x £85
WS/R	£1475	Dep £275	12 x £100
WSSR	£1075	Dep £175	10 x £90
05R/W	£575	Dep £75	10 x £50

NEW WOW!
The amazing Technics KN2000
£1990 ..... Dep £550 ..... 18 x £80

Ex-demo And Used Bargains

Akai EX90R reverb	£189
Yamaha R100 reverb	£150
Yamaha RX21 drum machine	£150
Yamaha TG33 exp	£375
Yamaha RX7 drum machines	£245
Yamaha EMT1 exp	£135
Yamaha EMT10 exp	£175
Yamaha EMQ1 seq	£179
Kawai PHM exp	£225
E-MU Proformance 1	£275
Yamaha TX7	£150
Technics AX7	£575
Akai ME25S note splitter	£95
Yamaha TG55	£495

HELP US TO HELP YOU.

Most customers who 'phone around the country to purchase hi-tech gear are genuinely disappointed once they've got the product home.

Why?

Because they may have bought from a dealer who is just interested in taking your money and couldn't care less whether you get on with it or not.

Has this happened to you?

At Intasound we offer the immense talents of our resident hi-tech specialist (barmy Baz) 7 days a week and we always try to tailor a deal to suit your requirements and your pocket.

So what are you waiting for?

GIVE US A TRY!

WIN!

...a package of sample CDs from Time+Space

Have you ever...

...cast your eyes over those outrageously groovy Time+Space sample CD ads which adorn the pages of *MT* each month? Sure you have. And the chances are you've thought to yourself "I'll have that one, and that one, and that one, and that one, and that one..." and then realised you haven't got the necessary readies to pay for them all. Well, have we got a competition for you!

Courtesy of Time+Space, you can win a package containing 11 of their sample CDs – worth £569 in total! And what's more you have THREE chances to win, as the company are making three identical packages available!

Now you get the power of 32 voices at a price you'd expect to pay for 16.

We listened.

And to take full advantage of these you'll find 528 of our very best sounds already loaded. To spur your creativity there are 200 up to date inspirational combinations, every one of which is a work of genius in its own right. Power keys let you change things round on the fly -

+Space worth... £569

Each package contains the following:

- Zero-G *Datafiles* 1, 2 & 3
- Zero-G Masterclass Series 1 *The Funky Element*
- Zero-G Masterclass Series 2 *Ambient*
- Zero-G Masterclass Series 3 *Funk Guitar*
- Zero-G Masterclass Series 4 *Ethnic*
- Zero-G *Groove Construction*
- Zero-G *Technotrance*
- *What's NEXT!* Time+Space showcase CD
- Time+Space Artists' Series *The Wizard* (by Paul Hardcastle)
- PLUS! *Zero-G Mixes* 1, 2 & 3 – three double 12" vinyl picture-disc sets containing SFX, vocal hooks and atmos from the *Datafile* sample CDs.

As usual, there are three questions for you to answer. So, get your brain into gear, your pen poised, fill in the coupon, and post it to us no later than Monday, 27th September 1993.

1. Dr Who travels through time and space in a police box called the TARDIS – what do the initials TARDIS stand for? .....

.....

2. How many planets are there in our solar system? .....

3. Which group had a chart-topping hit with the sample-laden dance track 'Pump Up The Volume' in 1987? .....

Name .....

Address .....

.....Postcode .....

.....Daytime phone no .....

Now post coupon to: Time+Space Competition, *MT*, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambridgeshire CB7 4AF.

THE GOLDEN RULES

Employees of Time + Space and Music Maker Publications are ineligible to enter this competition. Only one entry per household is allowed.
No correspondence or telephone enquiries will be entered into.
The Editor's decision is final.

So now it's your turn.

sounds as well as the internal 16 track sequencer. Oh yes, and not forgetting the DOS compatible disc drive that lets you transfer MIDI files (General MIDI too) directly to and from your computer Have we hit the mark with the new Korg X3 Workstation? Just check out our free CD Demo and then you can be the judge.

CD includes eight music tracks plus a MAC compatible CD-ROM track full product presentation
Copies available from KORG on 081 427 5377
£2.00 is charged for post and packing.

KORG

BREAKING SOUND BARRIERS

Networ

Report by David Johnston

Cyberspace is here and it's flowing through a leased line near you. It's time to get stoked on jolt, don your Synthaxe and VR helmet and jack into the planet-wide virtual jam session.

Well almost. The reality is a little more mundane than that, but for the determined muso the tools exist to get connected and engage in musical activities with others around the world from the (dis)comfort of your home computer.

The various computer networks around the world are hooked together into a larger 'network of networks' known as the Internet. This reaches the most of the globe, including the US, Russia, Australia, Europe, Scandinavia, China and Asia. Data entered on this network tends to get to its destination in a couple of seconds. Unless there is fault it will never take longer than 12 seconds regardless of where in the world the data has to travel to.

Sitting on top of this network is a whole host of services such as EMail (electronic mail), Usenet/NetNews (electronic conferencing), IRC (live group discussion), huge, freely accessible archive servers, anonymity servers, directory services and a whole bunch of other things that people have thought up and added.

The Internet isn't actually owned by a single organisation, thus most services on the net, apart from the cost of connection, are totally free. It all hangs together by people sticking to an agreed set of underlying communication protocols known as TCP/IP. This is a standard which describes the way in which computers on the Internet talk to each other. Users are at liberty to think up new protocols, services and programs for use on the Internet and frequently do.

Needless to say, all this has not gone unnoticed to musicians. Usenet, the Internet conferencing system, at the last count had over 36 discussion areas (known as news groups) dealing with various aspects of music. Popular groups such as 'rec.music.makers' and 'rec.music.misc' have been known to carry over a hundred postings a day during the week. This year two music CDs by Usenet users were released (*Musenet 1 & 2*), with tracks covering a wide variety musical styles. This was co-ordinated by Craig Latter of the experimental computer facility at Berkeley University, who is also in charge of a musical experiment known as NetJam.

NetJam is where musical collaboration on the net really comes into its own. It provides a mechanism for people to transmit MIDI files, samples, programs and other data to each other, to be modified, added to and generally mucked around with. The effect is one of a pool of music and sounds, centrally stored, from which you can draw data and to which you can add your own contributions.

In order to avoid a musical 'tower of babel', guidelines

king

are set down for file formats relating to sequencer data, MIDI data and standard drum mappings. Thus, users of machines such as Macs, PCs, Ataris, Amigas and various UNIX variants can easily transfer files between each other. Additionaly, a central file server has been set up at Berkeley to support NetJam, and is used to archive any data associated with a musical project.

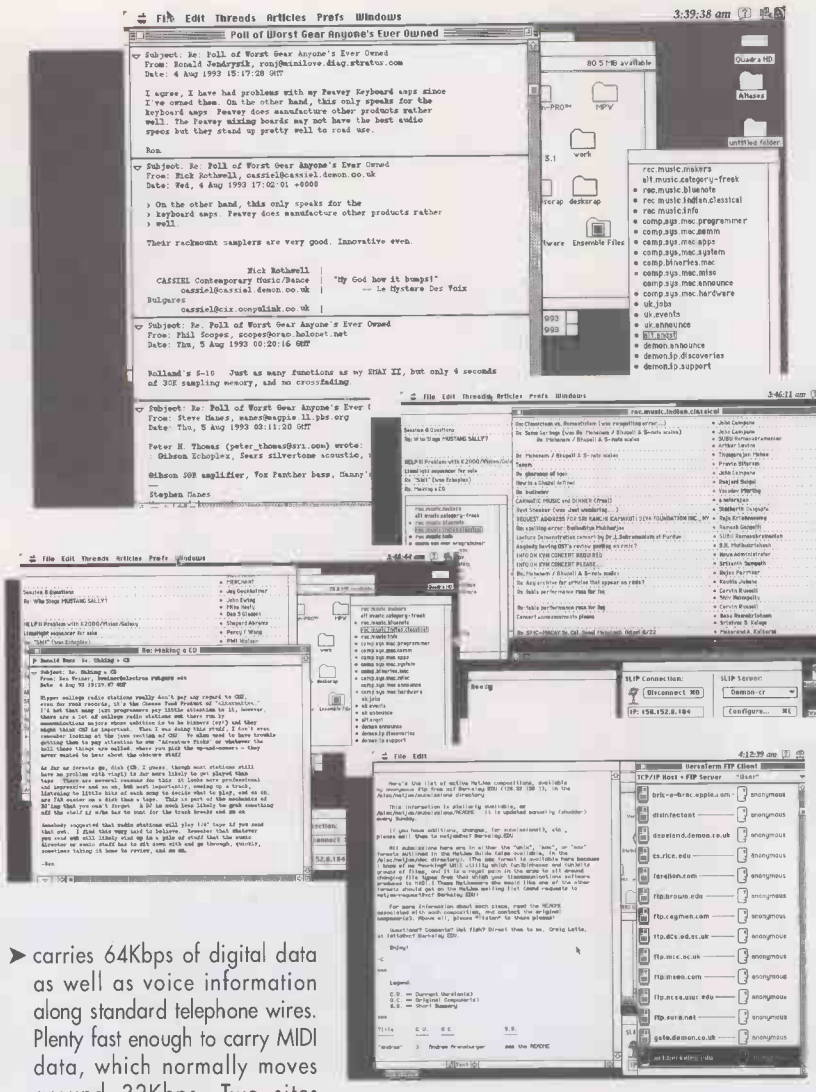
For the hardened computer muso, programs are provided to convert binary MIDI files to an easily parsed text format and back again. A version of the Tool Command Language for MIDI called TCLM is available together with a host of sequence and sample editors which can be downloaded. The purpose of all this is to make it easy for people to manipulate musical data by bolting together the available tools and writing their own software to take advantage of the provided format translators. This, of course, would be impossible on normal sequencers.

The transfer of 'dots on staves' images as well as MIDI data, SMDL (Standard Music Description Language) is addressed on the up and coming format. It is a textual format that covers both musical data and graphical music data developed by, and available from, ANSI (American National Standards Committee). For those interesed the document describing the format is conveniently dubbed ANSI X3V1.8M.

Exchanging your favourite drum fills and MIDI patches is all very well, but what you really want to be doing is to jam live with your funky muso friends from Finland or wherever. While this is possible, the speed of the Internet makes it impractical when your data has to crawl its way through several network links. You might be able to hear the music OK, but you'll be hearing what they were playing a second ago. An eternity, in musical terms.

An experimental system has been set up at Berkeley involving a number of computers with attached MIDI instruments, all connected via a local area network to a server machine that pulls in the various MIDI streams, mixes them and sends the results back to the participating machines so users can hear each other playing.

The technology to do this over a wider area is half-way here, in the form of ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network). This is a digital telephone system that ➤



➤ carries 64Kbps of digital data as well as voice information along standard telephone wires. Plenty fast enough to carry MIDI data, which normally moves around 32Kbps. Two sites directly connected via ISDN will do fine.

President Clinton's plans for a country-wide Gigabit network won't do any harm if you happen to live in the U.S.A., but is not much use if you have to go via a sluggish satellite link.

In order to play live 'internationally', what you need is a sub-50ms delay between players, short enough to make the effect of the round trip delay not too noticeable. This will come in the next decade in the form of ATM, or Asynchronous Transfer Mode (also masquerading under various other names). This is a set of network technologies still under development that hope to get your data to its destination within a few milliseconds. Although intended for things like live video conferencing, this will also free up the networks of the world for jamming musicians. Look out for future reports in *MT*.●

Net connections

NetJam
Craig Latter, who runs NetJam, can be contacted by EMail on latta@xcf.Berkeley.EDU Information on NetJam is available by anonimous FTP from xcf.berkeley.edu under the directory/misc/netjam/doc.

Demon Internet Systems
Tel: 081-349 0063
EMail: internet@demon.co.uk

PIPEX
Tel: 0223 250120
EMail: pipex@pipex.net

Me **(David Johnston)**
EMail: davidj@daveland..demon.co.uk

Get on board

Options for getting on the Internet in the UK are pretty limited. EMail access is provided by most on-line service providers such as Compuserve, Telecom Gold or Applelink, all of which charge unreasonable amounts for use of their services on top of the membership fee. If you're rich, Pipex or UKnet will give you a 24-hour live Internet connection for a few grand a year. Or, for a few hundred quid you can have a dial-up batched UUCP EMail and News feed from pretty much anyone (try hassling your local university).

But far and away the best deal to be had in the UK is from Demon Internet Systems, who will sell you a dial-up live Internet connection and TCP/IP software for a PC for £10 a month.

YAMAHA SY99 Dealers

A1 Music
88 Oxford Street, Manchester M1 5NJ
☎ 061-236 0340

A1 Music
7-11 Heatley Street, Off Friar Gate, Preston PR1 2XD
☎ 0772-204567

Andertons
58-59 Woodbridge Road, Guildford, Surrey GU1 4RF
☎ 0483-38212

Babel Hire
7 Goldhawk Mews, Hammersmith, London W12 8PA
☎ 081-749 8222

Mike Bardon Keyboards
22-23 London Road, Tunbridge Wells, Kent TN1 1DA
☎ 0892-511501

Carlsbro Retail
4 Smallbrook, Queensway, Birmingham B5 4EN
☎ 021-643 4655

Chappells
21 Sibury Arcade, Milton Keynes MK9 3AG
☎ 0908-663366

City Music
114 Kenwyn Street, Truro, Cornwall TR1 1OJ
☎ 0872-71359

City Music 65 Market Street, Torquay, Devon TQ1 3AW
☎ 0803-295488

Dawsons Music
65 Sankey Street, Warrington WA1 1SU
☎ 0925-32591

Fox's Music 54-58 The Headrow, Leeds LS1 8EQ
☎ 0532-450350

Hammonds
60-62 Queens Road, Watford WD1 2LA
☎ 0923-239733

Keyboards Direct
P.O. Box 222 Plymouth, Devon PL1 1BG
☎ 0752-346200

Marcus Music
113 North Street, Belfast BT1 1ND
☎ 0232-322871

Eddie Moors Music
679 Christchurch Road, Boscombe, Bournemouth BH7 6AE
☎ 0202-395135

Musicland
148-154 North Road, Cardiff CF4 3BH
☎ 0222-621715

Music Connections
202 New Kings Road, Chelsea, London SW6 4NF
☎ 071-731 5993

Music Connections
Unit 4 Kingsgate, St. Mary's Street, Southampton SO1 1NF
☎ 0703-233444

Music Connections
Chelford Court, Robjohns Road, Chelmsford CM1 3AG
☎ 0245 354777

The Music Station
Phoenix Way, Llansamlet, Swansea SA7 9EH
☎ 0792-775751

Promenade Music
St. Aubyns, 404 Marine Road East, Morecambe, Lancs
☎ 0524 410202

Runnymede Music
50 Station Road, Egham, Surrey TW20 9LF
☎ 0784-438510

Rose Morris
11 Denmark Street, London WC2H 8LS
☎ 071-836 0991

Spectre Sound
104-108b Main Street, Bingley, West Yorks BD16 2JH
☎ 0274-568843

Sounds Live
27 Dean Street, Newcastle NE1 1PQ
☎ 091-230 3422

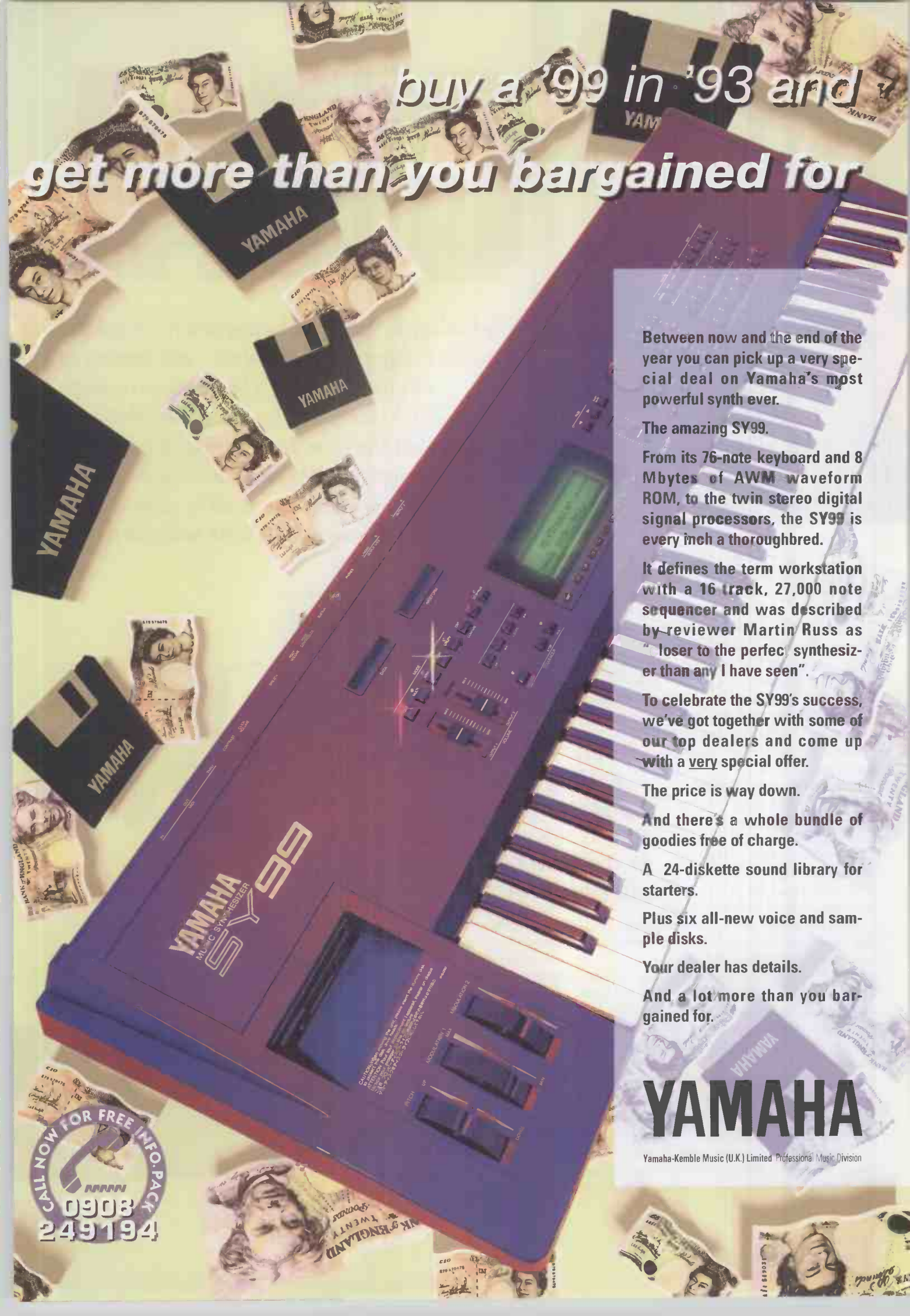
Sutekina
21 Denmark Street, London WC2H 8NE
☎ 071-836 0127

The Music Corporation
88 Ringwood Road. St. Ives, Ringwood, Hants BH24 2NX
☎ 0425-470007

Turnkey
114-116 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0DT
☎ 071-379 5148

Yamaha Music Pulse
58-60 Conduit Street, London W1R 9FD
☎ 071-734 5184

buy a '99 in '93 and get more than you bargained for



Between now and the end of the year you can pick up a very special deal on Yamaha's most powerful synth ever.

The amazing SY99.

From its 76-note keyboard and 8 Mbytes of AWM waveform ROM, to the twin stereo digital signal processors, the SY99 is every inch a thoroughbred.

It defines the term workstation with a 16 track, 27,000 note sequencer and was described by reviewer Martin Russ as "loser to the perfec synthesizer than any I have seen".

To celebrate the SY99's success, we've got together with some of our top dealers and come up with a very special offer.

The price is way down.

And there's a whole bundle of goodies free of charge.

A 24-diskette sound library for starters.

Plus six all-new voice and sample disks.

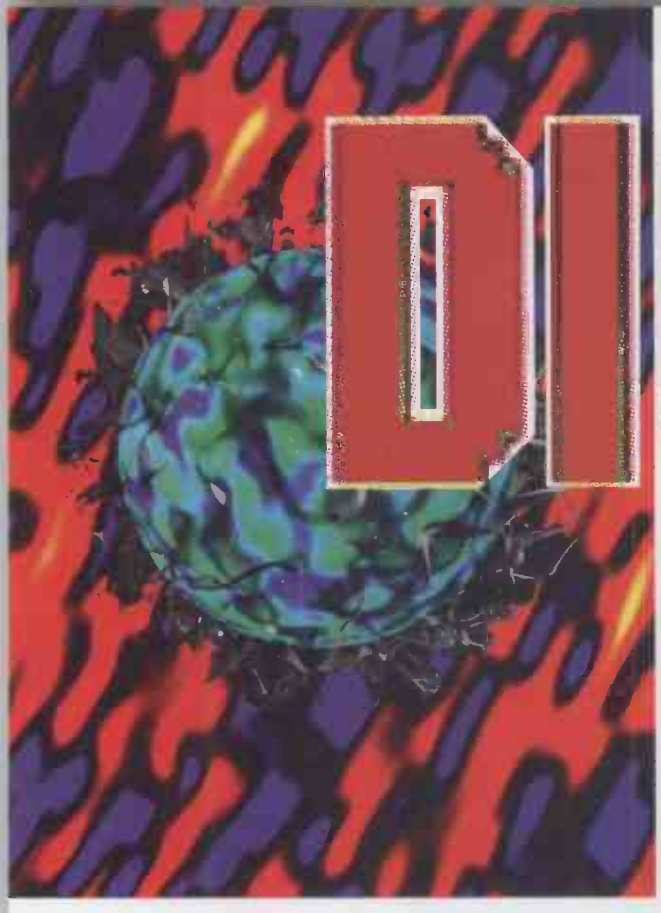
Your dealer has details.

And a lot more than you bargained for.

CALL NOW FOR FREE INFO PACK
0908 249194

YAMAHA

Yamaha-Kemble Music (U.K.) Limited Professional Music Division



DIGITAL

Technology in the '90s is forcing cultural, social and artistic changes like never before – and keeping up with these changes is becoming increasingly difficult. Exclusively for *MT* readers, dedicated futurists Matt Black and Rob Pepperell of multimedia adventurers Hex map out a brave but often bewildering new world. Your guide to survival in the '90s starts here - Simon Trask holds the torch...

Hex history

The seeds of Hex were sown in 1989 when pioneering DJ/producers Coldcut, aka Matt Black and Jonathon More, joined forces with art college graduates Robert Pepperell and Miles Visman to form the music video production company Hardwire. In 1990 they produced *Coldcut's Christmas Break*, the first ever pop video to be generated entirely on home computers. As Hardwire they also produced music videos for the likes of Reese, The Fall, Queen Latifah, Spiritualised and Spacemen 3. However, the lure of the computer games industry won out over the frustrations, creative and financial, of making low-budget videos for independent record labels, and in 1991 they formed Hex to explore the computer games and multimedia markets.

Matt: "We're putting up signposts saying 'This is the way to the future of entertainment.'"

Hex's first product was the computer game *Top Banana* for the Acorn Archimedes, subsequently ported over to the Commodore Amiga.

Rob: "We realised that what Matt and Jon had been doing within music and what Miles and I had been doing with computer graphics and games, while they were in separate compartments at the time, they were actually all coming together. And the medium which showed the way was CD-ROM."

Not surprisingly, then, their next product was a CD-ROM for Commodore's CDTV home entertainment system. Released in November '92, *Global Chaos CDTV* combined rave visuals, techno and ambient dance music and the *Top Banana* computer game on one CD-ROM disc to create a "multi-dimensional future entertainment product" which was widely hailed as providing a blueprint for home entertainment to come.

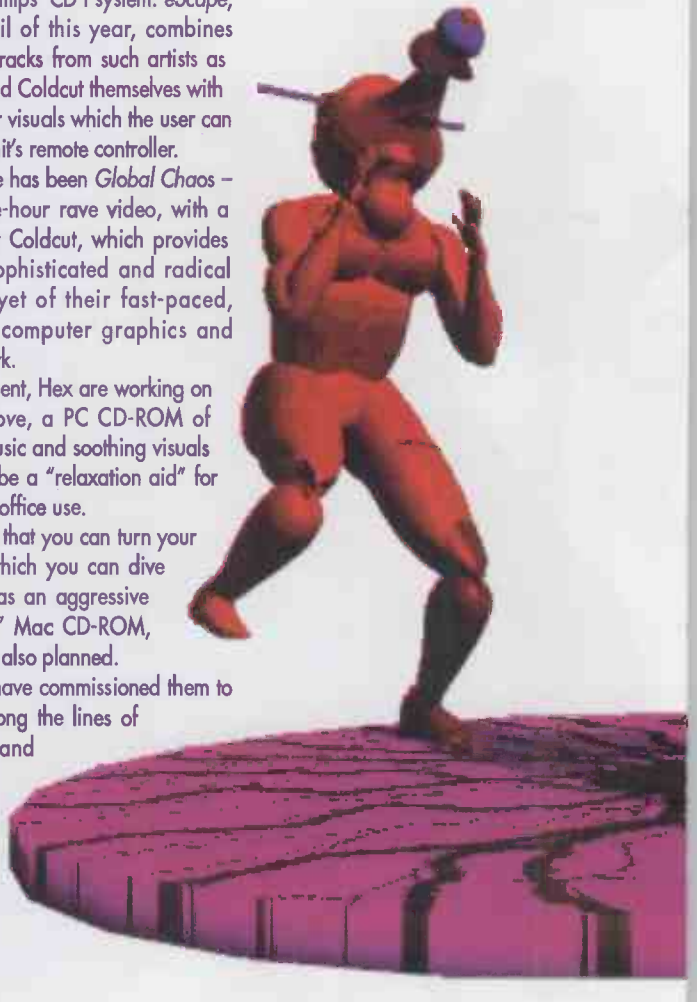
Hex followed their *CDTV* offering with a product for another CD-ROM platform, Philips' CD-i system. *eScape*, which was released in April of this year, combines trance, ambient and techno tracks from such artists as Irresistible Force, Eon, B12 and Coldcut themselves with randomly-generated computer visuals which the user can interact with using the CD-i unit's remote controller.

Their most recent release has been *Global Chaos – The Video*, a one-hour rave video, with a soundtrack by Coldcut, which provides the most sophisticated and radical example yet of their fast-paced, dynamic computer graphics and video work.

At present, Hex are working on *Digital Love*, a PC CD-ROM of ambient music and soothing visuals designed to be a "relaxation aid" for both home and office use.

Rob: "The idea is that you can turn your computer into a nice pool which you can dive into, instead of just using it as an aggressive number-crunching machine." Mac CD-ROM, album and video versions are also planned.

In addition to this, Philips have commissioned them to produce two further discs along the lines of *eScape*, to be called *Pulse* and *Datastream*. What with their forays into live video mixing at clubs like Knowledge and Telepathic Fish, it's clear that Hex are keeping busy at the cutting edge of multimedia entertainment.



ANARCHY

Hex philosophy

Rob: "The basic philosophy behind Hex is that we make everything for ourselves, we make the sort of things that we would like to play with but which don't exist yet. By doing that, we calculate that other people will also want to play with them."

Cold fusion

Matt: "Coldcut are two total non-musicians. Jon was a silversmith and did three-dimensional design, and I was a biochemist and computer programmer, yet we managed to make records that sold quite well. Why should people just do one thing all their lives? See, I'm not particularly good at playing keyboards or being a graphic artist or being a photographer or being a programmer, but I can do a bit of all those things on the Mac. The computer makes it easier to cross-fertilise those different skills, and it's just immensely seductive. I can't help thinking that that's the right way to be. We all came to Hex with a wide range of skills, and I think a multidisciplinary approach to things is very important these days."

Rob: "When me and Miles were trained at art college, it was mainly doing painting and sculpture, but a lot of what we were thinking about was multimedia. I've always been interested in all aspects of media production: music, video, art... Whilst there are different methods of approaching them, I don't see any essential differences between any of them.

"In the latter half of the '80s I saw that computers, and especially the Apple Macintosh, allowed you to work in a number of different media – not necessarily simultaneously, but at least allowed you to go from one to the other quite quickly, and with common tools. And now the way technology has evolved has produced a true multimedia environment; everything that you could want to do, you can use the computer in some way to help you do it.

"From the point of view of going from art into technology, I don't see that they're different, though a lot of people do see them in that way. For me, computer technology is a way of producing art; in fact, it's a meeting point for what used to be art and what used to be science, and increasingly any distinctions between the two are being collapsed into a new media."

Rob: "Games have created a new demand for music, they haven't obliterated the demand. The way forward for the record industry, the way forward for musicians, is to join up with video makers and with games companies."

Matt: "The novelist CP Snow talked about the two cultures, the art culture and the science culture, and about how people had no common vocabulary and really no interest in generating one. Well, I think it's time now for a third culture, which is people who can speak both languages."

Rob: "Everything to us is relevant, all the changes that are taking place in technology, whether it's biochemistry, physics, astronomy... All these things are ultimately tied in."

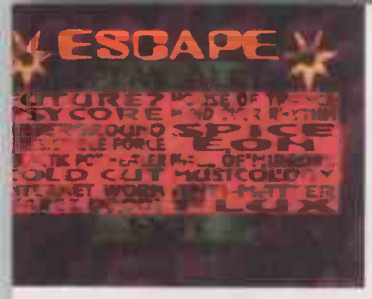
Media fusion

Rob: "When we'd done the game *Top Banana* we wanted to promote it, but we didn't have any money. We had no promotional budget, like a normal games company would probably spend 15 or 20 grand on buying full-page adverts in the computer games press, so we had to come up with another way of getting people to hear about the game.

"What we did was we invented a whole mechanism for getting attention which was very cheap: we made a video for £200 which was shown maybe 13 or 14 times on different national and international TV stations; we did a record which sold through the clubs so it got its money back in the end – and was also played on the radio; and we produced a T-shirt. All these things we sold, so they made money back, but at the same time they created interest in the product that we were really trying to sell.

"In a sense, it's a multimedia marketing strategy. To us it pointed the way forward, it pointed to the very strong relationship between pop music, video games and video graphics; the market for all that stuff is the same. Even though the industries are all different and they all look at the world from a different point of view, in fact they're all focussing on the same strata of people – but until very, very recently the record industry didn't realise that it was talking to the same people as the games industry, they were locked in competition against each other instead."

Matt: "People who make records shouldn't just think about releasing twelve-inches, they should think about talking to games companies, talking to video-making companies, because there's a new demand for music. People who don't wake up to that are going to be wiped out."



Matt: "We invented the idea of making video promos for computer games. Now Sega have jumped well on this with their Sega Pirate TV spots; they're trying to be underground."

Video sampling

Matt: "With *Global Chaos* we used quite a lot of video sampling, which just means taking stuff off the TV and satellite. We mash it up in various ways so that you can't really see what it is; that way we don't get all the television companies coming after us with heaps of attack lawyers. That's been inspired by our experience with sound sampling; at the beginning you could more or less get away with murder, because no-one really understood what was going on, but then M/A/R/R/S were unlucky enough to have a number one hit record.

"At the moment, people aren't really aware of video sampling, and they aren't aware that as soon as kids get their hands on this type of technology they're going to be sampling everything they can get their hands on. They're going to get an Amiga, set it all up and say 'Hey, we're going to make our own video', and then they're going to sample loads of stuff from *Terminator 2* and stuff like that. Which hasn't really occurred to the powers that be – yet. If the kids just make a few copies for their friends then they'll be OK, but if they start selling it in Our Price they're going to get fucked.

"Relating video sampling back to music again, most people can't afford a string section so naturally they take what first comes to hand to substitute for that. Similarly, most people can't afford to go and film something like the Rio carnival, so if they want a visual reference like that they're just going to take one from the nearest possible source. It's very understandable, really. You could argue 'Can someone really own images like that? They're the property of everyone on the planet.'"

Rob: "The really rich people will be the people who have access to a lot of information, and the tools with which they can recombine that information and put it out again."

Future strategies

Matt: "If you look at the world, most people's problems come from trying to make money. So, one idea for the future is for Hex to be self-sufficient, so that we know we've got a salary coming in for the foreseeable future, and then everything we do we just do for free, or at cost. That would just be an amazing change in mentality.

"See, the whole thing of selling something at a particular price comes from the fact that there's limited resources of whatever you're selling. You can't sell, say, a banana more than once, but with digital information you can copy it as many times as you want, which relieves that limitation on supply. So why not just do everything for free? You're going to attain more longevity for your ideas like that.

"For example, by posting our music on the bulletin boards free for people to download, more and more people are going to get into the music that Hex are making, so more and more people are going to find out about us, and that could give us a massive market in just T-shirts which would make us millionaires! See, that is an example of a different type of economic mentality."

Rob: "Wealth used to be seen in terms of land, then as property, as houses, gold, paintings, whatever. I think we're generating our own wealth in the fact that we're stocking up and producing large amounts of information. And the other thing we're doing is increasingly automating the ways in which that information is produced, therefore our unit costs for producing high-quality information are going down, so relative to other people our store of wealth is going up. I mean, *eScape*, for example, is generating an infinite variety of images, therefore we've invested in something which is infinitely wealthy depending on how much you can charge for each of the images that you're storing. It's either not worth anything at all or it's worth billions of pounds, because if someone was willing to pay a pound for each image on there... In a way it's virtual wealth!"

EASY TO USE, HARD TO RESIST.

Imagine a hard disk recorder that's as easy to use as a tape machine! The new Akai DR4 brings high quality digital multi-track to an affordable level, in a package that's powerful, compact and convenient. The stylish 3U case houses all the features you'll need to make truly professional recordings.

The DR4 is a four track tapeless recorder that allows you the choice of size of hard disk as the recording medium. Its simple, user friendly operation has the feel of an analogue recorder and the large jog/shuttle wheel makes editing fast and easy. The 20-segment meters clearly indicate levels and there is a large time display for accurate positioning of the recording.

The greatest difference between conventional tape recording and recording on a tapeless system is the way you can access any part of the track you want to listen to, or work on. On a tape system, the only way to get to that vital spot is to wade all the way through

the tape until you find it. By contrast, the Akai DR4 will instantly jump to any point in the recording to pick up the phrase you want.

The DR4 offers all the advantages of tapeless digital recording, COPY sections of a track to wherever you like. MOVE a section to a desired place. INSERT material into the middle of a track, ERASE, or DELETE.- all with pinpoint accuracy and your recordings can remain in the digital domain, so there's no degradation in sound qualitiy.

It's expansion possibilities allow you to increase the number of tracks by linking up to four units. These will run in perfect synchronisation and can be operated from the master unit, or optional remote control (DL4).

The DR4 contains the latest components and Akai's own advanced digital technology: a high density 18-bit, 64 times oversampling A/D converter, and an advanced single-bit 18-bit dual D/A converter to ensure high-quality digital audio. It comes complete with a two channel digital input (AES/EBU types I & II) which is optionally expandable to four channels, plus a SCSI connector for external drives. Other options available: MIDI board for external sync with a MIDI sequencer and SMPTE board for time codes without the need for an extra sync box.

All this in one convenient package that you can pick up and walk away with! Hard to resist isn't it?

Want to find out more? Contact us today for a brochure and the name of your nearest dealer.

Akai (U.K.) Ltd., E.M.I.Division, Haslemere Heathrow Estate, Parkway, Hounslow,, Middlesex TW4 6NQ.
Tel: 081-897 6388 Fax: 081-759 8268

Matt: "I am not a musician, I'm a hacker. I hack music."

Information control

Rob: "Nowadays there's an infinite pool of information, and the nodes of access to it are expanding very quickly, so inevitably control over who distributes it and how it's distributed breaks down very quickly. The powers-that-be brought in the Copyright Act in 1988 to try and take note of what was changing in computer technology, but with the expansion of technology and the different sources of information it's already looking very, very flaky. We're still trying to control all this stuff using the mechanistic legal structure of the 19th century, when it was more evident who actually created something, and when how that something was distributed was more easily definable."

Rob: "Increasingly computers will be having some responsibility for creative decisions."

Matt: "If you see the efforts that the system is making to try and contain the major revolution that's going on, it's like they're trying to stop a tidal wave with a sand castle – they're using methods which are wholly inappropriate. I guess that's inevitable, because it always takes time to develop new tools and a new mentality, but I think that most of the existing infrastructure is going to be swept away, because it's just not going to be able to cope with the information flood. Information has become much more of a living organism; it grows, and it grows really fast, it evolves and it mutates."

Rob: "The problem is, when you're talking about stuff being passed around computer networks, even if you really wanted to acknowledge the person who created the stuff in the first place, you're not going to be able to afford to trace it back through the network."

Matt: "I think there will be quite a lengthy period of digital anarchy, but a system will come into being and will evolve itself whereby you will pay for the use of information, and once you've paid for that information you're free to use it how you want; that's fair enough, really."

Rob: "With the digitisation of information, the reduction of information to a series of ones and noughts, all information can have a common base, now, and the distinctions between different types of information will break down – that's the crisis, really. Almost any information you can think of can be converted – even the genetic structure of human beings, with the Human Genome project, that will eventually be encoded digitally as binary information so that it can be remanipulated and transferred around the world.

"Countries are trying to patent strands of DNA, but you'll be able to sample them, too. That series of ones and noughts can be transferred anywhere in the universe very quickly with communications technology, and it's infinitely copyable. That's what gives the impetus to the infinite reproduction of images and sounds.

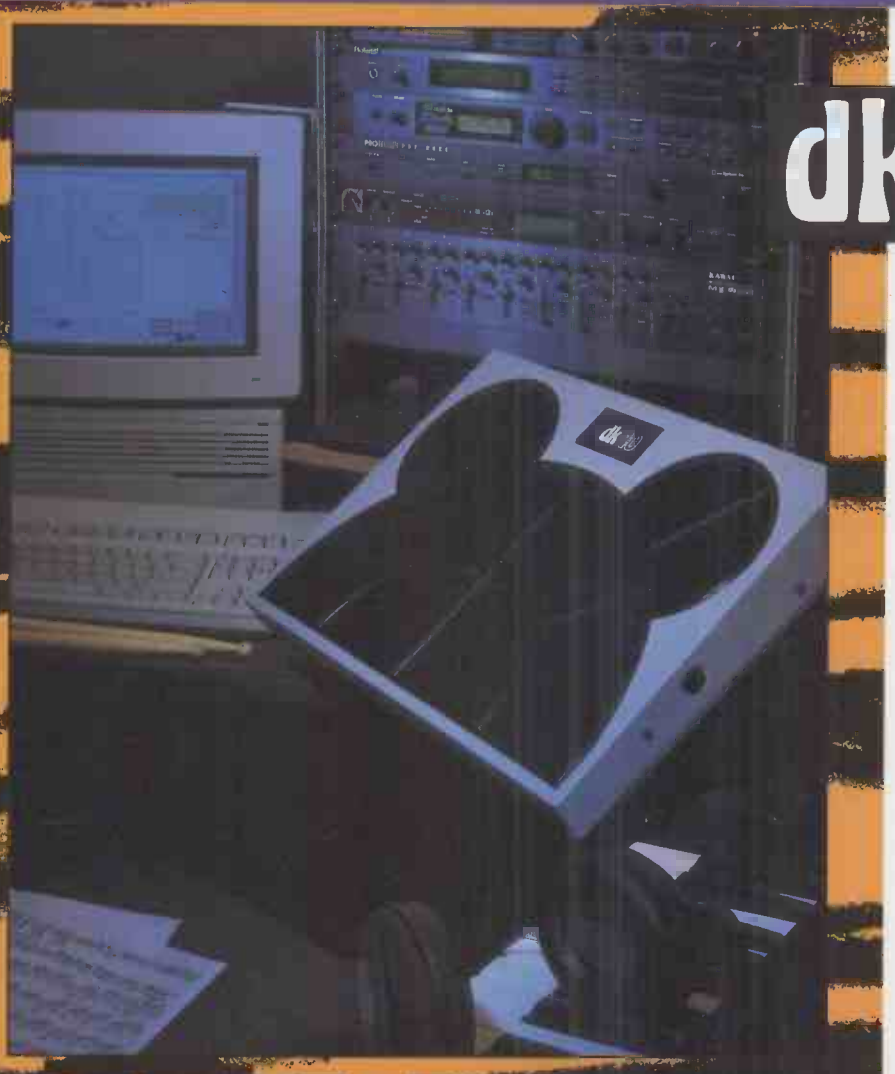
"The old Marxist labour theory of value was that the value of an object was dependent on the amount of time it took to produce it. But now I can make a game, and to make a copy of that game takes no time and costs no money, so how do I put a value on that information? You have to have this other structure, like the marketing and the press, all this stuff has to give it value; that's what PR companies and advertising agencies are there for." ●

Hex contact

If you want to find out more about Hex's activities and products, discuss and debate their ideas with them, or seek advice on how you can get started in multimedia yourself, Matt and Rob are happy to be contacted directly on 071 922 8847. You can also fax them on 071 922 8810, while if you want to be way cool you can e-mail them on Compuserve @ 100275, 374. ●

Rob: "We're on the cusp of a crisis in copyright and ownership."

HOW TO RECORD GREAT Drum Tracks



With the NEW dk10 from KAT™

10 Great Pads 1 Great Price

The dk10 is a ten pad drum kit in one compact, super easy-to-use package. It's the latest in our line of powerful MIDI Controllers, it's the most affordable, too.

The dk10 was designed for every musician who wants to create drum tracks like drummers do — with drum sticks! As you know, inputting drum data from a keyboard or by pushing tiny drum machine buttons can often be tedious and uninspiring. This pad controller puts an end to that and makes recording drum tracks fun and creative.

The dk10 is also ideal for the studio that doesn't have the facilities or room to record acoustic drums. Imagine...with a dk10 you can have your favorite drummer over to record realistic drum tracks utilizing the sounds of your existing arsenal of MIDI gear. Finally, a small compact kit that not only saves space, but saves time getting a good drum sound.

So how do you record great drum tracks? With the new dk10 from KAT — see it today at a dealer near you!

dk10 features include:

- **10 great feeling pads in one box**
- **Programmable note/ sound assignments**
- **Programmable MIDI Channel**
- **Input for bass drum trigger (fatKAT, kicKAT, miniKick)**
- **Fast & easy to use**
- **Incredibly portable & instantly playable**
- **Works with any MIDI drum machine, sampler or keyboard**
- **Programmable user set ups**
- **Input for hi-hat (hatKAT or momentary foot switch)**

"The ideal compact studio kit"

"Works with any MIDI sound source"

KAT™

Check out KAT's full line of MIDI percussion controllers including the powerful drumKAT 3.0 and drumKAT EZ.

For further information on all KAT products contact: Zildjian Music Limited
4 Kings Ride Park, Ascot, Berks SL5 8BP. Tel: 0344 872262 Fax: 0344 873142

All products and brands are the trademarks of their respective holders

Telephone 0344 872262 quoting ref MT to get your catalogue

MM5

ADVANCED PROGRAMMABLE MIDI FOOT CONTROLLER

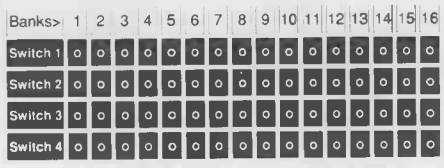
£199

Philip Rees

MODERN MUSIC TECHNOLOGY

Bursting with doodahs for the performing musician

The new ***MM5*** can generate, process and monitor all types of MIDI data. It has a well-structured and comprehensive set-up programming system. It will be useful to anyone who uses MIDI, and people who play live will fall in love with it.



There are sixteen nameable Banks of four velocity-sensitive Switches. You can read the bank names, programming menus and other indications on the large, six-character alphanumeric LED display.

A compartment is provided for a battery or you can use an external mains adaptor.

The switches can be made to hold single MIDI messages, sequences of MIDI messages, and even multiple sequences.

MM5 can generate modulation at a chosen speed on any MIDI controller. It can act as a MIDI clock source. You can call up sixteen chord-types and sixteen arpeggiation types . You can connect and empower two external volume pedals.

The ***MM5*** can process the data it receives and mute specified message types. Note echo, harmonisation and transposition are provided, You can set up to four key-board splits and map MIDI velocities, Controllers and Program numbers.

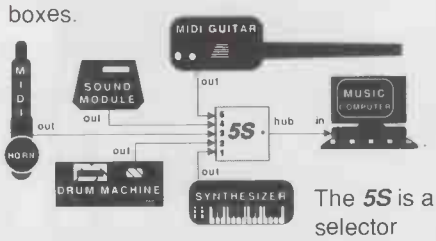
Low cost MIDI Thru Units

Some MIDI equipment may lack thru sockets. Chains of more than three MIDI devices can suffer from data corruption. You can solve all these problems at low cost with *Philip Rees'* MIDI thru units.

The handy ***V3*** is a neat one-into-three thru box for just £14.95. For a larger 'star' network, you may use the ***V10*** - a mains-powered one-into-ten unit costing £39.95. For £55.95, the mains-powered ***W5*** dual input thru box has independent source selection for each of its five thru outputs.

Versatile MIDI Selectors

You can avoid plugging and unplugging MIDI cables with these simple switch boxes.



The ***5S*** is a selector for £29.95. The larger ***9S***, which is similar with nine positions plus 'off', is yours for £39.95. The popular little ***2S*** offers two ways plus an 'off' position for just £14.95.

The novel ***3B*** is a three-into-two changeover unit with five MIDI ports and a three-position selector. It is currently available at the **special price** of £19.95.

Smarter MIDI Merge Units

You can't combine MIDI data-streams by joining wires together, so you may need a merge unit - we make the best! The ***2M*** merges two sources, and is even better value than ever at £69.95! The ***3M*** merges three for a very reasonable £99.

These units both have **built-in mains power supplies**. They can handle all types of MIDI data, including Time Code and System Exclusive messages of any length. In both units, MIDI clock conflicts are prevented by an intelligent interlock system. Many automatic features enhance performance and convenience.

The ***2M*** has thru ports for each input plus two copies of the merged output. It sums pitch-bend values received from opposite inputs.

The ***3M*** provides thrus for two of its inputs plus a port for the merged output. The ***3M*** has an interlock system for pitchbend.

MIDI Patchbay System

The ***5X5 MIDI Switch*** is a convenient and economical MIDI routing device that will help you explore new routing configurations and liberate the potential of your MIDI gear. The fabulous ***5X5*** lets you connect each of up-to-five MIDI slave devices to any of up-to-five masters. It has a built-in mains supply in its 1U half rack width case and is only £99.

Fantastic MIDI Line Driver

The ***MLD*** system overcomes the fifteen metre limit of standard MIDI hardware. ***MLD*** converts the MIDI signal to a differential (balanced) format, so that it can traverse up to one kilometre.

MLD is only £89.95 and consists of a pair of compact units. Each one is just 109mm x 54mm x 42mm.

The mains-powered transmitter unit includes *'Cleanstream* waveform restitution.

The receiver unit is powered via the line, and features a noise filter.

MIDI to CV Converter

Via ***MCV***, your MIDI system can control your irreplaceable old analogue synths, with their great sounds and lovable knobs.

The high-performance ***MCV*** renders the full MIDI note range with delightful speed and accurate pitch. It also responds to pitchbend and velocity, and you can set it to receive on any MIDI channel.

Two sets of **1V/oct** CV and gate outputs carry the same monophonic line and you can independently tune and configure them. You make all adjustments conveniently on the front panel. The friendly ergonom ics and unbeatable performance of ***MCV*** mean it is great value at £189.95.

The case is 1U high and half rack width and the mains power supply is built-in.

All these fine MIDI accessories are designed and made in England by *Philip Rees*. Prices are manufacturer's suggested selling prices, including 17.5% VAT, valid at the time of going to press.

All our products come with intelligible manuals and carry a **five-year parts and labour guarantee**. We give good service because we aim to succeed.

For more information on our wonderful range of equipment call:

Charlbury (0608) 811215 or write to:

Philip Rees
Unit 2, Clarendon Court
Park Street, Charlbury
OXFORD OX7 3PT

MT ISSUE 83

- 54 **Korg X3 workstation synthesiser**
  Synthesisers – the next generation? Andrew Jones
- 56 **KAM GM50 mixer/sampler for DJs**
  Watch out for this new DJ mixer, it's fading – fast. John Wright
- 58 **Genius Mini Music Scanner and Mini Music Rounds lights**
  It's easy to be impressed by Genius. John Wright
- 61 **Asymetrix MediaBlitz multimedia software for the PC**
  Multimedia coming to a PC near you. Panicos Georghiades and Gabriel Jacobs
- 64 **Lexicon Alex digital reverb unit**
  Can he create the right effect? John Wright
- 66 **Roland SD35 GM sound module with disk drive**
  Get creative with Brush and Canvas. Ian Waugh
- 68 **Akai CD3000 sample playback system**
  The CD side of sampling. John Wright
- 70 **Technics KN2000 keyboard**
  Keyboards – the next generation? Simon Trask
- 73 **Heavenly Music Easel editing software for Sound Canvas**
  The success of your Canvas could rest on this editing software. Ian Waugh
- 76 **Disc Breaks**
  Music Of Life Beats, Breaks & Scratches sample CD boxed set. Nigel Lord
- 78 **Short Cuts**
  Metra Sound Studiosamples sound disks for the Ensoniq EPS16+ and ASR10
  PC Publishing MIDI Survival Guide

QUALITY CONTROL

Contributors:

Ian Waugh · Nigel Lord · Simon Trask · John Wright · Panicos Georghiades · Andrew Jones · Gordon Reid · Gabriel Jacobs

REVIEW

Korg X3

music workstation

With development in the synth market seemingly at a snail's pace, will the latest Korg inject some much needed life? asks Andrew Jones

Don't you just hate predictable outcomes? Just once, wouldn't it be great for Tom to eat Jerry, for the A-Team to be unable to make a tank out of a Morris Minor, or indeed, to read an unfavourable review of a new Korg synth?

Seriously, the hi-tech music press is often accused of being too eager to give the thumbs up to new products – particularly from the larger manufacturers like Korg. The plain fact is, however, that 'mistakes' from a company with their track record in synth design are pretty few and far between. Most new products deserve a thumbs up – irrespective of whether they happen to rival the DX7 or the D50 for originality and desirability.

Speaking of which, let me introduce you to the X3 – a new 16-part multitimbral workstation with an on-board sequencer and built-in disk drive. A synth in which Korg have, clearly, invested a considerable amount of time and effort and on which they are now placing a lot of faith. Is it well placed? Well let's see what makes it tick...

The X3 is a PCM sample-based instrument – no surprises there – with 6Mb of waveform memory. In familiar fashion the presets (or programs) are divided up into banks – in this case A, B and General MIDI (GM). A and B contain 100 programs with a further 136 in the GM bank. There are two combination banks (A and B) – the sounds of which combine up to eight programs, each assignable to a specific area on the keyboard. Additionally, there are 164 drum sounds arranged into eight ROM and four user kits.

The 16-track sequencer has a capacity of 32,000 notes, and up to ten songs and 100 patterns can be held in the memory simultaneously. Tracks and patterns may be recorded in real or step time, with a separate track used for entering tempo changes, and sections of each track can be copied to create patterns.

The effects section contains two independent processors each of which can produce 47 effects. The first 37 are single effects, 38 and 39 are serial effects and the remaining eight are parallel. It's possible to edit all effect parameters and store the results along with the preset. Any sequences, edited programs or combinations can be stored to disk (although they're not lost on power off). The drive can read and write Standard MIDI File formats 0 and 1 so it can also cope with song data from other GM sequencers. So far, so good.

Not quite so good, indeed downright infuriating, is the fact that there are only two outputs. That's right, two. The machine boasts 16 tracks and 16-part multitimbrality and we're supposed to be happy chucking the whole lot through two outputs. Even the M1's got four. In fairness, the X3's

Sequential circuits

As someone more at home using computer-based or dedicated hardware sequencers, the sequencer on the X3 both surprised and disappointed. Whilst on the one hand it offers many of the facilities common to software-based recorders – like copying sections from track to track to create songs, recording various real-time note events, looping etc – it is, I'm afraid, something a pig to use.

This is due in part to the layout of the X3 itself; whilst the function buttons make it reasonably easy to find the thing you want to edit, the number of button presses and consultations with the manual soon begin to tax the patience. It's a steep learning curve, but one that's worth the climbing given the number of facilities and the sheer flexibility of the design.

That said, you cannot help wonder why the design didn't include individual buttons for each track in addition to global options (like the Roland D20). But I suppose this would have increased the size of the keyboard and probably reduced overall user control. Perhaps the X3, like so many M1s before it's destined to end up connected to a computer in most set-ups. What use the on-board sequencer would then serve I'm not entirely sure. All I can say is if you have the inclination, all the requisite features are there waiting to be discovered.

Hard fax

Presets: 340 multi-sampled sounds, 336 internal programs, 200 combinations, 164 drum and percussion sounds
Polyphony: 32-note in single, 16-note in double program mode
Effects: Two digital processors, each with 47 effect types
16-track sequencer: 10 songs, 100 patterns, 32,000 events
Disk drive: 3.5" floppy

signal processing is very competent with panning and mixing facilities of a much higher order than you'll find on most workstations. (This is probably due to the fact that the song/program/combination outputs actually exist as four signals before being routed to the two effects processors to be mixed to two outputs.) But what price flexibility? Would it have cost that much more to have included a few more outputs so that sounds could be externally EQ'd and individually processed? Still, on the plus side, the X3 does implement an effects send algorithm which lets you set individual effects send levels for each oscillator within each program part *and* for each drum sound in a drum kit.

parameter adjustments – plus effects. But hey, it's better to have than to have not. Isn't it?.

Synthesis on the X3 is of the AI^2 variety as implemented on the 01/W – although it lacks the 01/W's Waveshaping feature. In fact editing sounds will be very a familiar process to anyone with a bit af 01/W and/or M1 knowledge. Entering the edit pages of the programs – once again, initially unnerving – soon pays dividends. It's easy to create something different (but not necessarily what you want) simply by changing one of the two internal multisounds (there are 340 to choose from) that

Photos: James Cumpsty

Looking at the spec, apart from a few extra bells and whistles here and there, there are no obvious ground-breaking advances in technology over the X3's predecessors. Indeed, one is tempted to ask why it didn't appear a few years ago. But such questions evaporate quickly when you start listening to the sounds it can make – particularly in areas such as drums and pads, which really do stand out from the crowd. Some of the combinations are quite inspired and indeed, inspiring. A single note played on combinations like 'PowderSnow' or 'Sax Heaven' and you start to feel the creative juices flowing. A couple more and you're left devising ways of holding on to the X3 (at least until the triple album is finished).

The drum setups should keep your average techno/dance raver happy for quite a while. A compelling blend of classics and more contemporary sounds, they demonstrate quite dramatically the importance of including up-to-date kits on this kind of machine. Will other manufacturers follow suit? We'll see.

As regards the individual programs – these, it must be said, aren't quite so engaging. Indeed, one or two are rather disappointing; the piano sound, for example, isn't particularly convincing (go back to your M1 for this) and some of the programs definitely lack originality. But the pads, special effects and some of the bass sounds make up for them, and there are certainly plenty to choose from.

Finding your way around the more general features on the X3 is easy. There's a numeric keypad and value slider for selecting programs or combinations, and a set of cursors for delving deeper. The LCD gives a clear indication of what's going on and what mode you're in. Moving around any of the more complex features, however, is a bit more of a chore. Digital synths of the menu-driven variety require you to search through endless pages of information in order to make any more detailed adjustments. The X3 is no exception, but does offer the option of quickly getting to the page you want using function buttons.

Even so, stepping through all the possibilities presented to you can get quite tedious – though this probably has more to do with how much the X3 has to offer rather than anything amiss in the ergonomics department. For example, editing a Combination could involve a total of 19 different make up the sampled part of the sound. The X3's page system – in itself not particularly user friendly – seems well suited to this operation. The LCD doesn't let you see as many of the parameters as you'd perhaps wish, and there's more left and right button-pushing than with, say, the M1. But again, the function buttons help.

Speaking of the M1, I sometimes feel I must be the only person in the world not to have bought one. Apart from having no cash, the main reason for this was because it had no on-board disk drive. Now, my ideal synth (circa 1988) has finally arrived at the right price, and ironically I no longer need the disk drive or sequencer. Oh well, such is life. Perhaps Korg will release a sequencerless version; if so I'll be in the queue, because predictable as it may sound, this is one very desirable synth. Even with the omission of multiple outs and the complexity of the programming system, it's hard not to get carried away over some of the sounds. The X3 can be recommended on the strength of these alone. Of course, the chances are if *I* like the sounds, *you'll* like them too – and so will loads of other people. As with the DX7, the D50 and the M1, it won't be long before the X3 starts making its presence felt in the music coming out of our radios, TVs and stereo systems. Jump now while there's still room on the bandwagon. As I said, don't you just hate predictable outcomes?

THE LAST WORD

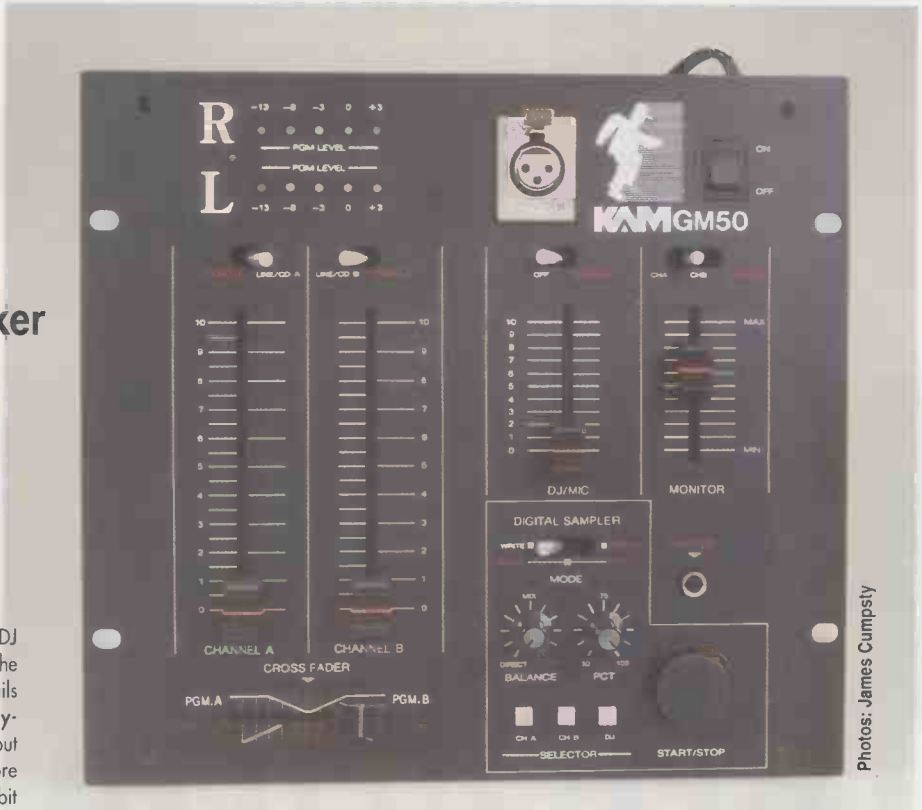
Ease of use	Inaccessible in certain areas
Originality	Combinations yes; design no
Value for money	Very competitive
Star quality	It's a star – or will be
Price	£1399 inc. VAT
More from	Korg • 8-9 The Crystal Centre • Elmgrove Road • Harrow • Middlesex • HA1 2YP • Tel: 081 427 3397 • Fax: 081 861 3595 •

REVIEW

KAM GM50

digital sampling mixer

Mixing desk *and* sampler but not a MIDI socket in sight. Review by John Wright



Photos: James Cumpsty

KAM are one of the hot companies in the world of DJ mixing at the moment; their 'Made2Fade' range is the last word in fashionable deck control. The GM50 hails from the same trendy stable – hence the instantly-recognisable 'dancing man' logo on the top panel – but offers slightly more in the way of features than the more budget-conscious GM25: namely a built-in digital 8-bit sampler.

With the falling cost of sampling technology, cheap 'n' cheerful sampler circuits have started to appear on all manner of DJ desks. All right, so we're not talking Akai S3000 16-bits-with-bells-on quality, and we're certainly not talking anything MIDIable, editable or saveable, but there's no doubting the popularity of these machines with the new school of deck talent. Basically, it's possible to sample from one of a variety of inputs – record deck, CD/line signal, or microphone – and use the sampler to repeat sections of a track, link between records or repeat a vocal snatch over and over again. In fact, with a little practise it's possible to produce some pretty impressive tricks and reach a whole new level of live 'remixing'.

This sort of technology is particularly useful in long, 'dubby' mixes; a friend of mine actually keeps an Akai S01 permanently patched into his desk, effectively giving him eight instantaneous 16-bit sample memories, which he uses to completely transform lifeless dubs.

Of course, the features on the GM50 won't quite give you that level of sophistication, but they're worth having regardless. On the straight mixing side of things, there is little to separate the GM50 from most other mixers in this price range; you get two principal channels, each of which can handle either a phono (deck) or CD/line source; a DJ mic channel with talkover switch; a monitor circuit for cueing each of the channels (or the sampler); and a crossfader. However, it is Made2Fade's quality of design and construction which has won the range so many friends, and the GM50 carries on the tradition in full spirit.

Finished in black adonised steel, both the case and components seem to be robust and thoroughly professional. The channel faders have an excellent response; there's no grating over their range of travel, they stay where you put them, but are light enough to be wiggled manically in moments of rapid-fire cutting. By contrast, the crossfader was a little stiff (for my taste, anyway) – you have to push it quite firmly to achieve any movement at all – and quite long in travel (many people prefer the tiny 4-5cm throw jobs). More positively, the mixer is modular in construction – allowing parts like this to be replaced quickly and easily without demolishing the entire desk.

The sampler section consists of three source selector switches, two rotary controls, a Mode switch and a start/stop punch button. Recording a signal couldn't be easier – KAM have obviously simplified the process as much as possible to aid the DJ. You simply choose the source to be sampled (the signal from Channel A, Channel B or the microphone) then flick the Mode switch into 'write', cue up your signal, and punch 'Start/Stop' at the required start and end points. A little rudimentary, perhaps, but extremely easy to use in a full-tilt mixing situation.

Playback is accomplished in one of two modes: Single, which sets the 'Start/Stop' button to act as a one-shot trigger; or Repeat, which loops the sample continuously until you halt playback. It takes a bit of getting used to, but some quite impressive results can be obtained. An interesting application might be to use this sampler as a means of accessing the host of loops, screams and effects available on current sample CDs – to this end, it might have been handy to have a hard-wired CD input to sample from.

In terms of signal-to-noise performance, the KAM GM50 is probably quite a bit noisier than the average keyboard, PA or studio desk – but in clubs this naturally doesn't matter a great deal. I used the GM50 to compile two cassette mix tapes, and though my ruthlessly sensitive monitors did reveal a degree of background hiss, it certainly wasn't at a level which posed any kind of problem to the material I was recording.

Extended use confirmed my initial impressions regarding the ergonomics of the design and the response of the components; using the GM50, you feel your music is in safe hands. Whether the same thing can be said of the DJ is another matter entirely... ●

Hard fax

Input sensitivity (phono):	A/B 3mV/50kOhms
Input sensitivity (line):	A/B 150mV/100kOhms
Output level:	1V/600 Ohms
Monitor (pre-fader):	Right channel: 66mV/8 Ohms
	Left channel: 40mV/8 Ohms
Harmonic distortion:	0.01% (rated output)
Frequency response:	20Hz – 20kHz +/- 1dB (RIAA +/-2dB)
S/N Ratio:	70dB (phono) 80dB (line)

THE LAST WORD

Ease of use	Sampling doesn't get simpler
Originality	Not spectacularly original, but just what you need
Value for money	Good
Star quality	Has the ultimate in trendy logos!
Price	£219.99 inc. VAT
More from	Lamba Group plc • Lamba House • Unit 4 • Apex Point • Travellers Lane • Welham Green • Hatfield • Herts AL9 7HB • Tel: 0707 266222 • Fax: 0707 265446

The biggest little keyboard in the world....

mm10-X FEATURES INCLUDE:

Assignable Controller Wheel
Can be selected to control Modulation, Aftertouch, Volume or Panning

QY10 & QY20 compatible.
Mounting slot for QY10 (ADP-1 adaptor necessary for QY20)

Full Size Keys
25 Full Size velocity sensitive Keys, transposable over 8 octaves at the touch of a button

Sustain Pedal
Auto polarity sensing Sustain Pedal input.

Liquid Crystal Display
Provides continous information on all settings

Extended Battery Life
250 hour battery life or AC adapter sold separately

...has grown up!

The new Novation MM10-X master keyboard makes playing and programming Yamaha's QY10 or QY20 an absolute dream.

With a host of new features and costing just £159.99* it's the ideal portable MIDI controller for your stage, studio and home recording setup.

* Manufacturers's Suggested Selling Price.

The MM10-X is available NOW at the following main dealers :-

A1 MUSIC
Manchester 061 236 0340
Preston 0772 204567
Stockport 061 429 8777

ABC MUSIC
Bristol 0272 238200
Exeter 0392425125
Kingston 081 546 9877
Oxford 0865 725221
Slough 0753 822754
St Albans 0727 856351

CARLSBRO
Birmingham 021 643 4655
Derby 0332 48156
Hemel Hempstead 0442 217541
Leeds 0532 405077
Leicester 0533 624183
Mansfield 0623 651633
Norwich 0603 666891
Nottingham 0602 5811888
Sheffield 0742 640000
Stoke 0782 205100

EAST COAST MUSIC
Jersey 0534 80575

ROCK STOP MUSIC
London 071 240 1542

SUTEKINA MUSIC
London 071 836 0127

YAMAHA PULSE
London 071 734 5184

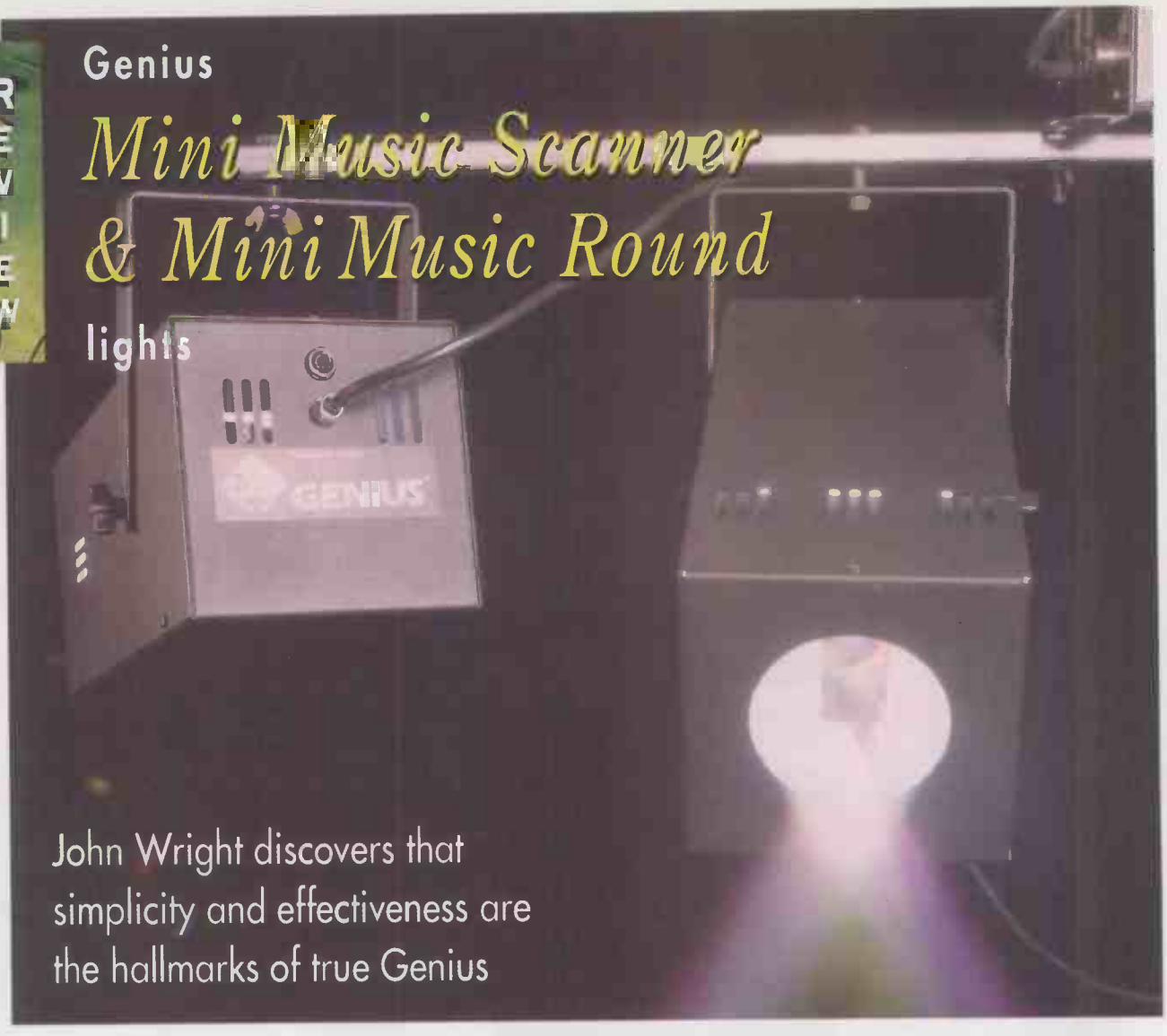
novation
For Sales enquires or further information Telephone : 0628 481992

REVIEW

Genius

Mini Music Scanner & Mini Music Round

lights



John Wright discovers that simplicity and effectiveness are the hallmarks of true Genius

Photos: James Cumpsty

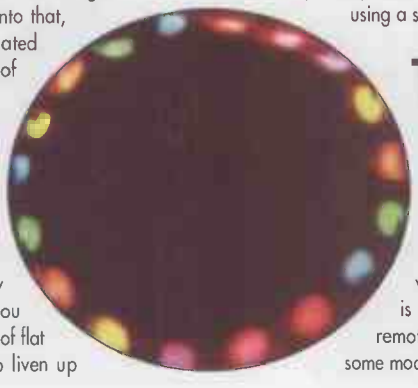
When was the last time you watched *Top of the Pops*? Or rather, when was the last time you admitted watching *Top of the Pops*? It's true that this former pillar of the British music industry has become something of a millstone around the BBC's neck of late (misguided production, appalling presentation and a tedious format are a few of its lesser flaws), but to this day the programme still has a profound impact on the way bands are presented on stage. A group performing at a club PA will tend to mirror their contemporaries' showcase on the small screen – the form these days tends to be two keyboard players (connecting leads optional), a lead vocalist (connection with original recording optional), a DJ with two decks (connecting leads optional), and an assortment of lycra-clad choreographed dancers (connecting leads optional).

The *TOTP* team realised long ago that viewers quickly become bored with this formulaic approach to entertainment, and decided that it was up to the show's designers to create some form of background interest, to engage the eye and keep the finger from zapping the remote control. And now the current fashion seems to be draping a massive parachute silk curtain right across the back of the stage and throwing visuals onto that, either from projectors or specially-designed automated lighting. Which is exactly where Genius' new range of lamps come into play.

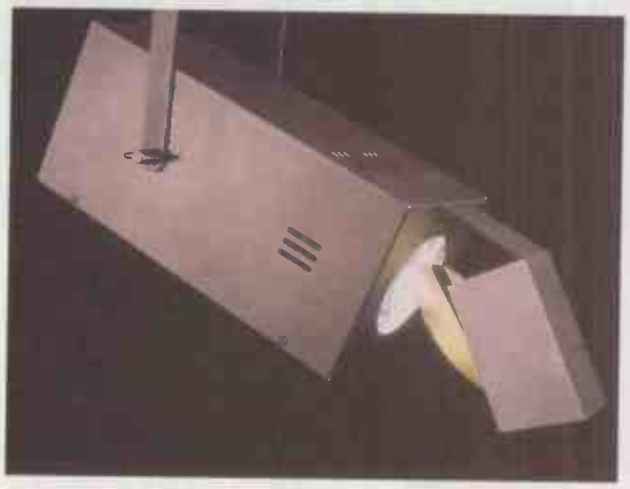
The Mini Music Scanner and Mini Music Rounds are Genius' answer to creating complex visual effects on a tight budget. As usual, the lights are suitable for a whole range of applications; general club installation 'fillers', mobile DJ rigs, and over-audience effects at PAs. But when I first connected up the three models and switched them on, I was immediately reminded of those *TOTP*-style 'projected' effects. If you have access to a backdrop cloth – or indeed, any form of flat back 'wall' – then the Genius range could well help liven up what's happening on your stage. Of course, the nature of these lights means they could be used over-stage or over-audience as well – but I personally recommend setting them up so that their beams are focused on a vertical surface, rather than the floor.

All three lamps in the Mini series incorporate fixed gobos and colour filters – you can't actually change the pattern of beam they produce (unless you rip the casing apart to gain access to the inside, presumably). However, this is to be expected from lanterns in this price bracket; the inclusion of remotely selectable filters would seriously bump up the price. Similarly, the Mini series operate from sound-to-light only, syncing the beam pattern in time with bass downbeats; the lights aren't DMX-controllable, and need only to be plugged into the mains to work.

Incidentally, it's worth noting that each lamp is available in two configurations; you can choose between a master unit, with all the sound-to-light circuitry built in, or a slave, which lacks the control circuitry, but which takes its cues from the master unit (via a proprietary interface). The idea is that you buy one master unit and then chain up to three slaves from it, using a standard 1/4" to 1/4" jack connection cable.



The most senior member of the range at present is the Mini Music Scanner, which incorporates a servo-controlled mirror in front of the lens to bounce the beam around in a 'robot-style' pattern. The beam itself comprises a circle of yellow and blue spots – which spin in time with the music – and when this is reflected off the mirror, quite an impressive effect is achieved. However, as the lamp itself remains on even when no sound is being picked up (although the beam is stationary), the Mini range really needs to be fed by a remote mains switching-pack, in order to afford the user some modicum of control.



The remaining models are basically two variations of the same light – the Mini Music Round – which projects a beam of coloured spots in Moonflower formation, and again spins them in time with your music. The beam of the first model has the dots arranged in circles; the beam of the second arranges them in a simple line. Interestingly, the silhouette of the high-power bulb can be seen in the 'dots' themselves, which makes for a far more interesting pattern – strangely reminiscent of valves formation-dancing.

As I said, the best way of employing the Geniuses on stage is to arrange a number of them to 'project' their beams onto a rear drape; you might choose to hook four of one type together, or two of each. When all of them are belting away in unison, the effect is quite mind-blowing and is perhaps best used in moderation. I wouldn't go so far to say that they can lift your entire performance into a new dimension on their own – the general idea is to employ them as an extension to your existing lighting rig. Nevertheless, the interest they can add to a gig could prove invaluable; they're also simple to set up, and extremely good value for money. The hallmarks of Genius?

THE LAST WORD

Ease of use	No knobs, no switches, no nonsense
Originality	Derivative
Value for money	Pretty reasonable
Star quality	Add shine to a lacklustre venue
Price	Scanner master £177 +VAT, slave £154 +VAT; Round master £149.50 +VAT, slave £128 +VAT
More from	Batmink • Glastonbury Warehouse • Silver Street • Glastonbury • Somerset • BA6 8BT • Tel: 0458 833186 • Fax: 0458 835320

THE PRO-2

Dual Channel MIDI TO C.V. Converter

- CV & Gate outputs to control two synths at once, each completely independent of the other
- Assignable MIDI channel for each synth
- S-Trig outputs (for Moog etc)
- Four MIDI controllable aux outputs (for filter control, etc)
- Assignable note priority
- DIN Sync 24 output
- Arpeggio clock output
- MIDI Thru socket
- Built-in mains power supply
- Easy programming of all parameters
- Setups stored even when power is off
- Solid case construction
- Size 245mm x 150mm x 45mm
- Includes many features not found on other converters

- Optional Hz/V output for Channel A - add £29.38
- Optional wasp port

THE PRO-2 WAS DESIGNED TO BE USED BY MUSICIANS, SO YOU WON'T NEED A SCIENCE DEGREE TO OPERATE IT! - AND IT'LL STILL BE WORKING IN YEARS TO COME. ADD KENTON'S ENVIABLE REPUTATION FOR HIGH QUALITY INTERNAL RETROFITS (WHICH OF COURSE WE STILL DO) AND OUR THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS IN THE MUSIC INDUSTRY, WHY RISK BUYING ANYTHING ELSE?

- GET IT RIGHT FIRST TIME - GET A PRO-2

OUR CUSTOMERS INCLUDE: MARILLION - BEATS INTERNATIONAL - N'JOI - 808 STATE - THE PRODIGY - PLUS MANY RECORDING STUDIOS, HIRE COMPANIES AND PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMMERS. OUR RANGE CURRENTLY INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING INSTRUMENTS (please phone if yours isn't listed)

POLYPHONIC SYNTHS (In/Out/Thru)
OBERHEIM OB-X/OB-Xa/OB-8
PROPHET 5 rev 2 & rev 3 (all)
PPG WAVE
KORG POLY 6/POLY 61
KORG TRIDENT MONOPOLY (In/Thru only)
KORG CX3/BX3 (In/Thru only)
MEMORY MOOG
ROLAND JUPITER 8
ROLAND JUNO 60/6
ROLAND VOCODER VP-330 (In/Thru only)
RHODES CHROMA
YAMAHA PF15/10/YP40 (Out only)
YAMAHA CS80/CS70M (In/Thru only)
SOLINA String Ensemble

MONOPHONIC SYNTHS (In/Thru)
MINIMOOG
MICROMOOG
MOOG PRODIGY
MOOG SOURCE
OBERHEIM OB-1
SEQUENTIAL PRO-ONE
ROLAND SH-5
ROLAND SH-09
ROLAND SH-101
ARP Odyssey Mk 1 & 2
ARP 2600
YAMAHA CS-15
ROLAND TB-303 (baseline)

DRUM MACHINES (In/Out/Thru)
LINNDRUM 1/2/3
LINN 9000 CLOCK
CONVERSION
ROLAND TR-808
ROLAND CR-78 (In/Thru only)
SIMMONS SDS 5 (In/Thru only)

ORGANS (Out only)
YAMAHA FS/FX/FE series
YAMAHA A/B/C/D/E series
TECHNICS E series + G series
JVC/350/250
HOHNER D98 & series
HAMMOND tonewheel

A FEW EXAMPLES ARE LISTED BELOW - PLEASE PHONE OR FAX FOR OTHER PRICES AND DETAILS

YAMAHA PF15/10/YP40 (MIDI OUT) ..... Price £146.88 inc. fitting. Kit price £123.38
PROPHET all rev 2 & 3 models (MIDI In/Out/Thru) ..... Price £246.75 inc. fitting. Kit price £193.88
MINIMOOG (MIDI IN/THRU) ..... Price £199.75 inc. fitting. Kit price £158.68
Roland TR-808 (MIDI In/Out/Thru) ..... Price £188.00 inc. fitting. Kit price £141.00

WE ARE NOW ABLE TO SUPPLY MOST OF THE ABOVE MIDI SYSTEMS AS KITS FOR THE EXPORT MARKET - PLEASE PHONE OR FAX FOR DETAILS AND PRICES.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT Carriage extra where required. Please apply for export rates. ALL MIDI KITS FIT INSIDE INSTRUMENT (except baseline).

FULL DETAILS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST TRADE AND EXPORT ENQUIRIES

At **KENTON ELECTRONICS** we install **MIDI** into the above pre-MIDI instruments using our own range of custom circuit boards - designed and built by us in "leafy" Surbiton! **PRO 4 COMING SOON!**

KENTON electronics
Rear of 137-165 Hook Road, Surbiton, Surrey KT6 5AR
Tel: 081 974 2475 Fax: 081 974 2485

PRO MUSIC

VISA

EXTENDED BUSINESS HOURS 9AM - 6PM

☎ 0284 765765
OR
0284 725271

SOLOIST MIDI SONGFILES

ORDERS DESPATCHED WITHIN 48 HOURS

THE CLOSEST YOU CAN GET TO THE ACTUAL RECORD

OVER 800 SONGS ALWAYS IN STOCK READY FOR DESPATCH WITHIN 48 HOURS.

AVAILABLE FOR ATARI ST, PC, MC500MK II, MDF2, SOUNDBRUSH, ETC.

(Minimum order - 4 songs)

CALL NOW FOR A FREE COPY OF OUR LATEST BROCHURE

£5.95 Inc. VAT

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

ALSO AVAILABLE

VIDEO, AUDIO & TECHNICAL CATALOGUE

Large selection of tuitional videos & books including
'The Complete Cubase Handbook'
Great value at £24.95

Karaoke cassettes & videos and MIDI song packs.
All listed in our technical catalogue - call for your free copy now!

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

NEW! STAR MIDI

8 SONGS WITH FULL ARRANGEMENTS INCLUDING FULL PRINTED LYRICS AT ONLY £7.99

CURRENTLY AVAILABLE:-
BEATLES, POPS,
EASY LISTENING, CLASSIC HITS

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

TIRED OF YOUR EXISTING SYNTH SOUNDS?

WE HAVE THE WORLD'S GREATEST CHOICE OF NEW SOUNDS FOR YOUR ROLAND, KORG, YAMAHA AND MANY OTHER TOP SYNTHS BY:

Roland VALHALA™

Voice Crystal

Pro-Rec USA

Songwriter

Superb New Sounds for your Synth on Atari St self loading dis

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

CALL NOW FOR DETAILS!

0284 765765, NOW UNTIL 6PM. IF OUR LINES ARE BUSY, PLEASE LEAVE YOUR NAME & NUMBER AND WE WILL CALL YOU.

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

PRO MUSIC

Dettingen Way,
Bury St. Edmunds,
Suffolk IP33 3BR

Call 0284 765765 or 0284 725271 between 9am and 6pm

For orders please have your credit card number and expiry date ready or post your order enclosing a cheque or postal order with this coupon

TO ORDER

Name .....
Address .....
.....
Town .....
County .....
Postcode .....
Tel. No. .....

System/Format ..... £
..... £
..... £
Please attatch additional orders to this coupon. P & P £1.0
Total .....

Please send me:
Pro Music Catalogue ❑
Video, Audio & Technical Catalogue ❑ MT

I enclose a cheque/P/O payable to Pro Music ❑ Or debit my Access/Visa ❑
Card No. Exp. date

Signature .....

Please allow 5 days for cheques to clea

Asymetrix

MediaBlitz! 2.0

for the PC

REVIEW

Multimedia on the PC starts here... Review by Panicos Georghiades and Gabriel Jacobs

Since the release of Windows 3.1, multimedia on the PC is no longer a dream. Its importance for musicians, other than that of offering a wider means of expression, is that it has created a boom in the number of music and sound related products for the PC. This has forced the price of these products to drop, because, of course, the multimedia market is much larger than the music market.

If you have a sound card, you can now play MIDI files and digitised audio on your PC, while at the same time displaying pictures or text. There's also software that can synchronise cartoon-type animations, and recently digital video readable straight from hard disk has become available – playback requires no additional hardware.

What's more, with multimedia you can create and store (on CD-ROM) electronic encyclopedias, cartoons, computer movies, product demos and presentations, background art which can be shown on a screen to complement a laser and light show, educational programs, computer games, video effects, or just computer art. In short, little Hollywood on a PC is now possible, available, and cheap.

But how do you put a multimedia work together? It's rather like making a movie, and for that you need some of the qualities and skills of a director, as well as a powerful computer, some hardware add-ons, and software. Fortunately, on the software side, there's now a program that brings it all together: MediaBlitz! from Asymetrix, the company behind Toolbook, a professional multimedia authoring program which has been used to write about 30% of the world's CD-ROM titles (including Microsoft's *Multimedia Beethoven* – an encyclopedia type CD-ROM about Beethoven and his 9th symphony).

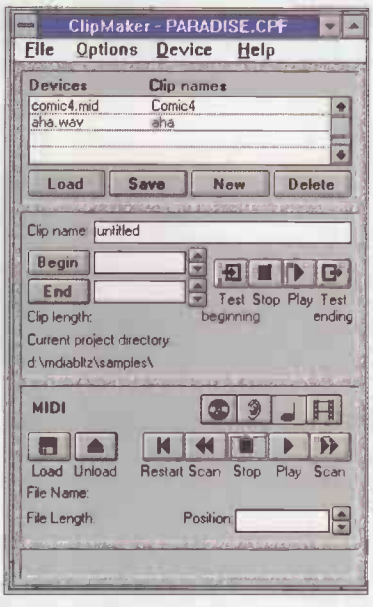
With MediaBlitz! it's possible, for example, to play a MIDI file synchronised with a digital audio file, or synchronise animation, video and still pictures with audio clips off a CD. It's probably the easiest product on the market to use for this purpose, and certainly one of the cheapest – a fairly rare combination this day and age. What it doesn't allow you to do, however, is design the individual elements – it just puts them together to create a multimedia 'score'.

To create the component parts of your multimedia production, you have to use other products. For example, you'll need a sequencer to compose your MIDI files (unless you prefer to buy them 'off the shelf'), a specialised program if you want animation and Microsoft's Video For Windows if you want to capture digital video. Additionally, for digital audio you'll need a sound board and a sound editing program.

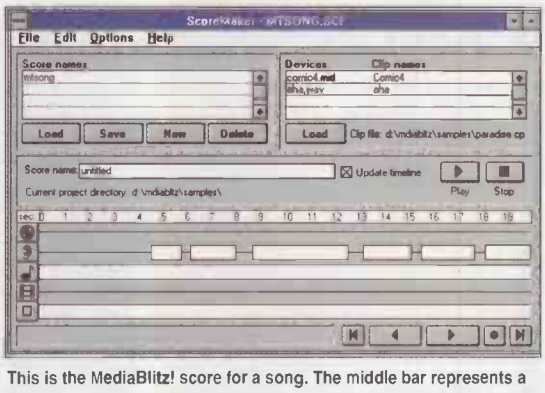
Once you've created your MIDI files, digital audio files, animation files and whatever, it only takes a short time to put them together using MediaBlitz!

The program comes in three parts: the ClipMaker, the ScoreMaker and the ScorePlayer. The ClipMaker, whose screen looks like the track sheet of a sequencer program, is used for cataloguing multimedia clips from media files. These may comprise bitmaps (still images, photos, drawings etc.), WAVE files (Windows Digital Audio format), MIDI files (Type 0), Video For Windows (AVI) files, animation (Autodesk FLI or FLC) files and CD audio.

ScoreMaker enables you to combine, visually on the screen, different clips to



The ClipMaker utility enables you to define start and end times of media Clips

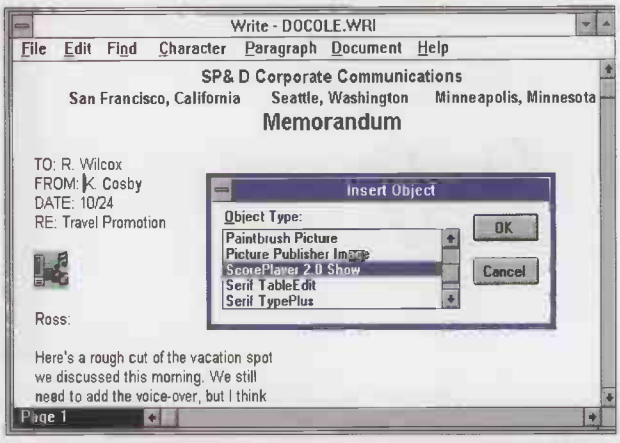


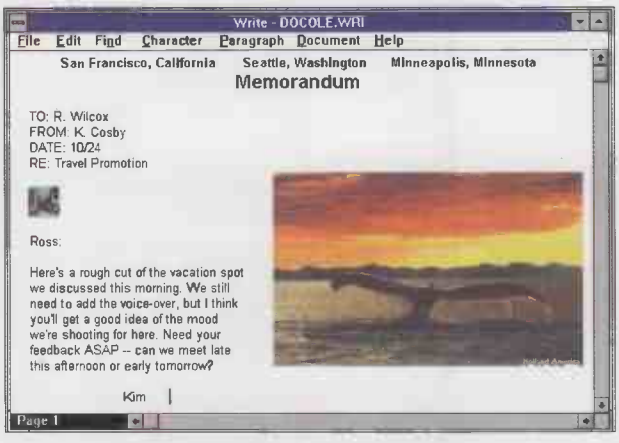
This is the MediaBlitz! score for a song. The middle bar represents a MIDI file, while the smaller bars above it represent a number of WAVE files that are being played along with the MIDI file, thus making up a song. The bottom bar is an image that is displayed on the screen while the song is being played

The ScorePlayer program enables you to play scores or link them to other applications (see over)

What you need

MediaBlitz! needs MS-DOS 3.1 or later, Windows 3.1, a fast 386 or 486 PC with at least 4Mb of RAM – more if you can afford it – a large, fast hard disk and a VGA monitor capable of displaying 256 colours. This set-up should cost you about £800 at today's prices. Sound cards start at about £125 for 16-bit 44KHz stereo.





This is the simple word processor, Write, that comes with Windows. The icon in this memorandum is a link to ScorePlayer. If you click on it (top) ScorePlayer starts playing a score (bottom)

make up a multimedia score. Each clip is pictured as a horizontal bar representing time, which you can move with the mouse to give a start time. Clips can be whole files (or parts thereof) with an accuracy of up to 1/1000th of a second.

Double clicking on a clip opens up a window. Here you can define clip parameters such as duration and position on the screen and also position pictures, animation and video by dragging them with the mouse.

ScorePlayer lets you play scores or link them to other Windows applications via OLE (Object Linking and Embedding). This is a Windows feature that allows for creations from one application to be used as part of another. For example, you can play a multimedia movie, or a multimedia presentation, or a song assembled in MediaBlitz! from a wordprocessor, spreadsheet, presentation program or other program that supports OLE as a client. There's also a set of commands that can be used to link your media scores to Toolbook or any program written in C.

MediaBlitz! comes on a CD-ROM, and installation is quite painless. When everything is up and running, the program takes up about 1.5Mb of disk space, and there's another 18Mb of demos which you can keep on your hard disk or delete selectively. It's also worth mentioning that MediaBlitz! can read – and you can therefore use in your work – images stored on a Kodak Photo CD.

Lastly – and most importantly – you also get a free runtime version of the ScorePlayer that allows you to freely distribute your work, so that other people who don't have MediaBlitz! can play it. ●

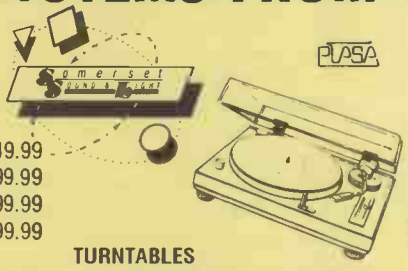
THE LAST WORD

Ease of use	Very easy to get into
Originality	Highly original at this price
Value for money	Certainly
Star quality	In abundance
Price	£85.00 RRP
More from	Ingram Micro • Garamond Drive • Wimbush • Milton Keynes • Bucks MK8 8DF • Tel: 0908 260160 • Fax: 0908 265526

PROFESSIONAL SOUND & LIGHTING SYSTEMS FROM Somerset Sound & Light

44 HIGH STREET, GLASTONBURY, SOMERSET BA6 8BT.

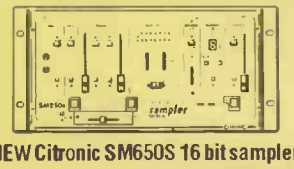
PLASA



LARGE SHOWROOMS & MASSIVE STOCKS . . . . .

MIXERS

Citronic SM150	£199.00
Citronic SM250	£269.00
Citronic SM550	£899.00
Citronic SM650	£1350.00



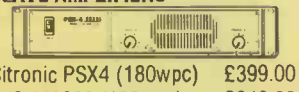
NEW Citronic SM650S 16 bit sampler

8 X 2 sec or 4 X 4 sec	**£449.00**
X fade DSM15	£99.00
X fade PDM909 - 8 sec sample mixer	£278.00
Made to Fade GM25	£95.00
Made to Fade GM35	£115.00
Made to Fade GM40	£165.00
Made to Fade GM50	£185.00

AMPLIFIERS

Goodmans GSA650 (50wpc)	£109.99
Denon PMA350 (50wpc)	£170.20
Denon PMA450 (60wpc)	£212.75

SLAVE AMPLIFIERS



Citronic PSX4 (180wpc)	£399.00
NJD MA200 (100wpc)	£249.00
NJD MA400 (200wpc)	£370.34
Citronic PPX range	POA

LIGHTING EQUIPMENT

Mini Lightflower	£129.25
Lampo Mini Derby	£193.50
Lampo Mini Derby Turbo	£205.50

Moonblitz	£199.99
Genius Mini Round	£175.50
Slave version of above	£150.50
Genius Music Scanner	£208.00
Slave version of above	£180.95
Optikinetics Solar 250	£230.00
" Cassette rotator	£41.00
" Wheel rotator	£32.90
Cassettes (not liquid)	£29.30
Effect wheels (not liquid)	£38.75
Mini Strobes	£23.00
Super-star strobes	£121.20
Mega-star strobes	£346.50
Martin Ministar	£149.99
Martin Rainbow 500	£199.99
Martin Robo-Zap 250	£399.99
Martin Robo-Scan 805	£399.99
Martin Robo-Colour - 4 Head Flightcased	£699.00

TAPE MACHINES

Goodmans GSW650	£109.99
Denon DRM510	£149.00
Denon DRS610	£189.00

COMPACT DISC

Goodmans GSW650R	£109.99
Goodmans GSW658	£169.99
Denon GCD695	£170.00
Denon DN2000F - Variable speed Twin	£855.00

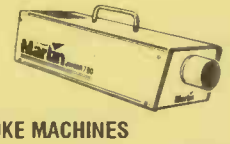
SPEAKERS (Priced per pair)

Citronic F1 Pro £199.00
JBL Control 1 £196.00
JBL Control 5 £340.00
JBL Control 10 £1084.00
JBL M330 £870.00
JBL M350 £999.00

JBL M360	£1320.00
JBL M355 sub bass	£999.00

TURNTABLES

DLP 1600 Belt Drive	£99.00
DLP 1 Belt Drive	£129.95
DLP 3 Direct Drive	£199.00
Technics SL1210	POA



SMOKE MACHINES

Martin Junior 700	£149.99
Martin Magnum 1200	£199.99
JEM J1 Mk2	£199.00
JEM Fogger	£249.99
JEM ZR20	£439.99

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT.
OPEN Monday - Friday 9.00am - 5.00pm
Saturday 10.00am - 4.00pm

TELEPHONE TODAY
0458 833186

MITSUMI MULTI-SESSION INTERNAL CD-ROM DRIVE £149 EXC VAT

HOW THE MITSUMI CD-ROM COMPARES	RRP EXC VAT	Access Time ms	Data Transfer Rate kb/s	MPC Compatible	Kodak PhotoCD Compatible	Cache Memory	Dust Seal	Multi Session
Mitsumi LU005S	£149	350	175	✓	✓	32k	✓	✓
Hitachi 3700Y	£410	300	150	✓	-	64k	✓	-
Philips 462M	£349	350	175	✓	✓	32k	-	✓
Toshiba 3401B	£499	200	375	✓	✓	64k	✓	✓
Nec Multispin 84	£409	280	300	✓	✓	256k	✓	✓
Panasonic CR562B	£334	320	300	✓	✓	64k	✓	✓
Philips 215	£329	360	175	✓	✓	64k	✓	✓
Sony CDU 31A	£395	550	150	✓	✓	64k	-	✓

All of these drives are internal and include an interface card except the Toshiba 3401B. This internal drive does not include an interface and is priced at an SRP of £499.

Kodak Access Software CD extra - see left for software details

PACKAGE OPTIONS

In addition to supplying the Mitsumi CD-ROM Drive on its own for £149+VAT, Silica Systems also offer the Mitsumi Drive packaged with either KODAK ACCESS or GRAPHICS WORKS software on CD (details below). See bottom right for pack pricing.

KODAK ACCESS

The Kodak Access software application is Kodak's official PhotoCD software title. With it you can select, view and manipulate photographs which have been stored using Kodak's PhotoCD technology.

- View Stored Photographs
- Crop & Resize Images
- Rotate & Flip Pictures
- Export to Other Programs
- Change Colours

GRAPHICS WORKS

Graphics Works from Micrografx® provides all of the functions found in Kodak Access, PLUS the ability to edit images or existing photographs, apply special effects and then save them in other formats. Also supplied are three extra programs which allow you to create presentations, edit logos, or use one of the 10,000 supplied images in your own applications!

SOFTWARE FEATURES COMPARISON	Kodak Access	Graphics Works
Direct Photo CD Import	✓	✓
Resize Or Crop Images	✓	✓
Flip And Rotate Images	✓	✓
Export To: BMP, TIFF, JPEG Formats	✓	✓
Import From Other Applications	–	✓
Special Visual Effects: Blur, Emboss Etc	–	✓
Text Handling	–	✓
Bitmap Drawing Tools	–	✓
Vector Drawing Tools	–	✓
Logo Creation	–	✓
Painting Tools - Brush etc.	–	✓
Also Supplied:		
Presentation Package Included	–	✓
Wipe And Fade Between Images	–	✓
Windows Draw Package Included	–	✓
Vector Based Drawing	–	✓
Picture Image Library	24	1000
Clipart Library - Over 10,000 Images	–	✓

PC SOUND CARDS

To complement the Mitsumi Drive, we also stock the high quality range of CD compatible Sound Galaxy PC Sound Cards. Details of the Sound Galaxy range will be sent with your Mitsumi CD-ROM drive literature.

WHAT IS CD-ROM?

CD-ROM is a storage technology for large amounts of information, which can be accessed from a PC via a CD-ROM drive. CD-ROM technology uses Compact Discs (CDs) as its information storage medium. These disks can store high resolution colour images, millions of words, full audio sound tracks and much, much more.

THE CD-ROM ADVANTAGE

There are numerous advantages in having a CD-ROM drive. CDs can hold the equivalent of up to 600 floppy disks and software developers can design more sophisticated and complex programs to take advantage of this large storage capacity. Cheap production costs, compact design and the practically indestructible nature of CDs also makes them ideal for software storage.

KODAK PHOTOCD COMPATIBLE

Kodak have recently introduced a new technology called Kodak PhotoCD. This allows normal photographs from a camera to be stored on CD discs, which can then be viewed on your PC. Photographs can be enhanced or manipulated using KODAK ACCESS or GRAPHICS WORKS software, to give you the results you need for your business presentations or the "family album".

MULTI-SESSION COMPATIBLE

Some applications require that the information written to a CD-ROM is updated on more than one occasion. This involves several or 'multi' sessions of writing to the disc. The Mitsumi is multi-session compatible, which means that it can read all of the information which has been written to a CD in this way. Inferior, single-session CD-ROM drives can only read what was originally written on the first session, not the information added on subsequent sessions.

Applications such as Kodak's PhotoCD use multi-session technology to update CDs with additional photographs. Other users of multi-session technology will include hospitals, who will update individual medical records, plus many other users whose reference information is constantly being updated.

MULTIMEDIA (MPC) COMPATIBLE

The Mitsumi CD-ROM drive is ready for all types of multimedia applications. It is fully compliant with the Multimedia PC (MPC) standard, full compatibility with existing and future multimedia programs.

EASY TO INSTALL AND USE

Slide the Mitsumi drive into a spare 5.25" drive bay, slot the supplied interface card into your PC and run the installation software. The easy to use Mitsumi software will, in nearly all cases, take care of conflicts with other peripherals. Should you wish to change any settings, the interface card and software allow you to do so with the minimum of fuss. And, the Mitsumi has no tiresome caddies or slow electronic mechanisms. Simply slide out the tray, pop-in a CD, press it back and you're ready! It couldn't be simpler.

- Plays Audio CDs
- Dust Proof Mechanism
- Supports Kodak Multi-Session Photo CD
- CD Storage Capacity Equals 600 Floppy Disks
- 16-bit AT Interface Card Supplied
- Half Height 5.25 Inch Internal Drive Mounting
- 175 Kb/sec Sustained Data Transfer
- 350ms Access Time
- Built-in 32K Buffer
- RCA Style Audio Connectors
- Fully MPC Compliant
- Official UK Product
- 2 Year Warranty

MITSUMI MULTI-SESSION CD-ROM DRIVE

OFFICIAL UK PRODUCT

CD-ROM DRIVE DRIVE ONLY	CD-ROM DRIVE + KODAK ACCESS	CD-ROM DRIVE + GRAPHICS WORKS
£149	£179	£199
+VAT = £175.08 CDR 3005	+VAT = £210.33 CDR 3022	+VAT = £233.83 CDR 3012

250693-0945

SILICA SYSTEMS OFFER YOU

- **FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY:** On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.
- **TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE:** Team of technical experts at your service.
- **PRICE MATCH:** We normally match competitors on a "Same product - Same price" basis.
- **ESTABLISHED 14 YEARS:** Proven track record in professional computer sales.
- **£12 MILLION TURNOVER (with 60 staff):** Solid, reliable and profitable.
- **BUSINESS + EDUCATION + GOVERNMENT:** Volume discounts available 081-308 0888.
- **SHOWROOMS:** Demonstration and training facilities at all our stores.
- **THE FULL STOCK RANGE:** All of your requirements from one supplier.
- **FREE CATALOGUES:** Will be mailed to you with offers + software and peripheral details.
- **PAYMENT:** Major credit cards, cash, cheque or monthly terms (APR 29.8% - written quotes on request).

Before you decide when to buy your new PC Peripherals, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy them. Consider what it will be like a few months after you have made your purchase, when you may require additional accessories, consumables or help and advice. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? At Silica Systems, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. We have been established for almost 14 years and, with our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers' requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest FREE literature and begin to experience the "Silica Systems Service".

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE 081-309 1111

SILICA IS A DIVISION OF PRODIS PLC

SILICA SYSTEMS

MAIL ORDER:	1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX	Tel: 081-309 1111
Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm	No Late Night Opening	Fax No: 081-308 0608
LONDON SHOP:	52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA	Tel: 071-580 4000
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm	No Late Night Opening	Fax No: 071-323 4737
LONDON SHOP:	Selfridges (Basement Arena), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB	Tel: 071-629 1234
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-7.00pm	Late Night: Thursday - 8pm	Extension: 3914
SIDCUP SHOP:	1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX	Tel: 081-302 8811
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm	Late Night: Friday - 7pm	Fax No: 081-309 0017
ESSEX SHOP:	Keddies (2nd Floor), High Street, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SS1 1LA	Tel: 0702 468039
Opening Hours: Mon-Fri 10.00am-5.30pm (Sat 9.00am-6.00pm)	Late Night: Thursday - 7pm	Fax No: 0702 468039

To: Silica Systems, MUTEC-0993-111, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND INFORMATION ON PC CD-ROM DRIVES

Mr/Mrs/Ms: ..... Initials: ..... Surname: ..... Date: .....

Company Name (if applicable): .....

Address: .....

..... Postcode: .....

Tel (Home): ..... Tel (Work): .....

Which computer(s), if any, do you own? 111A

E&OE - Advertised prices and specifications may change - Please return the coupon for the latest information.

REVIEW

Lexicon

Alex

effects processor

Photos: James Cumpsty

If you're look for the ultimate reverb sound at a bargain price, get hold of Alex. Review by John Wright

Lexicon have been setting the standard for stage and studio reverb for well over a decade now, and although other manufacturers have come up with units that offer excellent quality in their own right, there is still that indefinable something about the Lexicon 'sound' that makes it the most desirable name to have in your effects rack.

Until recently, obtaining that sound would have had a potentially devastating effect on your bank balance. Then came the LXP-1 and LXP-5, half-rack Lexicons that offered *that* reverb at a semi-pro price. Now? Well, now there's an even more revolutionary product bearing the Lexicon name – a truly versatile, full rack, full spec *budget* processor. And yes, it has *that* reverb sound.

Front-panel-wise, you'd never really suspect Alex of being the powerful processing tool it actually is. But simplicity of operation turns out to be one of this device's major selling points. There are very few controls – five knobs and three buttons, to be exact – and they operate in a wholely straightforward way. Input and Output (obviously) are used to adjust the signal levels to and from the machine to match it to your own setup, while Mix allows you to set a balance between the dry and effected signals – much like any budget processor.

But Alex's real delights only reveal themselves when attention is turned to the two remaining rotary controls – Register and Parameter. 16 factory preset effects are included and these are stored alongside the 16 user memories – or 'Registers'. Both Presets and Registers are accessed through a single rotary, with an adjacent button to select which of the two categories you are stepping through. The number of the Preset/Register currently in use is shown in the LED display, which also indicates the values of the parameters when you delve into editing.

The preset effects on Alex are probably best regarded as 'starting blocks' – to be edited according to your own tastes. Once complete, the results may be stored in one of 16 memories – but not over the Presets themselves, as these cannot be overwritten. Of the 16 resident effects, 12 are dedicated to various reverbs, from large halls and massive ambient spaces to some gloriously tight 'plate' sounds.

Personal favourites included the lush 'String Hall', a booming 'Large Hall' (if you're into ambient, this effect is an atmosphere in itself) and the superb 'Brass Plate' – guaranteed to add balls to any horn section. This, clearly, is one of those processors that can wow you with its preset reverbs alone. But then I suppose this is to be expected. After all, Alex does employ the same central processing chip that Lexicon use in the likes of the LXP-15.

The remaining four Presets are allocated to Chorus, Flange, Echo and Decay, which are again uniformly excellent. But I think these are best regarded as useful extras; most Alex users will, I'm sure, find themselves sticking to those fantastic reverbs most of the time.

This particular Lexicon model doesn't offer you quite as many editable parameters as its bigger brothers – you can only alter the reverb decay, predelay and level, and certain essential values for the other effects, such as the amount of recirculation in the Chorus preset. However, most owners will probably be delighted at this quick and simple approach to getting a near-perfect sound; the idea of using the excellent Presets as 'building blocks' really works well.

Omissions? Well, sequencer fanatics might be disappointed at the complete absence of MIDI implementation on Alex (personally I couldn't be happier at the absence of the dreaded DIN sockets), but adding MIDI would have pushed the price up prohibitively. More effects memories and more parameters might have been nice, but not essential. And the external 9-volt power supply is perhaps a little too rough'n'ready.

But such niggles are easily forgotten when confronted with legendary Lexicon reverb quality. Alex offers you incredible effects, easy editing and a sound you could die for, for under £400. One couldn't reasonably ask for more. ●

Alex's effects

Large hall	Guitar room	Gold plate	Chorus
String hall	Tiled room	Vocal plate	Flange
Recital hall	Inverse	Brass plate	Echo
Chamber	Gate	Perc plate	Delay

THE LAST WORD

Ease of use	How simple can one reverb be?
Originality	At this price, very original
Value for money	Extremely good
Star quality	It has *that* reverb sound
Price	£389 inc VAT
More from	Stirling Audio • Kimberley Road • London NW6 7SF • Tel: 071 624 6000 • Fax: 071 372 6370

AD Jader Bonfiglioli / PH Maurizio Polverelli

THE FUTURE

S SERIES
MUSIC PROCESSOR

SOUND GENERATION
PCM, Wavetables, Multiloop, Crossfade, Multiwave and Subtractive Synthesis
6 MBytes Internal Sound ROM
2 MBytes Internal Sound RAM
6 x 18 BIT DACS
2 DSP effects sections (Reverb effects + Modulation effects)
32 Oscillators
16 Multi-timbres, 16 layers, 16 splits (16 tracks)
32 fully programmable Digital Filters
2 Filters for each voice (5 types with Resonance: Low Pass, High Pass, Band Pass, Parametric Boost, Parametric Cut)
Dynamic Stereo Panning

CONTROLLER
S3: 76 Keys (E-G)
Polyphonic After Touch
2 Wheels, 2 Foot controllers, 7 Buttons and 7 Sliders all completely programmable

MEMORY
Microprocessor:Motorola* MC68302 (16 MHz)
6 MByte internal RAM
Sounds Library (350 ROM + up to 2000 RAM)
DSP Effects Library (64 + 64)
100 Performances
10 Songs
Sound Patch Matrix (for DrumKit programming or special sound configurations)

EDITOR
Undo, Compare, and Clipboard features
Graphic Display: 240 x 64 pixels with neon backlight
Clock: Time and Date

SEQUENCER
Events: approximately 250,000
Background Song loading
Realtime, Overdub, Quantize, Realtime Delay, Microscope Editing
Compatible with Standard MIDI file (Atari/IBM compatible)

DISK DRIVER
1.62 MBytes formatted
Loads and Saves: PCM data, Sounds, Songs, Performances, DSP Effects
Loads: Software Upgrades, User programs and new Software options
Full Background operation

MIDI
32 independent MIDI channels
2 MIDI In
2 MIDI Thru
2 MIDI Out
MIDI Merge (Incoming MIDI data can be processed and/or modified)

AUDIO OUTPUTS
6 Audio outputs, configured as a stereo master pair plus 4 programmable separate outputs

NEW SAMPLE TRANSLATOR SOFTWARE
Optional Load and Edit samples from your favourite sampler or sample disk library direct into the S2 or S3

NEW TURBO KIT
500 ROM sounds, new exciting sound edit and sequencing functions and 32 note polyphony.

GEM

GEM is a trademark of GENERALMUSIC S.p.A.

KEY AUDIO SYSTEMS

Distributed by:
Key Audio Systems Ltd
Unit C, 37 Robjohns Road, Chelmsford, Essex CM1 3AG
Tel: 0245 344001 Fax:0245 344002

* MOTOROLA is a trademark of MOTOROLA Inc.

REVIEW

Roland SD-35

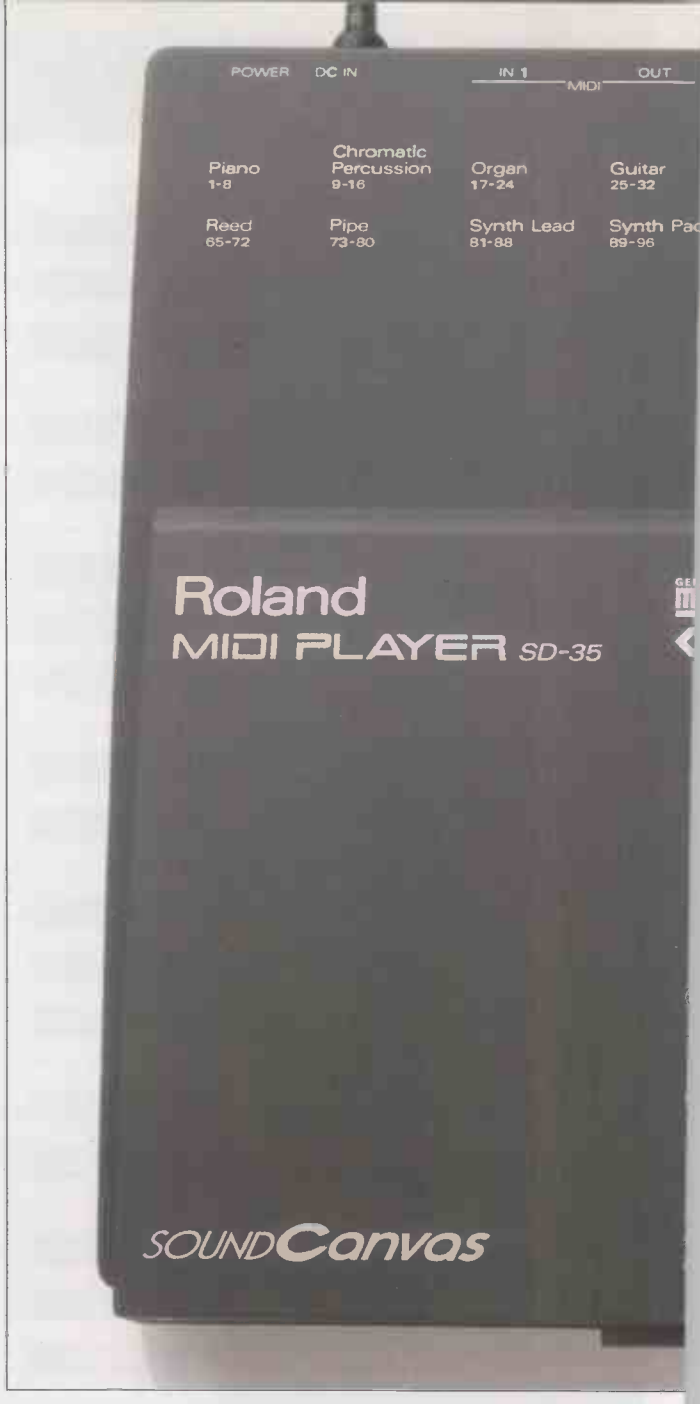
MIDI Player

Effectively a Sound Brush and Sound Canvas in one box – does it add up to a masterpiece? Review by Ian Waugh

When GM was first mooted as a concept a couple of years ago, Roland was promoting a policy of 'active listening' – an approach ably demonstrated with the first Sound Canvas and Sound Brush modules which let the user change sounds, volumes and so on while a piece of music played back. Roland also promised to release many more instruments in a similar vein and I remember wondering how many forms an essentially preset instrument could take.

Now I know. The SD-35 is the third Sound Canvas variation to appear, and we've already had GM/GS modules such as Dr Synth, the SC-33 and SC-7, not to mention sound cards for the PC. And there are more on the way, I hear.

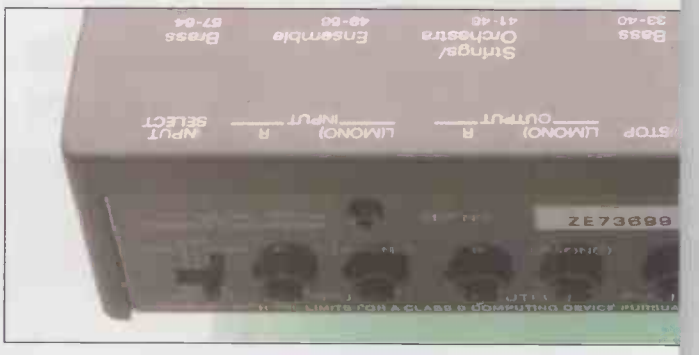
The SD-35 is a GM/GS module with a built-in disk drive capable of playing Standard MIDI Files and up to 16 parts simultaneously. It has 128 main or capital sounds plus 95 variations, nine Drum Sets, eight types of reverb and chorus. Maximum polyphony is 28 voices, but some sounds use two voices and this will reduce the overall polyphony. (Actually this is a major source of confusion with the GM format; if you find it difficult to understand check out the GM feature in May's *MT*.)



The sounds can be edited but you'll need a computer-based software editor for that and the manual offers no information on this at all. Presumably Roland believe that if you're using the unit to playback GM/GS files you wouldn't want to edit the sounds anyway. But I would have thought this was an option the more adventurous user might well wish to explore.

Any changes made to the SD-35 are stored on power down – although you can turn this backup function off. There are also GS and GM mode select options (for those who know the difference).

A pair of stereo jack sockets provide the output for the unit and there's also



Hard fax

Number of Parts: 16
Number of sounds: 223
Number of drum sets: 9
Maximum polyphony: 28 voices
Effects: reverb, chorus

Interfaces
MIDI In
MIDI Out x 2
Audio stereo Out jacks
Audio stereo In jacks switchable to Guitar, Mic or Line
Headphones
Play/Stop socket for Foot pedal control

Sequencer
Number of tracks
MIDI Format 0: 1 (16 channels)
MIDI Format 1: 17 (16 channels per track)

File-o-fax

The SD-35 can play MIDI files saved directly to an MS DOS disk. In fact the manual covers itself here by saying you should use disks formatted by the SD-35 rather than by a computer, but I found no problem reading disks formatted on a PC and using the ST's built-in formatter. The drive can also play back files created on the Mac, but you have to load them onto an MS DOS disk first using Apple File Exchange (if you have the patience) or one of the better DOS disk readers such as Access PC or DOS Mounter.

You can, of course, record your own material directly onto a disk in the unit, though if you want to play back the recording on another sequencer you must first select a time base or resolution. The SD-35 defaults to 96, but it can be set from 24 to 240. That said, I would have thought the more common use would be to play a piece recorded on a dedicated sequencer on the SD-35 rather than the other way around. In such cases, the SD-35 automatically detects the time base.

Photos: James Cumpsty

a pair of stereo ins for mixing an audio signal with the internal sounds of the SD-35. There are three input select positions – Guitar, Mic and Line – which should cater for most types of equipment, and there's an input volume control on the top of the machine.

Also included are Solo and Mute buttons – the latter used to mute Parts during playback so you can sing the melody or play that instrumental riff you've been practising. The Minus One button lets you mute a Part as far as internal playback is concerned, but play it live on a connected MIDI keyboard. This is okay for practising but for live use you may as well mime – everyone else does.

There are MIDI In and Out sockets on the rear panel and a second MIDI In

on the front. A soft Thru option will channel data arriving at the Ins to the Out socket and this can be switched off for either or both of the Ins.

The small 3-digit LED display keeps you informed about what's going on. It shows the Instrument numbers, Part numbers, Song numbers and all sorts of other numbers, but uses the usual hieroglyphics to produce words where more meaningful information is required for the display of error messages etc. Keep the manual handy.

The disk drive begins playing a song the moment you insert a disk – ideal for quick starts! – but you can disable this auto play function and select the songs manually. The drive reads the data directly from the disk, storing it in a small buffer. It doesn't load it into a RAM area first, so the length of a single song is limited only by the disk capacity.

The unit will play through all the songs on the disk automatically with the option of setting the time interval between them – ideal for segues. You can also specify the order in which the songs will play and control playback via an optional foot pedal – more useful gig functions.

When practising (what do you mean, you never practise?) it's possible to repeatedly play back an entire song or just a section of it to help you master the tricky bits. There's a pause button plus fast forward and rewind functions which show the bar number in the LED display as they scroll. These actually work more quickly if the file is in MIDI Format 0. The unit has a function to convert Format 1 files into Format 0, which can be useful as not all sequencers can easily save files in both formats.

Recording is a one-take operation. You can't record tracks one at a time or edit them as you can on a dedicated sequencer, so in that respect the SD-35 has its limitations – but no more so than other MIDI Data Filers. You can record data into the SD-35 directly from another device, but unless you have a sequencer or computer which can't easily handle MS DOS disks (such as the Amiga) or one which can't easily produce Standard MIDI Files (such as Music X on the Amiga whose MIDI file conversion routine is bugged), it's easier to transfer files by disk.

The songs are numbered sequentially from 0 upwards, it's possible to store up to 99 on a disk – space permitting. There's no point in naming them as the LED cannot show names, but the drive will play named files created on a computer.

Niggles? Well, the main gripe must be in the user-friendliness department. It's not that the unit is difficult to use – it has several buttons which let you select Parts, Instruments and Songs, adjust the tempo, change key, select the reverb type and so on – it's just that there are many functions which require combinations of key presses. And these are not at all intuitive. Admittedly, most do not involve the sort of changes you'll want to make every session, but you'll still have to keep the manual handy for those occasions when this does become necessary.

Functionality is not helped by the small LED display; compared to the big orange affair of the Sound Brush and Canvas (also reviewed in this issue), this is definitely a step backwards. You must remember, too, that the disk drive acts as a MIDI file player and not a dedicated sequencer. To get the best out of the unit you need a separate sequencer capable of saving files in Standard MIDI File format and saving them to an MS DOS disk.

I suppose the prime SD-35 user will be the gigging musician who uses GM/GS arrangements for backing tracks. The program playback functions give maximum control over the selection and playback of the songs, and the block repeat and song loop functions let you practice in the comfort of your hotel room without having to lug your main sequencer around with you. To that extent, the combination of disk drive and sound module in one unit makes a lot of sense and should prove an excellent proposition for the muso on the move. ●

THE LAST WORD

Ease of use	Keep the manual handy
Originality	Third of a kind
Value for money	You pay for its convenience
Star quality	Just what the gigger ordered
Price	£759 RRP
More from	Roland (UK) Ltd • Rye Close • Ancells Business Park • Fleet • Hants GU13 8UY • Tel: 0252 816181 • Fax: 0252 812879

Akai CD3000

CD-ROM sample player

John Wright investigates the strange case of the Akai sampler that never was

Decisions, decisions. It's never easy choosing the right equipment, but when you're faced with a range like Akai's 3000-series samplers, the task becomes even more difficult. It took me three months to decide on an S2800; I liked the S3000, but couldn't stand the wait while I saved up the necessary wodge. Or at least, I thought I had decided. Just as I was about to part with the readies, a CD3000 arrived on my doorstep for review. "Well," I thought, "it can't do any harm just to have a look..."

Rather than spend tedious paragraphs rewriting what was said about the S2800 and S3000 when they first came out, I should, at this point, refer anyone who seeks a more in-depth account of those two machines back to the review in the March issue of *MT*. Suffice to say that the CD3000 shares all the family traits that have made the 3000-series machines worthy successors to the 1000-series: 32 voices, resonant filters (yippee!), program mixing, digital effects, Help pages, sectional editing, digital rescaling and wonder-of-wonders, assignable program modulation. It also comes fitted with 2meg of RAM, SCSI and eight individual outputs as standard, and Akai even throw in five free CD-ROMS to start your collection.

Strictly speaking, the CD3000 cannot be described as a sampler, for the simple reason that it doesn't actually sample. At least, not in the traditional sense of taking an audio signal in, putting it through an A/D converter and committing it to memory. Instead, the CD3000 can play normal CDs in its CD-ROM drive (as well as CD-ROMs), letting you 'sample' digitally from the actual disc. To this end, the 'Rec 2' display page – which is used in the other machines to set the optimum record level – has been changed to incorporate a set of 'normal' CD player transport controls; you can select Play, Pause, Rewind, Fast Forward and Stop just as you would on a tape machine. It's essentially the same as having a CD player hooked up to the sample inputs of an S3000 – except you don't have to mess around with record level setting since the signal is at optimum digital level anyway. No mess, no fuss.

There are certain other small differences on the CD3000, but these mainly concern the disc directory functions. Obviously, parameters are now provided to let you access the various sub-divisions and directories on the CD-ROM. The speed of access and loading is, as one might expect,

Gimme five!

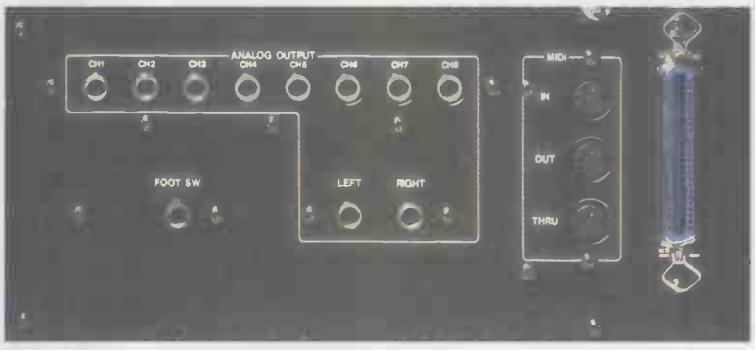
Akai supply no less than five CD-ROMs with the CD3000 to provide a broad-based foundation on which to build your own library; and considering CD-ROMs tend to come onto the market at anything between £70 and £150, you'll probably be glad that Akai have included discs of this calibre with your new machine.

The CD-ROMs provided have been created, or re-formatted, especially for the CD-3000, and include Akai's own library (Piano, Orchestra, Organ, Brass, Drums and Synths), a CD from Hollywood Edge (film sound effects), two CDs from East-West (*Dance/Industrial* and *Drums + Percussion*), and one from InVision (49 assorted sounds).

The quality of all the CDs is very high, although the sounds themselves are probably a little conservative for some people's tastes. However, the CDs really come into their own as a reliable collection of useful sounds you can turn to for something to fit a track immediately. In particular, the quality of Akai's own library is stunning – one of the grand piano programs is the best I've ever heard on a sampler, and you'd die for the lush string pads. Similarly, I've always been a big fan of the Neil Conti and Danny Cummings/Miles Bould drum sample CDs from AMG, and the East-West Drums and Percussion ROM features some classic cuts from these, re-formatted for the CD3000.

East-West have performed a similar trick with their *Dance/Industrial* sample CD, taking certain choice sounds and loops from it and packaging it as a special edition ROM. Although this version doesn't quite have the full glory of the original, it's still an indispensable collection of useful noises. The same applies to the InVision CD-ROM which includes some 49 sounds covering bass, brass, ethnic, guitar and several other sections.

But the real surprise for the collection for me was *The Hollywood Edge* disc, a CD-ROM packed with special effects from the big screen. Comprising noises such as car crashes, bullets, stabs, rockets, cars, dinosaurs, walking and cartoon 'bonks', this CD offers some excellent additives to spice up a flagging rhythm tracks.



Photos: James Cumpsty

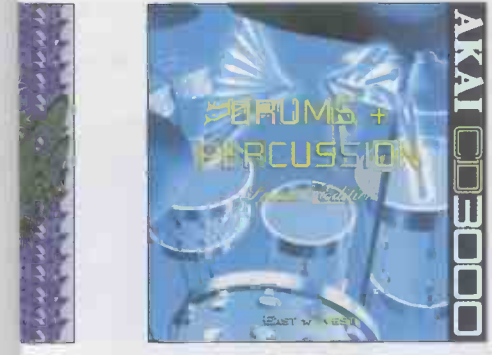
THE LAST WORD

Ease of use	Selective reading of the manual helps
Originality	An interesting development in sampling
Value for money	Probably better than the rest of the range
Star quality	A highly desirable piece of kit
Price	£2499 inc VAT
More from	Akai UK • Haslemere Industrial Estate • Silver Jubilee Way • Parkway • Hounslow • Middlesex • Tel: 081 897 6388. • Fax: 081 759 8268

incredibly fast – and because the samples on CD-ROMs are already arranged into keygroups and programs, you feel inclined to experiment more with new sounds – which can only be a good thing.

Apart from the slight changes to the operating architecture, the process of playing back samples on the machine is identical to the rest of Akai's new machines. Anyone lucky enough to already own an S2800 or S3000, but who needs more in the way of outputs, polyphony and memory, might well consider the CD3000 a worthy addition to their rack, since it offers all the processing power and facilities of the other units, without the expense of a wasted set of sample inputs. You simply sample on the S2800/S3000 and then dump the data to the S3000 over SCSI (or even on floppy disk).

But the most likely purchasers of the CD3000 have to

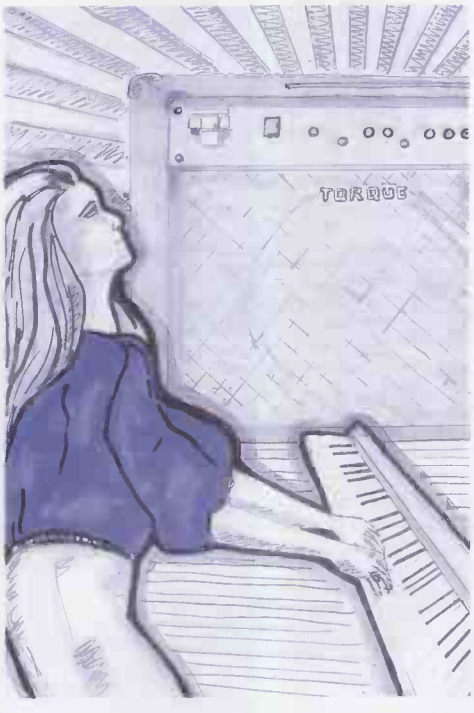


be those people using CDs and CD-ROMs as their sole source of sampled sound – a group who, I suspect, form a substantial part of the sampling population. The CD3000 costs only slightly more than the S2800, and for the extra you're getting the flexibility of eight individual outputs and an on-board SCSI interface.

Altogether a pretty impressive package. Which is exactly why, after having the CD3000 in my studio for review, I have decided not to buy an S2800. But I'm not going to buy a CD3000 either, surprisingly enough. I'm opting for the S3000, because I *do* need sample inputs, and the CD3000 has shown me how essential individual outputs are in a studio operating without multitrack tape.

But these are just my own personal requirements – doubtless every other prospective sampler owner will demand something different. Which is exactly why Akai are onto a winner with this range of machines. ●

MAKE THEM LISTEN



MORE POWER TO YOUR ELBOW

The Torque T100K
100 Watt Keyboard Combo
RRP £339.00

A dedicated 3-channel combo delivering 100 Watts RMS through a 15" twin cone Celestion speaker and HF bullet.

Each channel has high and low sensitivity inputs plus controls for Volume, Treble and Bass EQ and effects (built-in reverb or external unit) routing. Master section for overall volume and effects control.

Torque also manufacture PA systems plus a full range of guitar, bass and keyboard amps, speakers and combos.

UK DISTRIBUTION:
BARNES & MULLINS LTD
155 GRAYS INN ROAD
LONDON WC1X 8UF
TEL: 071-278 4631 • FAX: 071-837 2184

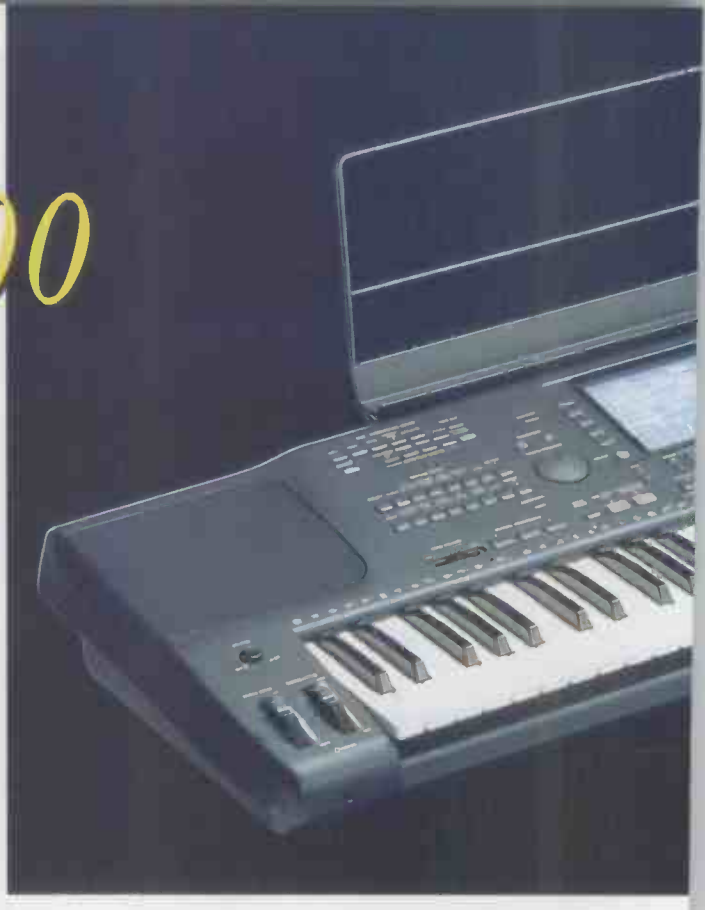
TORQUE
ACOUSTICS
SAYS IT ALL

REVIEW

Technics

SX-KN2000

keyboard



Simon Trask assesses the latest heavyweight keyboard challenger to synthesiser supremacy. Can Technics land a knockout blow?

Fact: keyboards are becoming more like synthesisers and synths are becoming more like keyboards. Even Korg – shock horror – have succumbed to the lure of auto-accompaniments, producing the i2 and i3 Interactive Music Workstations – essentially an X3 Music Workstation with sophisticated programmable auto-accompaniment facilities (but no built-in speakers!).

Roland, too, have brought their synth sounds to the keyboard market on their new flagship keyboard, the E86, which utilises the same sound source as their JV80 pro synth. Meanwhile, for better or for worse, General MIDI is acting as a great leveller, with keyboards and synths alike acquiring GM performance modes coupled with Standard MIDI Files disk read/write functions giving them the ability to play back MIDI songfiles.

So are the companies which are best placed to succeed in this Brave New World the ones who have a foot in both the synth and the keyboard camps? On the evidence of Technics' new flagship keyboard, I'd say not necessarily so. Technics have no record in synth design and manufacture, yet the KN2000 combines keyboard and synth characteristics so successfully that you would never know it. And in two respects they have seized the initiative from other manufacturers: the 2000's 64-voice polyphony at least doubles that of the competition, while its large backlit LCD and seamless integration of keyboard-style buttons and synth-style software pages put other manufacturers to shame. This is user-friendliness with, er, knobs on.

The KN2000 has all the features expected of a high-end keyboard these days: preset and programmable Sounds and Rhythm Groups (styles), internal digital effects processing, an onboard 16-track sequencer, a built-in 3.5" disk drive with Standard MIDI Files read/write capability, a central backlit LCD, a General MIDI mode, and a MIDI implementation which actually makes sense. In fact, the 2000's MIDI spec more than makes sense – it allows the keyboard's user to smoothly integrate external MIDI'd instruments into its auto-accompaniments and sequences, using internal and/or MIDI'd sounds for each part. The keyboard is also accessible 16-part-multitimbrally via incoming MIDI, so you can play back multipart sequences on it from a MIDI sequencer; put it into General MIDI mode and you can play GM sequences back on it from your sequencer of choice.

This sort of MIDI flexibility is important on a high-end keyboard these days, as a growing number of keyboard owners are no longer content to use their

The presets

Preset Sound categories
Piano & E Piano, Guitar, Strings & Vocal, Brass, Flute & Ethnic, Bass, Keyboard Perc, Harpsi & Mallet, Special Perc, Organ & Accordion, Reed, Synth Lead, Synth Pad, Perc & Effect

Preset Rhythm Group categories
8Beat1, 16Beat, Funk & Latin Rock, Big Band & Swing, Jazz Combo, March & Waltz, Latin1, 8Beat2, Jazz Rock & Soul, Dance Pop, Rock (Others), US Trad, Trad Dance, Latin2

Hard fax

Keyboard: 61 keys with attack velocity
Sound generation: PCM sample-based
Polyphony: 64 voices
Sounds: 250, organised into 14 instrument groups
Sound parameters: Easy edit: brilliance, vibrato depth, vibrato speed, vibrato depth, octave shift, attack time, release time, digital effect on/off. Tone edit (for each of 1st, 2nd and Sub Tones): 1st, 2nd and Sub on/off and tone select, with coarse and fine tune; volume, touch, curve, slope and key limit settings; attack, decay1, sustain1, decay2, sustain2, release envelope and touch settings; slope and key-limit envelope key follow settings; filter type, cutoff point, touch, curve, slope and key limit
Auto-accompaniments: 200, organised into 14 style groups
Sequencer: 16 tracks; approx 19000-note storage capacity; real-time, step-time and punch in/out record; song clear, track clear, velocity change, quantise, track

merge, bar erase and bar copy edit functions; song medley function
Composer (user auto-accompaniments): bass, accomp1, accomp2, accomp3 and drums tracks; approx 8600 notes storage capacity; real-time and step-time recording; memories: 2 banks x 6
Sound editing: General edit: octave shift, vibrato, autobend and trill, modulation, distortion, controllers, reverb; Tone edit: tone, level, envelope, envelop key follow, filter; Effect edit; memories: 2 banks x 18
Onboard disk drive: 3.5" DSDD; Standard MIDI Files format 0 and 1 read/write capability; Technics file format read/write capability
Rear-panel connections: line out (R/R+L, L), auxilliary in (R/R+L,L), foot switches 1 & 2, expression pedal, MIDI (In, Out, Thru)
Speakers: 14cm x 2, 6.5cm x 2
Output: 18W x 2
Dimensions: 41" (W) x 5.75" (H) x 14.75" (D)
Weight: 29.1 lbs

Photos: James Cumpsty

instrument in isolation. However, the key (ahem) considerations in evaluating any keyboard are still the quality of its sounds and the musicality and flexibility of its auto-accompaniments. In these respects, too, the KN2000 scores highly. Let's take the sounds first. The 2000 breaks no new ground here, being a PCM sample-based instrument like just about every other contemporary keyboard and synth in the known universe. Technics' particular variation is their new Dynamic PCM sound source, which, to quote the company's KN2000 brochure, "uses high-capacity LSIs to sample the most subtle nuances of a musical instrument's sound." So now you know. In practice, the 2000's sounds do have a musical responsiveness which is very pleasing in performance. There's no denying that Technics have become very proficient at capturing and reproducing instrumental samples. Owners of existing KN keyboards will be familiar with the sort of sound quality which emanates from the new instrument: crisp, clear, clean and bright with plenty of presence. If there is a criticism which can be made of the 2000 in the sound department, it's that it lacks warmth and fullness. However, it's not alone in this – many digital instruments today still haven't managed to capture that elusive 'analogue' quality.

Personally I found the KN2000's sounds to be very playable; their clarity also ensures that the auto-accompaniment arrangements are clearly discernible, with no muddying of the mix. The 2000's 250 preset Sounds do a good job of covering the standard range of instrumental sounds found these days on keyboards and synths alike. Among these are some very playable acoustic pianos; a collection of electric pianos which concentrates on the bright, '80s digital style but includes some lovely shimmering sounds; a reasonably effective collection of basses (though lacking anything with real oomph, and including an acoustic bass which is disappointingly lacking in body and warmth); ensemble strings and pads which are pleasant rather than gorgeous; synth lead sounds which lack the gutsiness of the classic analogue leads; and a punchy, vibrant though unadventurous collection of drum and percussion sounds. Incidentally, as you can assign Left, Right1 and Right2 parts to the keyboard, sound layering is possible under the right hand.

Sound programmability on the KN2000 gives you access to two levels of editing: easy ('quick fix' editing, with a small number of parameters) and tone (the full set of parameters). You can store the results of your fiddlings into two banks of 18 onboard memories, which can in turn be stored to onboard disk or dumped via MIDI SysEx. The inclusion of filtering is welcome, although there's no separate filter envelope, and although two of the filter types supposedly include (non-programmable) resonance you'd never know it from the aural evidence; we're talking *weak*. On a more positive note, the KN2000 provides one of the most sophisticated and versatile implementations of effects processing to be found on a keyboard. You can use three effect types in combination, labelled Reverb, Digital Effect and DSP Effect, and program your own parameter settings. The Digital category includes chorus, ensemble, tremolo and delay, while the DSP category includes distortion and overdrive, exciter, stereo delay, flanger and phaser. Considered overall, these effects are adequate rather than impressive.

The KN2000 gets high marks for its diverse yet well-balanced collection of preset Rhythm Groups (styles). The traditional keyboard styles (rhumba, beguine, paso doble, Viennese waltz and so forth) are there aplenty to please the traditional keyboard player, but the 2000 also provides plenty of styles to please the newer breed of keyboard player (jazz rock, soul, fusion, funk, rock, Latin rock, house, rap...). The 16Beat styles work very well for '80s soul and pop, and are very appealing, not to say inspiring, to work with. In fact, taken as a whole the KN2000's preset styles have a real sense of musicality about them, coupled with a musical sparkle and verve which makes them a pleasure to use. If there is an area which still needs a lot of work, and which is still under-represented, it's contemporary dance styles. In fact, there's a lot of scope for development in this musical area on keyboards in general, together with interesting possibilities for new live performance/remixing techniques based on the concept of working with blocks of music.

Of course, nowadays high-end keyboards – the KN2000 included – feature user-programmable style memories, allowing you to expand beyond the presets through buying third-party styles on disk or programming your own. Should you be interested in following the latter path, the KN2000 provides a very accessible and straightforward implementation of style programming; both real-time and step-time recording modes are provided, with the large LCD window really coming into its own for the latter. Personally I would have liked more memories (you get 12 memories, organised as 2 x 6), and the limitation of only being able to record single Intro, Fill-in 1, Fill-in2 and Ending patterns of your own for each of the two memory banks is annoying. Manufacturers should realise that if they're going to provide programmable features then they should also provide a healthy complement of onboard memories.

The KN2000's onboard 16-track sequencer is well designed and reasonably flexible, with many of the recording and editing features you would expect to find within a workstation context nowadays (see 'Hard fax'). The sequencer will let you record your own music from scratch, but, as on many a keyboard with a built-in sequencer, you can also simply use it to record your left-hand chord voicings for auto-accompaniment sequencing, then record your melody line on top. Many of the possible front-panel manipulations (eg. selecting different Panel Memories, different Sounds, different keyboard parts, Techni-chord on/off) can be recorded as part of a sequence, allowing for a commendable degree of 'automation'.

Other features worthy of note are One Touch Play, which lets you call up at the touch of a button Sound combinations and other front-panel settings suited to each of the preset styles; 24 Panel Memories, which let you store and instantly recall your own complete front-panel setups, independently of any particular preset style; and the 2000's ability to sustain active sounds over Sound and Panel Memory changes.

The KN2000 is a powerful and versatile, yet very accessible, keyboard which puts together all its many elements in an impressively confident and appealing manner. Its sounds, auto-accompaniment styles and front-panel user interface set high standards for other keyboard companies to match – and the synth manufacturers, as well, could definitely learn a thing or two about user-friendly front-panel design from it. Technics' new keyboard is also an immensely playable instrument, and one which convincingly encompasses a wide variety of musical styles. If you're looking for sonic and stylistic expandability, it delivers in this area, too. Although on the expensive side, it's not a keyboard which short-changes the user. All in all, the KN2000 ushers in a new era of keyboard confidence and power.

THE LAST WORD

Ease of use	Very user-friendly
Originality	A bold step forward for keyboards, yet based on familiar concepts
Value for money	Good
Star quality	Radiant
Price	£1999.99 inc VAT
More from	Panasonic UK Ltd • Panasonic House • Willoughby Road • Bracknell • Berks RG12 4FP • Tel: 0344 862444 • Fax: 0344 853701

Millennium

Music ★ Software

MAIL ORDER ★ FREE DEMO DISKS
LOTS OF SOFTWARE ALWAYS ON DEMO
PACKAGE DEALS A SPECIALITY

PC Digital Audio

The digital audio revolution is happening now!

All you need is the right soundcard and software and you can create your own multitrack digital recording studio inside your PC for less than £300.00. Call for our free digital audio update pack and details of some great new products

Here are some examples:

Soundblaster Pro 16 *- superb sampling quality and the best bundled software for the price* £225.00

Cakewalk Pro Windows Version 2.0 *- Now featuring bank select, loop records, score print and many other functions that will keep this program at the top of the best seller list for a long time to come. Integrate samples into your MIDI sequences with this superb range!* ..... £POA

Logitech Soundman 16 *- This sampling card is not only one of the best sounding of them all but is also very affordable and hard to beat at* £179.00

Master Trax Pro *- Amazing multimedia software now available for the PC at only* £249.00

Turtle Beat Multisound *- Without doubt the best sampling card on the market. Call for the latest spec.* ..... £POA

Digital Soup Sound Professional *- 16-track recording editing mixing software* £89.00

Wave For Windows *- An awe inspiring package that can record, edit, add stunning effects and mixdown sample files in many formats* £119.00

Sound Impressions *- Ideal sample recorder for the multimedia minded* £99.00

There are many more products available so call us and we can advise you on the best setup for your requirements.

TEL FAX : 0602 241924

1 Hurts Yard, Nottingham NG1 6JD

If you are looking for a computer music setup then contact us. We have many years experience of the music industry and are able to give up-to-date, unbiased info on all aspects of music technology.

HERE'S JUST A SELECTION OF THE PRODUCTS WE STOCK

PC MIDI MUSIC SPECIALISTS
PC MUSIC SOFTWARE

PC

CAKEWALK PRO WINDOWS (FANTASTIC)	BEST PRICE
CUBASE WINDOWS	NEW LOW PRICE
CADENZA FOR WINDOWS	POA
MASTER TRAX PRO	£249.00
SEQWIN + SEQWIN V20	POA
QUICKSCORE DELUXE DOS OR WINDOWS	POA
MUSIC TIME	£199.00
ENCORE	POA
BALLARO DOS OR WINDOWS	CALL FOR DETAILS
FINALE	POA
CUBASE SCORE PC	POA
CUBASE WINDOWS TO CUBASE SCORE UPGRADES	BEST DEALS
MUSICATOR GS (WIN)	POA
CADENZA (DOS)	£169.00
SONGWRIGHT	£119.00
SUPER JAM (WIN)	BEST PRICES
BAND IN A BOX PC	£79.00
THE PIANIST (OVER 200 CLASSICAL MIDI FILES)	POA

E&OE

ATARI

EMAGIC NOTATOR/NOTATOR LOGIC/CREATOR	BEST PRICES
CUBASE	POA
GAJITS BREAKTHRU	POA
BAND IN A BOX	POA
FEELING PARTNER	£149.00
REPLAY 16 (16 BIT ST. SAMPLER)	POA
020 SYSTEMS 4 TRACK DIGITALRECORDER	£299
020 EDIT	POA

NOTATOR LOGIC FOR ATARI NOW AVAILABLE
CALL FOR BEST PRICES

AMIGA

SEQUENCER ONE PLUS	POA
DR T'S KCS	POA
SUPER JAM	POA
RAVE	£49.95
MUSIC X	£29.95
STEREOMASTER	£39.95
CLARITY 16	POA
BARS & PIPES PRO	POA
OVERTURE	POA

GET MIDI ON YDUR AMIGA FOR AS LITTLE AS £60.00 INCLUDING MIDI INTERFACE, SOFTWARE & MIDI LEADS

HARDWARE

ROLAND SCC1	NEW LOW PRICE
CMS 401 MIDI INTERFACE	BEST PRICE
ROLAND PC200 GS	POA
MUSIC QUEST MQX32M (INC. POWER TRAX GM SEQ)	POA
MUSIC QUEST PC MIDI CARD	POA
SOUNDBLASTER 16 ASP	POA
GRAVIS ULTRASOUND	POA
PORTMAN PARALLEL INTERFACE	£119.00
MIDIATOR SERIAL INTERFACE	£119.00
MIDIATOR AS ABOVE WITH 4 OUTS	£149.00
FATAR MIDI KEYBOARDS FROM	£119.00
NEW - PC MIDI INTERFACE FROM MOTU MTP EXPRESS - 6 MIDI INS, 6 OUTS + SMPTE	LOW PRICE

NOW IN STOCK.
(NO MAIL ORDER SURCHARGE!!)

Stix Come Upstairs!

Yes folks! The altitude increasing offer is well 'ard.
Come upstairs at Stix (ooerr-Missus) and see Paul.

New, Second-hand and Ex-demo

Synths 'n' Samplers

Yamaha SY85 w/station	£1349
Yamaha SY35 great first buy!	£599
Roland JV1000 w/station	£1799
Roland JV80	£950
Roland JW50 w/station	£1299
Roland JV30	£599
Roland W30 sampler - rave on!	£899
Peavey DPM V3 module warm!	£599
Peavey DPMSee + gtr xlr coupé	£750
Boss Dr Synth DS330 - wow!	£389
Roland JV880 say 'n' more squire!	£999
Akai S01 sampler	£799
Casio VZ-10M	£179
Cheetah MS6OO digital module	£70
Yamaha TG500 monstereous!	£816
Roland MKS-100 sampler module	£349
Roland S-220 sampler module	£399
Peavey SX+SP11 sampler 32Mbi stereo sampling only	£1199
Peavey Spectrum Bass	£275
Jen SX-1000 analogue	£129
Casio CZ3000 synfess mate!	£249
Yamaha DX27 more synfess mate!	£159
Roland PC100 master k/bd	£75
Roland PC150 master k/bd	£109
Korg microPreset analogue!	£99

Drum Boxes/Sequencers

Alesis D4 grainy but great at	£225
Casio RZ-1 sampling beatbox	£125
Alesis HR16B	£140
Yamaha RM50 wicked w/sampleram	£399
Roland R8 Mk II	£549
Roland R5	£199
Roland TR626	£109
Roland DR550	£110
Roland DR550 Mk II	£239
Yamaha RY30 dance frenzy!	£430
Yamaha RY10 wild bass mon!	£269
Yamaha DD7 wacky!	£75
Yamaha DD12 cheap MIDI pads	£119
Boss DR660	£319
Alesis SR16	£149
Yamaha QY20	£399

MIDI

Akai MEBOF	£220
Phil Rees Stuff! Cheap	£Call

Amps, Monitors & Mixers

Roland SIP-300 guitar preamp	£100
Mackie 1202 mixer	£355
Mackie 1604 mixer	£699
Peavey KB300 combo	£499
Peavey KB100 combo	£319
Peavey KB60 combo	£269
Peavey KB15 combo	£109
Torque 50w combo	£179
Torque 50w st combo	£299
Torque 100w st combo	£349
Marshall 12w	£99
Marshall 150w	£350
Rhodes AR150 combo	£250
Fostex 2016 16 ch mixer	£275
Peavey 308s monitors HIT SHOT!	£485
Peavey 310s HIT SHOT!	£587
Peavey 312 monitors HIT SHOT!	£705
Yamaha NS10ms standard	£299

FX Mate

Peavey Univerb II	£199
Peavey Ultraverb II	£299
Yamaha R100 cheapo reverb	£179
Roland SRV-300 30 reverb!!!	£699

Bits 'n' Harrys

Roland SD35 MIDIfile player	£499
Roland FP8 piano - orgasmic!	£1439
Yamaha MDF-2 MIDIfile player!	£299
Tascam Porta 03	£150
Yamaha MT100 sold as seen	£98

PC Software

Seqwin	£99
Big Boss 24-track	£131
Dr T's XOR Librarian	£249
Band In A Box	£79
Dr T Copyist App	£119
Dr T Copyist DTP	£299
Dr T Quickscore Deluxe	£119
Boom box - great fun!	£39
NM401 MIDI interface	£59
Portman PC interface	£89

ST Software

K1 Editor - edit your kit	£29
Feeling Partner - "billy whizz"	£109
Neodesk 3 excellent - really excellent	£29
Dr T's tiger cub	£119
Realtime mate!	£95
Dr T's Copyist App - Notation!	£119
Dr T's Copyist DTP - Notation	£249

Amiga Software

MIDI interfaces - bog standard	£39
Triple Play Plus! - multi interface	£149
Bars 'n' Pipes - for the colour blind	£275
PRO24	£239
KCS V3.5 level II - crap name, great sequencer!	£279
Boom box - Om Om Om	£39
Dr T XOR	£249
Syncman FSK syncing!	£119
Smartsync SMPTE	£169

Steinberg

Cubase Lite - "steamin'!"	£99
PC1 Card - "essential"	£69
Cubase 3.0 Atari	£399
Cubase for Windows - mate!	£349
Cubase upgrade to 3.0	£249
Synthworks editors	£69
Midex + 80 MIDI channels and SMPTE sync	£349

We buy your old gear for cash

STIX MUSIC

on the triangle!!

603 Lincoln Road, Peterborough
0733 34651/52357

Access VISA

...tired of paying £50.00 for a sample CD that you may not use?

THEN TRY THIS...

SIMON HARRIS
Beats, Breaks & Scratches

BOX SET VOLUMES 1-10

... that's 10 CDs in a box for only £75.00!!!

The complete collection tried & tested,
130 breakbeats, 480 samples

Send £75.00
(inc P&P) cheque
or postal order to:

Music Of Life
Dept M
22 Hanway
Street
London
W1P 9DD

MUSIC OF LIFE

Easel

ST editing software for the Sound Canvas

REVIEW

Armed with Brush and Canvas, Ian Waugh gets to work at the Easel...

Think of the names of some popular synths and expanders – the ones with real names, not numbers. Which one would you associate the name Easel with?

It can only be the Roland Sound Canvas. With the growing increase in the popularity of MIDI files, the Canvas and its many siblings and offshoots is, along with other manufacturers' GM (General MIDI) alternatives, one of the few synth success stories of the past couple of years.

By their very nature GM modules tend not to be very programmable. After all, there's little point in having a programmable synth if it is designed to produce the same sounds as every other GM module. But there are those who like to tweak and push an instrument as far as it can go, and for these people a computer-based editor can make life much easier. An editor can also help users who don't want to tweak but need an easy way to set up the instrument – select the sounds, volumes, pan positions and so on.

Easel is a dedicated editor for the SC55/155. It uses different screens for different operations and the whole program is very graphic. Some screens do a lot, some do little. The Voicing screen, for example, is used when you need to select the sounds and associated parameters for each of the 16 MIDI channels. The Master screen houses four controls – Volume, Balance, Transpose and Tuning – while others include the Keyboard Setup (containing Split, Note Limit and Velocity controls), Effects, Controllers and Tuning.

You can also edit each Part on a nice big screen with Envelope, LFO, Tuning and FX parameters. There are similar setup options for the drums.

Easel Junior

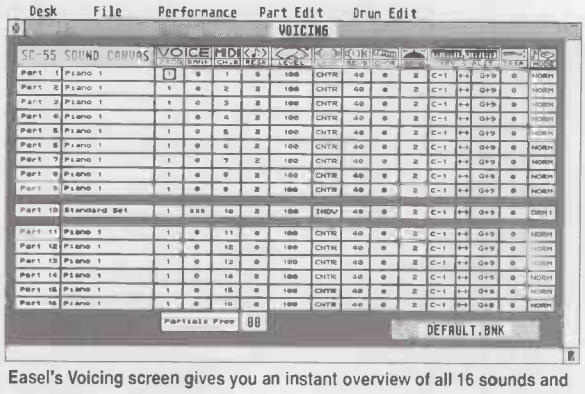
Easel Junior runs as a desk accessory in high resolution only, but it only needs 520K of RAM. It only has one screen onto which it manages to squeeze most of the Sound Canvas parameters – the major ones, anyway.

Parameters are decremented with the left mouse button and incremented with it while holding down Alt. This may be for some technical reason but it sure ain't friendly. I believe the programmer is currently working to change this.

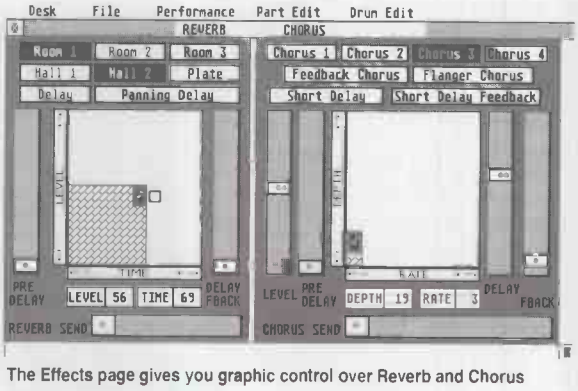
When you change the Program Number, a list on the right reveals the instrument name. You can make this area show instruments or a drum kit by toggling a selection box, but when you return to instrument name, you go back to instrument one – Piano 1 – rather than the last-selected instrument. Serves me right for toggling too much, I suppose.

The program comes with virtually no on-disk documents, but if you know your Sound Canvas you won't find operation very difficult.

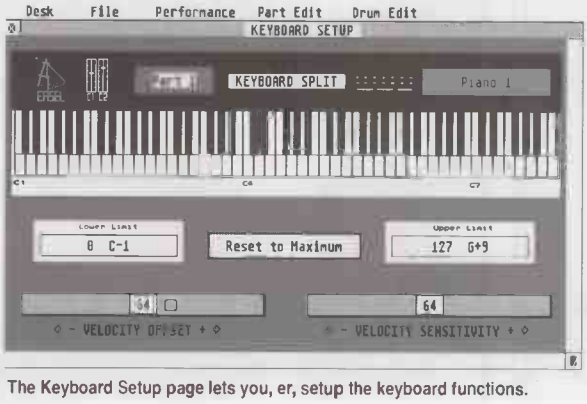
After Easel Senior, Easel Junior is something of a disappointment – useful but not as friendly. I'd recommend it only if you need a desk accessory.



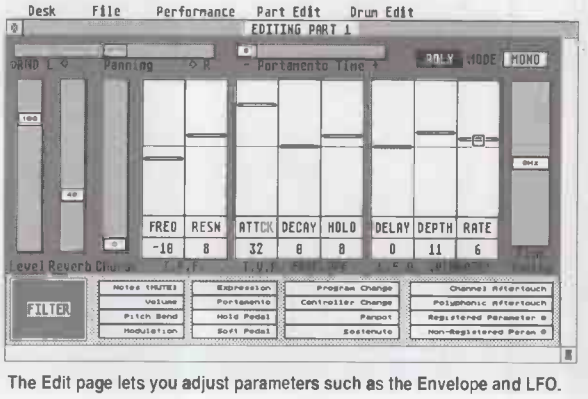
Easel's Voicing screen gives you an instant overview of all 16 sounds and associated parameters.



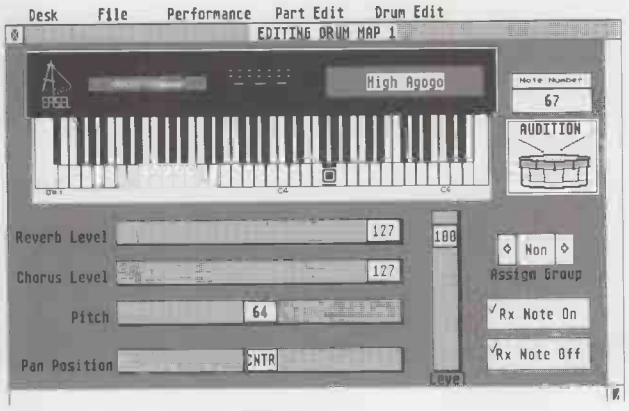
The Effects page gives you graphic control over Reverb and Chorus effects.



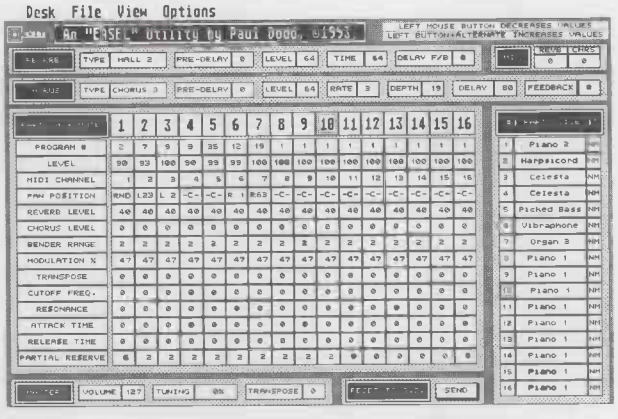
The Keyboard Setup page lets you, er, setup the keyboard functions.



The Edit page lets you adjust parameters such as the Envelope and LFO.



Easel makes it very easy to edit the drum map.



Easel Junior contains most of the Sound Canvas' essential parameters on one screen.

The cursor is square and hollow, rather like a picture frame, and is designed to make it easy to select a parameter for editing, but I still prefer the pointer – old habits and all that. Also, you only see the new value of a slider when you're finished dragging it – not *while* you're dragging it – which can make the selection of a precise value a bit hit and miss. Still, the process is a helluva lot easier than stepping through menus on the Sound Canvas itself. There are even keyboard shortcuts for those who wish to learn them.

The instructions are quite copious, supplied as a 'read me' file on disk. If this has helped keep costs down, fine, but I think we have a right to expect a printed manual even at this price. And while I'm whinging, supplying a few alternative sounds would have been nice, too – it's always interesting to see what programmers can do with their own program.

Niggles apart, Easel is an excellent program both for hackers and anyone wanting an easy way to set up their Canvas. Easel Junior is fine for setting up but not quite as friendly as its bigger brother. The Senior version wins the day for me – easy to use and very affordable.

THE LAST WORD

Ease of use	More buttons than a Pearly Queen
Originality	It's a voice editor!
Value for money	Good, for the full version
Star quality	A twinkle
Price	Easel £24.95 (plus £1.50 p&p) Easel Junior £14.95 (plus £1.50 p&p)
More from	Heavenly Music • 39 Garden Road • Jaywick Village • Clacton-on-Sea • Essex • CO15 2RT • Tel/Fax: 0255 434217

£999* FOR A PC ON THE BEAT

This is the first time a leading hi-tech music retailer has secured exclusive distribution of packages based on the excellent Compaq Deskpro 3/25i.

As the PC's share of the midi recording market is steadily increasing, we offer you the opportunity of obtaining hardware of real quality at nearly half the manufacturer's R.R.P.

Thanks to Barnaby Marder Music you can obtain Europe's leading PC brand.

With 4MB RAM, 84 MB disk drive, 486 Upgrade Socket, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Mouse, VGA COMPAQ Monitor and CMS MIDI card.

And all for the price of only £999* inc V.A.T.

Also available for purchasers of this special package, CUBASE Windows 2.5 at £375 or the brand new CUBASE Score at £450.

Plus special offers on CAKEWALK and soon NOTATOR MICRO LOGIC.

There are only a limited number at this price so beat a trail to us now to avoid disappointment.

barnaby marder music

Barnaby Marder Music Ltd.
16 Red Lion Street
Richmond, Surrey TW9 1RW
Tel 081 948 8795 or 081 948 8971
Fax 081 332 7241

☎ HOTLINE 081 948 8795 ☎ HOTLINE 081 948 8971

EMIS

The place for keyboards

Phone or Fax
(0272) 561855

17 STOCKWELL DRIVE, MANGOTSFIELD, BRISTOL, BS17 3DN.

Any Synth or Drum Machine FREE!

NEW! Free regular EMIS newsletter with hints and tips on the hidden secrets of the S series, not available anywhere else.

When you buy a GEM S series from us, we offer Free access to the largest S series sound and sample library available. This library is only available from EMIS. The library contains samples from past and present instruments, including Yamaha SY85, Roland RD piano, Roland JV80 (expanded), Korg 01/W, Kurzweil K2000 (& 40 disk Library), Roland D50, Emu Vintage Keys, Korg M1+, Roland U20 (including cards), Emu Proteus's and most drum machines (RY30, SR16, Drumulator, Procussion, TR808, HR16, TR707, TR727, TR606, R5, DR550 etc.). Plus also we can transfer any of our EMAX/Emulator library to the Gem. This means the GEM S series can sound like any instrument, plus the S series has more programming power than virtually any synth produced.

GEM S2 61 note S3 76 note S2 rack

FREE *Colour pocket TV with the first 10 GEM's bought this month.*

The *S Series* are the most powerful and easiest to use instruments ever made, as stockists of all leading instruments, many costing more than the *S series* we can show you why nothing else compares to them.

E-MU

If EMU make it, we've got it
Emulator : Emax : Vintage Keys : Proteus 1 : Proteus 1+ : Proteus 2 : Proteus 3 : Procussion : Proformance : MPS : MPS+

Limited offer: Proteus MPS £899

Our EMAX library is unique, no one else can offer the FREE back up library that we offer.

KAWAI

K11 GM synth, 32 MIDI channels, Resonant filters, Velocity and aftertouch keyboard, only £799

Gmega module of the K11 under £599

Q80ex 32 track sequencer, MIDI file compatible. The best hardware sequencer.

Q55 16 track sequencer, MIDI file compatible.

RV4 True multi effects processor

Computers & Software

We stock hardware and software for the Atari and the PC.
D2D 4T/FX direct to disk £225
Emagic Notator Logic £425
ST and PC software on demo.

Very limited special offer

Dream GMX–1 General MIDI module
£179
Built in PC interface, 24 note poly, 16 part multitimbral

Some of our used stock

Alesis MMT8 *sequencer*	£149
Boss BX8 *8:2 mixer*	£185
Korg 01/W *workstation*	£999
Roland MT32 *module*	£159
Roland RD250s *Piano*	£599
Roland SH101 *analogue*	£149
Roland SH101 + mod grip	£199
Roland TR727 *latin drums*	£129
Roland PR100 *sequencer/disk*	£159
Roland Octopad II *drum pads*	£299
Kawai K1 *digital synth*	£349
Korg Poly 800 *analogue*	£149
Korg SQD1 *sequencer/disk*	£99
Korg KPR77 *analogue drums*	£75
Roland JX3P *analogue*	£249
Korg Lambda *analogue*	£99
Casio CZ1000 *digital*	£125
Casio RZ1 *sampling drums*	£75
Casio HT700 *midi synth*	£99
Simmons MTX9 *drum expander*	£99
Simmons SDS200 *drum expander*	£49
Yamaha KX5 *remote keyboard*	£199
Yamaha TG55 *expander*	£299
Yamaha TX81Z *expander*	£125
Yamaha TG500 *expander*	£799
Yamaha YS100 *midi/velocity*	£249
Yamaha QX21 *sequencer*	£75
Yamaha RX17 *drum machine*	£99
Yamaha RX15 *drum machine*	£75
Yamaha DD5 MIDI pads	£49

Commander 80 master keyboard in stock.

FUJIHA D9

Drawbar Organ
Real drawbars, Rotary effect, MIDI
£499

**** NEW NEW NEW ****
MIDI lighting controller
only £199
**** NEW NEW NEW ****

YAMAHA

Main Hi–Tech dealer
TMX drum module
QR10 Backing module

PF–P100, PF85, QY20
TG100, TG500, RM50
SY35, SY85, SY99
WX11 Wind controller
RY30, RY10, QY10

ALESIS

Microverb : Midiverb
Quadraverb:Quadraverb GT
3630 : MEQ230
Datadisk : SR16 : D4

LEXICON

LXP–1 LXP–5 LXP–15
New Alex Digital effects

MACKIE

Mixers
CR1604 : 1202

PHONIC

6:2 Mixer £99
8:2 Mixer £199
16:2 24:2
Graphics from £149
Power Amps from £399
Monitor Speakers £149

Special deals: (all new)

Kawai 16:2 mixer	£399
Kawai EQ8 parametric	£149
Rocktron Intellifex	£699
Alesis Datadisk SQ	£325
Kawai GB2	£175
Oberheim Matrix 1000	£375
Evolution EVS–1	£189
Aphex Type C	£225
Kurzweil K2000	£1999
software	
CLab Notator Alpha (ST)	£139
Feeling Partner (ST)	£99
Big Boss (ST)	£99
Big Boss (PC)	£149
Dr.T Quickscore (PC)	£99
Soft Zone Seqwin (PC)	£59
Passport Music Time (PC)	£149

Music Of Life

Beats, Breaks & Scratches

Sample CD boxed set

Review by Nigel Lord

With the huge sample CD catalogues currently boasted by Time + Space and AMG it's easy to forget that there are other companies at work in this field producing their own distinctive collections of breaks and samples. Music Of Life are a case in point; very much an outlet for the sampling activities of Simon Harris – the man behind the seminal '88 house smash 'Bass (How Low Can You Go' – the company have been quietly beavering away releasing no less than 10 volumes in their *Beats, Breaks & Scratches* series over the past six years.

Now available as a complete boxed set, the collection is aimed primarily at DJ/producers – like Harris himself – who need extended break beats lasting minutes rather than seconds. This obviously sets them apart from conventional sample CDs featuring only short 4– or 8-bar breaks, but does mean that much fewer rhythms are included on each CD – typically 12-14. This is also reflected in the price of the disks £75 for the boxed set of ten, as opposed to the usual price of £40-£50 each for conventional sample CDs.

When you start adding things up the *BB&S* set actually doesn't come out too badly: a total of 125 rhythms are included along with an additional track on each disk comprising some 50 short effects and scratches – that's approximately 500 in all. Each one of the breaks lasts around three minutes, and in many cases includes fills or instrumental variations.

For the creative DJ, extended breaks are an essential tool of the trade – particularly those stripped of such 'difficult' elements as melody and instrumental lines as these are. But for musicians working without a rhythm section or under the constraints of limited sample memory this collection should also prove a god-send.

In fact, one is tempted to ask why the breaks don't extend to six and seven minutes rather than only three – we are, after all, in the realms of club music here. Also rather puzzling is MOL's assertion that the breaks have "no vocals or music" attached to them. Most of the tracks include a bassline which has to be accommodated melodically as well as rhythmically, and many also include vocal noises and short phrases which also need to be taken into consideration. This perhaps wouldn't be too much of a problem where a break is used as a foundation for a track, but it can make life very difficult if you're attempting to superimpose a break over an existing track in a different key – particularly if you don't have timestretch facilities at you disposal.

Having said that, most of the breaks benefit enormously from the inclusion of the basslines, and indeed, from all the other instrumental and vocal parts. In fact, in terms of that most elusive of qualities – 'feel' – this collection really does take some beating.

Beginning with the opening double set Breaks, Beats & Scratches Volumes 1&2 with its dependence on 808–, 909– and 727-generated breaks, and on through the hard-hitting house styles of Volumes 3&4 and 5&6 to the more eclectic feel of the recent Volumes 7, 8, 9 and 10, the collection includes some quite excellent material: distinctive and highly useable. That's not to say there aren't samples here you haven't heard before; this, remember, is a collection that spans some six years and which has been well plundered in that time. A number of breaks have also found there way into other collections – to the point that they have almost become 'public domain'. But for the most part the collection comprises original material which should prove inspirational across a slew of dance styles.

The individual effects and scratches are very much as we've come to expect on dance sample CDs – but no worse for that. Again, you'll hear things you've perhaps heard before, not least of which are Harris' (or is that Public Enemy's?) orginal 'Bass (How Low Can You Go' samples. But you could always make it your life's work to process these out of all recognition and then try to get people to spot them in the mix.

I should point out that sample clearance has to be sought and obtained before using anything from this collection on a commercial recording. But in Simon Harris and his partner Chris France you should find yourself dealing with people who know all about the trials and tribulations of sampling and who are sympathetic to the cause. ●

THE LAST WORD

Usefulness	The extended breaks are more practical
Value for money	Certainly
Price	£75 inc p&p. Available by mail order only
More from	Music Of Life Mail Order • 22 Hanway Street • London W1P 9DD • Tel: 071 631 3846 • Fax: 071 436 0715

SOUNDIVISION

PROFESSIONAL SOUND AND LIGHTING SYSTEMS

Present

FOR THE U.K. AND EUROPEAN DJ COMMUNITY

"MIXING AT THE MINISTRY"

at the

★ Soundivision sales team at your service throughout the day ★

Light shows and mixing demonstrations throughout the day

★ *Special sales prices, deals and lots of bargains on the day* ★

Exclusive Soundivision/M.O.S. "Silver Edition" Souvenir *Slipmats available on day at only £4.99 per pair*

103 GAUNT STREET, ELEPHANT & CASTLE, LONDON SE1

— an exclusive hands-on exhibition —

WITH

- ★ Numark Mixers
- ★ Vestax Europe
- ★ Citronic Audio
- ★ Kam Electronics (Made-to-Fade/Stanton)
- ★ Intimidation Mixers
- ★ Roland UK
- ★ Akai†
- ★ Harman Audio (JBL)
- ★ Shuttlesound (Electrovoice)
- ★ Beyer Dynamic†
- ★ H.W. International (Shure)†
- ★ Soundlab*
- ★ Ortofon (U.K.) Ltd.
- ★ Abstract Lighting
- ★ Martin Professional
- ★ Batmink (Lampo & Genius)
- ★ Optikinetics
- ★ NJD Electronics
- ★ Laser Science
- ★ Diamond Flightcasing Company
- ★ Ministry of Sound Merchandising
- ★ Soundivision Retail
- ★ D.J. Magazine
- ★ Disco Mirror
- ★ Disco, Club International

† = Subject to final confirmation
* = Represented by Soundivision

SUNDAY 17th OCTOBER 1993

2.30pm to 6.30pm

REFRESHMENTS AVAILABLE

special guest appearances by

★ CARL COX ★
★ Paul (Trouble) Anderson ★
★ Jumpin Jack Frost ★
★ Justin Berkmann ★
★ Dave Angel ★

(All confirmed)

★ *PLUS SPECIAL CELEBRITY GUEST DJ'S THROUGHOUT THE DAY* ★

ADMISSION £3

AVOID THE RUSH AND THE QUEUE BUY YOUR TICKETS IN ADVANCE . . . TEL: 071-281-4146

SHORT CUTS

Metra Sound Studiosamples

Sound Disks

for Ensoniq EPS16+/ASR10

Quality costs – fact. And when it comes to quality sounds for your synth or sampler, the best noises *really* cost. At £9 for one set of disks (each holds between one and four samples, depending on how memory intensive the data is) Metra Sounds Studiosamples series for the Ensoniq range are by no means the cheapest available, but thankfully, their quality goes a fair way towards compensating for your empty wallet.

The Series III range is available in both Akai S1000 and Ensoniq EPS16+ formats (the latter being compatible with the ASR-10 as well). However, while the Akai versions boast between five and eight samples per disk, the cumbersome disk protocol used by Ensoniq means that much less data can be stored on each floppy. Thus, large samples end up being saved across multiple disks. Metra promise, however, that they are looking into this disparity.

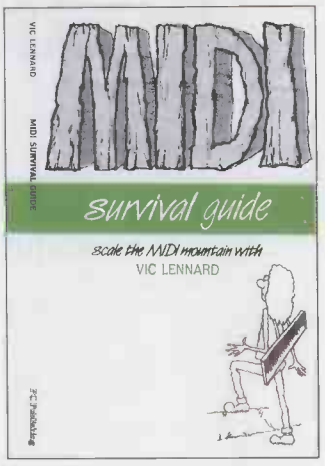
Returning to the sounds themselves, it's perhaps worth repeating how high the quality of Metra's products is. I auditioned an assortment of disks, broadly representative of the whole range, which included sounds such as Hammond Organ, Strings, Grand Piano, Bebop Jazz Sax and Drums and Rhodes piano. Overall, Metra have done an admirable job of sampling the instruments – the Hammond is rich and 'meaty', the jazz sax rasps very sexily, and the Rhodes piano clunks along nicely. But the real highlight of the series has to be the string section samples; these are definitely the smoothest, richest string pads I have heard an Ensoniq produce to date. Full marks.

So while Metra still have to sort out the price-per-disk niggles to bring the Ensoniq versions in line with those of the Akai series, there is still plenty here to be positive about. If you want studio-quality sounds, but don't want to get wrapped up in signal matching, multi-sampling and intensive tweaking check out Metra's offerings. The best cuts are always worth that little bit more. ***John Wright*** ●

PC Publishing

MIDI Survival Guide

By Vic Lennard



You'd think there were enough books about MIDI on the market wouldn't you? Well here's another one. It's written by Vic Lennard, Technical Consultant on our sister magazine *Home & Studio Recording* and the man behind the UK MIDI Association. He's also, of course, ex-Technical Editor of this magazine but at least we can't now be accused of nepotism – which is just as well because this a rather good book.

As MIDI is essentially about numbers, it's surprising – but refreshing – to see so few of them in this book. That alone makes it pretty unique. It's actually a hands-on guide to connecting your MIDI equipment together and getting it working – a subject still guaranteed to confuse the hell out of many musicians.

There's plenty of advice to help you select equipment without any references to specific products (thus ensuring that the book doesn't date), plus some budgeting guidelines which should be of use when working out what to buy. There's also a wealth of basic, but essential, information such as what the In, Out and Thru sockets do, the difference between voices and notes (in a polyphonic sense), using MIDI Thru units, devices with multiple Outs and General MIDI.

A chapter on MIDI Switchers and Mergers explains why you may need them, and how to use them and there are also sections on drum machines and synchronisation – the latter explaining all those lovely acronyms such as FSK, smart FSK, SMPTE, MTC and MMC. MIDI Implementation Charts – those columns of Os and Xs that most people ignore – are also explained (it's nice to find out exactly what your equipment can do) and there's a short chapter about transferring songs to different sequencers, plus a trouble-shooting guide.

The Appendix contains Program Change lists in numeric format and Bank format (the one which uses letters, popular on Roland equipment), so it's easy to see which sound a certain Program Change number will select. There's also a Control Change Table and a short Glossary. The book is replete with lots of excellent diagrams showing how various MIDI setups are wired – though I'd have to say that some areas could do with a bit more detail and explanation. But then, I am a glutton for information.

The real strength of the *MIDI Survival Guide* is the way it tells you how to actually set up and use your equipment without resorting to lists of numbers and MIDI messages. Recommended for beginners and anyone with two or more pieces of MIDI gear to connect together. ***Ian Waugh*** ●

THE LAST WORD

Usefulness	Who doesn't need more sounds?
Value for money	Pricing needs sorting out
Star quality	Er... Rick Wakeman uses them
Price	£9 per set of disks
More from	Sounds OK • 10 Frimley Grove Gardens • Frimley • Camberley • Surrey GU16 5JX • Tel: 0276 22946

Usefulness	Could be a life-saver
Value for money	A snip
Star quality	Worthy but glamour-free
Price	£6.95
More from	PC Publishing • 4 Brook Street • Tonbridge • Kent • TN9 2PJ • Tel: 0732 770893 • Fax: 0732 770268

SOUND GALAXY

PC SOUND CARDS

WITH *FREE* MICROPHONE FROM SILICA SYSTEMS

At last, a 16-bit STEREO PC Sound Card at an affordable price, and with more sound standards than any other sound card. That's just one of the Sound Galaxy range from Silica Systems. The range also includes 8-bit mono and stereo cards with several CD-ROM and sound standard options. Check out the Sound Galaxy cards against the competition in the comparison tables below. Powerful features, coupled with quality manufacture and keen pricing make the Sound Galaxy range a winner. And, every Sound Galaxy PC Sound Card from Silica Systems, comes with a Dynamic Microphone, worth £7.99+VAT FREE OF CHARGE!

8-bit COMPARISON

	MONO			STEREO	
	AZTECH SOUND GALAXY BX II	CREATIVE SOUND BLASTER VERSION 2.0	AZTECH SOUND GALAXY NX II	CREATIVE SOUND BLASTER PRO II	AZTECH SOUND GALAXY NX PRO EXTRA
No Of Sound Standards	2	2	4	3	5
AdLib	●	●	●	●	●
Sound Blaster Version 2	●	●	●	●	●
Sound Blaster Pro II				●	●
Covox Speech Thing			●		●
Disney Sound Source			●		●
FM Synthesiser - OPL2	●	●	●		
FM Synthesiser - OPL3				●	●
Manual Volume Control	●	●	●	●	●
Digital Software Volume Control			●	8 steps	16 steps
Digital Bass & Treble Control			●	●	
Sampling Rate, Recording Up To	23KHz	15KHz	23KHz	44.1KHz	44.1KHz
Sampling Rate, Playback Up To	44.1KHz	44.1KHz	44.1KHz	44.1KHz	44.1KHz
Game Port, With MIDI Option	●	●	●	●	●
Dynamic Filtering For Better Sound	●		●		●
CD Audio In	●		●		●
Can Use Microphone And CD During Digital Playback	●		●	●	●
SMT Board For Better Reliability	●		●	●	●
Free Speakers	●		●		●
CD-ROM Interface (AT-Bus)					
Panasonic Interface			●	●	●
Mitsumi Interface					●
Sony Interface					●
CD-ROM Interface (SCSI)					Option
Microphone AGC Amplifier	●		●	●	●
Stereo Microphone Input					●
Software Selectable IRQ, DMA & Address Setting Configuration Retained When Power Off			●		●
Mixer Support From More Than One Source During Recording	●		●		●
Built-In Amplifier	●	●	●	●	●
Stereo Lines In And Out				●	●

16-bit COMPARISON

	STEREO				
	AZTECH SOUND GALAXY NX PRO 16	CREATIVE SOUND BLASTER 16 ASP	MEDIAVISION PRO AUDIO SPECTRUM 16	AZTECH BUSINESS AUDIO BOARD	MICROSOFT M'SOFT WINDOWS SOUND SYSTEM
No Of Sound Standards	6	2	2	2	1
AdLib	●	●	●	●	
Sound Blaster Version 2	●	●	●		
Sound Blaster Pro II	●				
Microsoft Windows Sound System	●			●	●
Covox Speech Thing	●				
Disney Sound Source	●				
FM Synthesiser - OPL3	●	●	●	●	●
Digital Software Volume Control	●	●	●	●	●
Digital Bass & Treble Control	●	●	●	●	●
CD Quality Sampling Rate, Record & Playback Up To:	44.1KHz	44.1KHz	44.1KHz	44.1KHz	44.1KHz
Game Port, With MIDI Option	●	●	●		
Dynamic Filtering For Better Sound	●	●	●	●	●
CD Audio In	●	●	●	●	
Can Use Microphone And CD During Digital Playback	●	●	●	●	●
CD-ROM Interface (AT-Bus)					
Panasonic Interface	●	●		●	
Mitsumi Interface	●			●	
Sony Interface	●			●	
CD-ROM Interface (SCSI)	Option		●	Option	
Microphone AGC Amplifier	●		●	●	●
Stereo Microphone Input	●			●	●
Software Selectable IRQ, DMA & Address Setting Configuration Retained When Power Off	●				
Mixer Support From More Than One Source During Recording	●	●	●	●	●
Option For Upgrade To 16-bit Wave-Table Synthesis	●	●			
Stereo Lines In And Out	●	●	●	●	●

8-bit MONO
2 SOUND STANDARDS

SOUND GALAXY BXII

- 8-bit Mono Sound Card
- 2 Sound Standards
  AdLib, Sound Blaster v.2
- FREE Speakers
- Dynamic Filtering:
  For Better Sound Reproduction
- CD Audio In:
  Direct Audio Connection from your CD-ROM into the Card
- Mixer Support:
  Recording and Playback from Multiple Sources
- Built-In Amplifier
- MIDI Interface
- FREE Dynamic Microphone from Silica

FREE! SPEAKERS

8-bit MONO **£59**

Ref: SOU 1002 +VAT = £69.33

8-bit MONO
4 SOUND STANDARDS

SOUND GALAXY NXII

- 8-bit Mono Sound Card with CD ROM Interface
- 4 Sound Standards
  AdLib, Sound Blaster v.2, Covox Speech Thing, Disney Sound Source
- FREE Speakers
- CD-ROM Interface (Built-In) For:
  Panasonic Drives
- Software Configuration Settings in Eeprom:
  Card Doesn't Reset on 'Power-Off'
- Software Control of Volume, Bass & Treble
- Built-In Amplifier & MIDI Interface
- FREE Dynamic Microphone from Silica

FREE! SPEAKERS

8-bit MONO + CD ROM INTERFACE **£79**

Ref: SOU 1024 +VAT = £92.83

8-bit STEREO
5 SOUND STANDARDS

SOUND GALAXY NX PRO EXTRA

- 8-bit Stereo Sound Card with CD ROM Interface
- 5 Sound Standards
  AdLib, Sound Blaster v.2, Sound Blaster Pro II, Covox Speech Thing, Disney Sound Source
- FREE Speakers
- CD-ROM Interface (Built-In) For:
  Panasonic, Mitsumi & Sony Drives - Optional Upgrade to SCSI
- Software Configuration Settings in Eeprom:
  Card Doesn't Reset on 'Power-Off'
- Software Control of Volume, Bass & Treble
- Built-In Amplifier & MIDI Interface
- FREE Dynamic Microphone from Silica

FREE! SPEAKERS

8-bit STEREO + CD ROM INTERFACE **£99**

Ref: SOU 1046 +VAT = £116.33

16-bit STEREO
2 SOUND STANDARDS

SOUND GALAXY BUSINESS AUDIO BOARD

- 16-bit Stereo Sound Card with CD ROM Interface
- 2 Sound Standards
  AdLib, Microsoft Windows Sound System
- FREE Headphones & Personal Microphone
- Ideal for the Serious Business User
- CD-ROM Interfaces (Built-In) For:
  Panasonic, Mitsumi & Sony Drives - Optional Upgrade to SCSI
- Software Control of Volume, Bass & Treble
- Built-In Amplifier
- FREE Dynamic Microphone from Silica

16-bit STEREO + CD ROM INTERFACE **£109**

Ref: SOU 1084 +VAT = £128.08

16-bit STEREO
6 SOUND STANDARDS

SOUND GALAXY NX PRO 16

- 16-bit Stereo Sound Card with CD ROM Interface
- 6 Sound Standards
  AdLib, Sound Blaster v.2, Sound Blaster Pro II, MS Windows Sound System, Covox Speech Thing, Disney Sound Source
- FREE Headphones & Personal Microphone
- CD-ROM Interfaces (Built-In) For:
  Panasonic, Mitsumi & Sony Drives - Optional Upgrade to SCSI
- Software Configuration Settings in Eeprom:
  Card Doesn't Reset on 'Power-Off'
- Software Control of Volume, Bass & Treble
- Built-In Amplifier & MIDI Interface
- Wave Power Upgrade:
  Uses an Ensoniq Chip to provide General MIDI Compatibility with 128 Instruments and 32 Note Polyphony
- FREE Dynamic Microphone from Silica

16-bit STEREO + CD ROM INTERFACE **£149**

Ref: SOU 1062 +VAT = £175.08

WAVE POWER
UPGRADE FOR NX PRO 16

The WavePower daughterboard option plugs onto the NX PRo 16 and turns it into a powerful 32 note polyphonic Digital Wave-Table Synthesisier. Ensoniq, the well known manufacturers of professional music equipment, provide the chipset on WavePower. This allows for the realistic reproduction of various instrument sounds including Marimba, Guitar, Bass, Strings and Special Effects. WavePower Is also General MIDI compatible providing the 128 instrument sounds and associated percussion required of the standard. WavePower comes bundled with MidiSoft Studio for Windows. This combination provides a powerful tool for you to create your own compositions or to playback the large number of MIDI files that are available.

£107.50 +VAT = £126.31 SOU 1096

ACCESSORIES

DYNAMIC MICROPHONE
For recording your own vocal samples or sound effects (this microphone is free from Silica with each Sound Galaxy Card).
SOU 9010 **£7.99** +VAT = £9.39

MIDI CABLE
Connects to the Game Port on the card and provides MIDI IN/OUT as well as an extension for a joystick.
SOU 9016 **£9.99** +VAT = £11.74

SONY ADAPTOR
When connected to the Mitsumi AT-Bus CD-ROM interface on the NX PRO Extra, Business Audio Board or NX PRO 16, it allows connection of the Sony AT-Bus CD-ROM drive.
SOU 9021 **£7.99** +VAT = £9.39

SCSI EXTENSION BOARD
Plugging the Sound Galaxy Extension Board onto the NX PRO Extra, Business Audio Board or NX PRO 16, enables you to support a wide range of SCSI CD-ROM drives.
SOU 9028 **£29** +VAT = £34.08

090693-1600

SILICA SYSTEMS OFFER YOU

- *FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY:* On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.
- *TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE:* Team of technical experts at your service.
- *PRICE MATCH:* We normally match competitors on a "Same product - Same price" basis.
- *ESTABLISHED 14 YEARS:* Proven track record in professional computer sales.
- *£12 MILLION TURNOVER (with 60 staff):* Solid, reliable and profitable.
- *BUSINESS + EDUCATION + GOVERNMENT:* Volume discounts available 081-308 0888.
- *SHOWROOMS:* Demonstration and training facilities at all our stores.
- *THE FULL STOCK RANGE:* All of your requirements from one supplier.
- *FREE CATALOGUES:* Will be mailed to you with offers + software and peripheral details.
- *PAYMENT:* Major credit cards, cash, cheque or monthly terms (APR 29.8% - written quotes on request).

Before you decide when to buy your new PC peripherals, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy them. Consider what it will be like a few months after you have made your purchase, when you may require additional products or consumables, or help and advice with your new purchase. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? At Silica Systems, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. We have been established for almost 14 years and, with our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers' requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest FREE literature and begin to experience the "Silica Systems Service".

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE 081-309 1111

SILICA IS A DIVISION OF PRODIS PLC

SILICA SYSTEMS

MAIL ORDER:	1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX	Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm	No Late Night Opening	**Tel: 081-309 1111** Fax No: 081-308 0608
LONDON SHOP:	52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA	Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm	No Late Night Opening	**Tel: 071-580 4000** Fax No: 071-323 4737
LONDON SHOP:	Selfridges (Basement Arena), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB	Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-7.00pm	Late Night: Thursday - 8pm	**Tel: 071-629 1234** Extension: 3914
SIDCUP SHOP:	1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX	Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm	Late Night: Friday - 7pm	**Tel: 081-302 8811** Fax No: 081-309 0017
ESSEX SHOP:	Keddies (2nd Floor), High Street, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SS1 1LA	Opening Hours: Mon-Fri 10.00am-5.30pm (Sat 9.00am-6.00pm)	Late Night: Thursday - 7pm	**Tel: 0702 468039** Fax No: 0702 468039

To: Silica Systems, MUTEC-0993-111, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND INFORMATION ON PC SOUND CARDS

Mr/Mrs/Ms: ..... Initials: ..... Surname: ..... Date: .....

Company Name (if applicable): .....

Address: .....

..... Postcode: .....

Tel (Home): ..... Tel (Work): .....

Which computer(s), if any, do you own? 110B

E&OE - Advertised prices and specifications may change - Please return the coupon for the latest information.

dare!

Do or die, as The Human League would have it. Submit your demo to Dare! MT, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambs CB7 4AF. Or die.

Demos reviewed by Phil Ward

TYPICAL

Vestax MR66; Seck 12:8:2; Boss SE50; Atari 1040STF; Cubase v2; Steinberg Midex Plus; AKG D80; Casio FZ1; Yamaha TG77; Roland CM300; Sequential Circuits Pro One; Hohner HS2 guitar, harmonica; Fender acoustic guitar; recorder

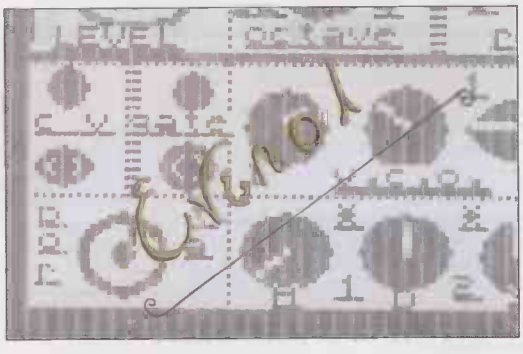
The tape opens with moody, spacious backing tracks in a Gabriel vein, topped off with a decidedly weak voice. The double-tracking of voices one octave apart is a brave attempt at getting around an obvious problem – as is chorussing the voice – but in truth Oliver Vessey is another home tapist in search of a singer. There's an original blend of keyboard sounds, though, married to a sparkling drum sound – especially on 'Easy' – but on 'Drift' the violin interferes to the point of litigation, and on 'Crisis' the electric guitar is entirely unnecessary.

Side 2 is a disappointment; the feeble guitar pop of 'Get Lost' contradicts the sweeping grandeur of the opening of Side 1, and the acoustic ramblings of 'Sometimes' continue the downward slide. One is left wondering what happened to the initial soundscapes, and reflecting on the actual difference between versatility and indecision.

Contact: Oliver Vessey, 081 341 6678 (London)

EVENOL

Boss BX80; Akai 4000; Yamaha TX81Z, QX21, EMP100; Casio CZ1000; Korg DSS1, DW6000, DDD5



Idiosyncratic, rhythm-based instrumentals prompted by a series of bizarre themes approached with situationist voracity. So if a piece is called 'Uncle Bill's Backyard', you're supposed to understand that a meaningful experience in just such a yard is evoked by the very fabric of the music. Arbitrary, I know, but believe me there are some delightfully cheesy sounds and passages on 'The Golden Mile' which do in fact evoke something of Blackpool's gaudy chaos.

The tom-tom fills are way too boxy and artificial (in the wrong way), and fail to build the tension that drum fills are supposed to build. It would have been much more suitable to have tried some of the over-the-top cheap snare fills of house, or to have left out percussion altogether and allowed the pads and bells to unfold at their own pace.

Occasionally, the 'stylophone' feel of many of the timbres actively contradicts those melodies with ideas above their station, as it were, creating an odd mismatch. But there are several original ideas in amongst the doodlings, and the tape does feature my all-time favourite synth string sound: the good old DW6000.

Contact: David McNamara, 081 399 4655 (Surrey)

OUTER SPHERE

Akai S950; Cubeat; Time+Space sample CDs

Pushing the BPMs to the requisite crazed extremes, Outer Sphere typify the self-effacing-biog-but-the-tape's-actually-excellent school of demos (as opposed to the why-aren't-we-on-TV-yet type of biog accompanied by a tape which illustrates exactly why). Making no outlandish claims, "Matt'n'Mark" (as Outer Sphere declare themselves) supply all the rush of a rave in neatly tied parcels of electronic sound, including particularly crisp drum sounds interweaved with minimal synth phrases, throbbing bass and sampled vocal snatches.

The tunes lack a little weight during the fists-in-the-air, go-for-it sections, suggesting the need for access to a few more sound modules and maybe an effects unit and/or aural enhancer (the dbx 'boom-box' springs to mind), but elsewhere the airiness of the mix is highly refreshing. There is obviously a shelf full of sticky white labels somewhere, destined to be slapped onto 12-inch slices of Outer Sphere vinyl.

Contact: Matt, 0268 765170 (Essex)

UTOPIA

Oscar monosynth; Minimoog; Korg M1; Roland U20, Super JX10, Juno 106, R70, D110, TR909, TR808; Oberheim Matrix 1000; Alesis Quadraverb; Akai S1000; Boss DR550; Atari 1040ST; Cubase; Zoom 9030; Chase Bit One; Sony DAT machine

Consummate housey instrumentals, flowing stealthily from track to track via a choice blend of analogue burbles and vocal spins. Unfortunately, the tape has been copied too loud and breaks up when played back at any volume, such is the distortion actually printed onto the chrome. Presumably the original DAT is fine.

Despite the claims of the accompanying press quotes, Utopia are not exactly "way ahead of their time", but they are spot on for 1993 – especially 'Exploration'. I assume it's called that, but there's no track listing and I'm going by the dominant vocal spin.

Most encouraging is Utopia's apparent presence on the local live scene, reflecting the increasing number of sequence-based bands who are willing to bite the bullet and

gig. Whatever techniques are used on stage (Cubeat or not Cubeat, DAT is the question), it's great to see artists appearing in clubs with a load of technology and giving punters a real alternative to howling guitar amps.

Contact: Kevin Gunn, 0224 590118 (Aberdeen)

A BEAUTIFUL CRIME

Tascam 246 Portastudio; Alesis Midiverb II; Yamaha GC2020 compressor; Evans analogue echo unit; Atari 520STFM (1Mb); C-Lab Creator v3.1; Roland D110, Juno 106, TR909; Ensoniq Mirage MkI; Shure SM58 microphone; mastered onto Baird VCR, copied onto Aiwa cassette deck

A Beautiful Crime suggest Simply Red and Lisa Stansfield as artistic role models, and with singer Nicki Catterall providing such soulful vocals over an upmarket backing expertly assembled by Andy Thomas and David Swingland, these are comparisons that would certainly stand up in court.

ONE TO WATCH

A whole album is supplied on the tape, with two sides, a carefully thought-out running order and everything, but it's "not intended for A&R issue" just yet, the band preferring to "gauge general feedback in order to fine tune the presentation of the tracks". I must admit, no one has hitherto defined their aims to *MT* with such clarity before, and I can only hope that *Dare!* and other columns like it prove useful in this regard. For their part, A Beautiful Crime need little more than some strong colour photos to ice the cake, especially if laid out as a montage like the photocopied sheet I received. If they can maintain an 'expensive' image to accompany their album of smooth soul ballads placed back-to-back with housey pop numbers, they stand as good a chance as anyone who isn't married to Janet Street-Porter. The backing vocals are a bit thin, consisting of occasional 2-part harmonies only, and some of the bridges and middle-8s are empty and need some kind of lead break to sustain that fleeting pop attention, but again we're talking icing, here, not a change in the recipe.

Contact: Andy Thomas, 0273 474711 (East Sussex) ●

DEMOcracy

KNOCK KNOCK

An exercise in the Ensoniq EPS16+, and a lot of analogue stuff besides, courtesy of the immortally named Dr Blob and Mr Buttons. A touch housey, circa two years ago, but nevertheless representing the true commercial potential of the bedroom dance revolution. The techniques are all there, the style just needs updating a little. **Contact:** Knock Knock, 0522 531800 (Lincoln).

JAMES VINCENT

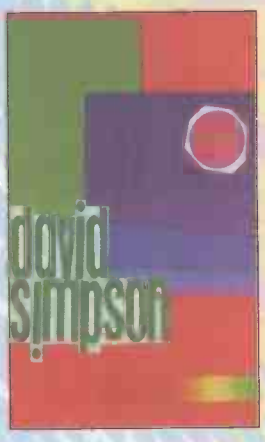
A single song, 'Lovesong', committed to 4-track with chorussed piano, simple beats and a guitar solo from James' brother Robert. James identifies his own strengths and weaknesses very well: a good sense of song structure; adept use of limited equipment; weak vocals. Probably not professional enough to impress a record company, I'm afraid, but that's why *MT* is here, I guess (see A Beautiful Crime). **Contact:** James, 25 Gains Road, Southsea, Hants PO4 0PS.

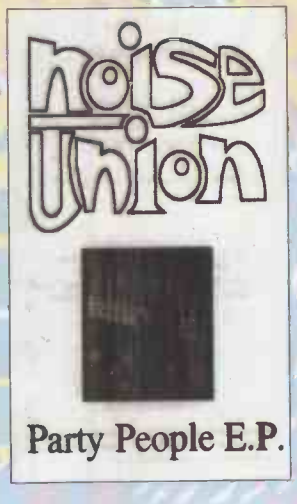
MERGE

Merge have seized the future by staging their spacey instrumentals at ambitious multimedia shows featuring lasers and video projections, breaking even at about £700 per gig. The music's not particularly ravey, but that's no reason why it shouldn't work well in a multisensory environment. More power to them. **Contact:** Merge, 0734 580764 (Reading).

DAVID SIMPSON

Excellent post-dance techno produced entirely from an Ensonjq EPS16+ – thereby confirming it as gear of the month (see Knock Knock). Many of the sounds recall the experimentation of the Aphex Twin, and the arrangements offer repeated clusters of sequenced notes in a mesmeric weave. **Contact:** David, 22 Retford Road, Mattersey, Doncaster DN10 5HD.





NOISE UNION

Portastudio hip-hop, determinedly funky and sporting a very '70s compressed and distorted lead guitar, snaking through 'Party People '93' like Carlos Santana on a good day. The techno ingredients of 'What Time Is Death?' also stand out. **Contact:** Matthew Brock, 0395 272343 (Devon).

BIG BIG TRAIN

Highly professional rock in a Van Halen vein, presented seriously and attractively. Fans of the less indulgent end of prog should buy the full 7-song cassette album for £3.00 from Big Big Train, P.O. Box 1316, Bournemouth BH2 6YL.

stamp

Send your letters to: Stamp, MT, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambs CB7 4AF. Letter of the Month wins a 12 -month subscription to *What Carcass?* – the magazine for vultures. Just kidding. MT, really.

Letter of the Month

Easy As A PC

● *I have waited for years to see PCs become as popular with musicians as they are with everyone else. 130 million are in use worldwide. Little difference exists between a PC with Windows 3.1 and the Apple Mac (this is why Apple were trying to sue Microsoft), but the number of sales and the lack of a manufacturing monopoly mean that musicians should consider the PC. The plug-in cards are universal to all non-IBM MCA machines (ie, 90% of all PCs), and so are very cheap to buy. A 16-bit stereo 44kHz D/A and A/D card with stereo 20-voice, 4-operator FM synth, CD-ROM controller and a MIDI port built in is about £200. An upgrade offers an E-mu. A CD-ROM drive for the PC costs £170. All cheap stuff.*

To illustrate my point, consider the Amiga 68030 at 25MHz (£999 including VAT, but not a synth) described in your article, and an IBM-PC compatible 386DX40 (almost twice as fast), with 4M6 memory (twice as much), upgradeable to 128Mb (not 16Mb), 40Mb hard disk, colour SVGA monitor, including ROM-based synth (Roland Sound Canvas SC-7) with MIDI In/Out. Price? £1000 including VAT.

I found the misinformed criticism of Windows on the PC in the 'Multimedia Amiga' news feature sadly typical. As I write this letter I am running Windows 3.1 on a 386 PC. I am using a WYSIWYG word processor, a full colour video clip is looping, a jukebox is playing samples at 22kHz, a MIDI player is playing a series of full orchestrations through 2 synths, a CD player is playing Peter Gabriel. Also running are a window full of animated fish, a screen saver, 6 utility programs, a file manager, a window with a running horse animation, a spinning globe program, a window with a cat running in it, another cat following the mouse around the screen and a window with bouncing polygons!

All these programs are running and the animations are moving at the same time. This is because Windows 'time slices' between programs – as does the Amiga (I assume). Windows, however, has done this for five years, unless it is run on a 286 or lower. I typically boot up with ten or more applications purely for convenience; the limit of ten on the Amiga seems a shame.

The Falcon 68030 has been on sale since March, five years behind PCs of similar specification. The video resolution is four years behind the PC – about VGA quality – and Atari hope to sell 10,000 (in the UK, I presume) this year. There are roughly three million 386 or better PCs in the UK. The difference in scale of the markets means that you will pay much more for most add-on hardware. As for which of the Falcon or Amiga will win when battling it out for studio supremacy – the argument is self-defeating. Musicians will be ripped off either way.

Anthony Goodall
Manchester

➤ As an owner of neither a Mac, a PC, an Amiga nor a Falcon, Anthony, I'm in a position to offer a non-partisan view on the subject of musicians' computer preferences. It seems to me to have little to do with decisions about hardware and everything to do with software – both in terms of availability and design. Whilst you correctly point out what is achievable on a PC under Windows, what about life before Windows? For a number of years, the PC was seen as a computer with virtually no relevance to contemporary music at all. It was, by the admission of those who manufactured it, an office machine whose chief attribute was its ubiquity in the business world.

During this time, Apple (and their then imitators Atari) were busy producing machines which encouraged the design of software geared much more to creative pursuits. Result: musicians, artists, designers *et al* came to regard the Mac as a machine orientated much more to their needs. And the same was true to a lesser degree with the ST – though of course, the inclusion of a couple of MIDI ports was enough to ensure its success among musicians. In both cases, allegiances were formed and buying habits became fixed.

When the PC lobby finally saw the light, which operating system did they seek to copy in the development of Windows? That, as you point out, is the reason Apple attempted to sue Microsoft. But I'm in no way condemning the PC. All that matters is that they *did* see the light and are now reaping the benefits. *MT*, for its part, has reported on a huge number of Windows-related products over the past couple of years and sees the future very much in PC terms. I'd certainly echo your comments on the relative pricing of PCs and other machines.

As regards our reporting of the new Commodore Amiga, your letter only serves to highlight the confusion over what true multi-tasking is. I have to say, I'm still waiting for someone to explain it coherently to me. Perhaps you might consider writing an article on the subject – showing, I hope, a strictly non-partisan approach to the four main computer platforms! **NL**

Jurassic farts

● *Whilst I can appreciate your contributor's enthusiasm for the new breed of hard disk recording systems ('The Hard Edge' by Ian Waugh, August '93), I do feel that his outrageous opening comments cannot be allowed to pass without some rebuttal.*

Mr Waugh first states that "you can produce all these old analogue sounds... on virtually any digital synth". And then goes on to say "but let's not allow the facts to get between a fool and his money". I would love to know exactly which digital synths Mr Waugh is using to reproduce the sounds of, let's say, a Minimoog or an Oberheim 4-voice with quite the same degree of fullness and power. Certainly none of the synths I have used in the past few years (DX7s, D50s, M1s, ESQ1s, 01/Ws etc, etc) has truly been able to match the Prophets, Moogs and Jupiter 8s I used in the dim and distant past. That such analogue 'classics' still command high prices on the second hand market demonstrates, I feel, their genuine usefulness. (Though even I would consider the £700 I recently saw asked for a TR-909 to be on the extortionate side.)

As if his unprovoked attack on analogue synths and their users wasn't a silly enough way of proving his digital-loving credentials, Mr Waugh then goes on to make some downright insulting comments about musicians and producers demonstrating "perversity" by "going back to using analogue tape". For the record, the vast number of musicians and producers such as myself have never stopped using analogue tape, and for very good reasons. We most certainly are not embarrassed by clarity in our recordings, and thus we have no distaste for high frequencies, as Mr Waugh rather bizarrely claims.

The important fact in this connection is that a very great proportion of what we think of as 'the sound' of, for want of a better term, pop music, is the result of technical 'inadequacies' in both the instruments used (the electric guitar must here be the most spectacular example – as an attempt to simply amplify the acoustic instrument, it counts as a dismal failure, but boy, what a great sound of its own!) and in the recording chain.

The subtle compression provided by tape saturation in an analogue system is a unique sonic artifact which digital recorders, whether of the tape or tapeless persuasion, simply cannot reproduce, and yet very often forms an important part of getting certain instruments (drums especially) to sound 'right', despite the dissimilarity between the source and off-tape signals. To suggest, as Mr Waugh seems to do, that we are recording things this way because we would be embarrassed at having our work subjected to critical scrutiny, is quite scurrilous and requires a retraction.

As I stated at the outset, I have no argument with tapeless recording, nor with Ian Waugh's admiration for its obvious advantages. I do feel very strongly, however, that the kind of ill-considered sniping contained in the article serves no purpose in the context of a magazine dedicated to the promotion and understanding of all music technologies and their role in the creation of a finished work.

Guy Hatton
Lion Studios
Leeds

➤ And I always thought the object of recording was to capture, as exactly as possible, the original sound. Hmmm! By your own admission, the sound coming off tape is not the same as the 'live' sound which goes onto it. With digital recording it is, and the resulting sound is therefore more accurate.
Tape compression has become an important part of recording because we've been stuck with it for years. Ignorance of the situation – or even acceptance of it – doesn't necessarily mean it's a good thing. If your not ashamed of your 'clarity' then why not reveal it?

For analogue sounds, look at sample-based instruments, especially those which can load in and manipulate samples such as the Yamaha SY85, SY99, Ensoniq TS-10, Kurzweil K2000, Roland JD-990 and so on. That 'classic' analogue machines command high prices speaks more of fashion than sense – both common and musical. Their usefulness lies in their ease of use, which perhaps explains why they are so popular.

However, while I may be of the opinion that people who spend a disproportionate amount of money on analogue synths are likely candidates for the John Major Good Sense Award, I'm glad you feel strongly enough to write to defend them. Without such dedication and feeling where would the music business be, eh? **Ian Waugh**

➤ Personally, I find it rather bizarre to watch two people determined to make a point wandering so far from it.

Gentlemen, as Ken Kessey once said, take what you need and let the rest go by. **NL**

Crap

● *I write with regard to Delash Patel's letter in the July issue. A whole argument could be avoided if I pointed out that one man's meat is another man's poison... but I won't cos I want my say!*

It seems as though Delash is really into house music yet he quotes other styles (classical, blues, rock) as though they are superior to rave. I doubt whether Jools Holland or Eric Clapton like either rave or house music, but so what? If someone can use a drum loop, sample or preset and people like it, then what's wrong with that? If you listen carefully you can pick out Korg M1 sounds in millions of adverts, but no one is criticised for that.

Most people who listen to rave (especially underground rave) are not going to pick tracks apart trying to find a meaningful song or interesting chord changes. The fact is that they more than likely won't find them anyway because they are not essential ingredients for a good rave track. Most ardent ravers would probably think Elton John was crap, but he is clearly a talented songwriter and performer. It's a matter of taste.

And before anyone writes in to accuse me of being pro-rave, let me set the record straight: I like and can appreciate all styles of music. Yes, my record collection does contain commercial rave/dance – but alongside the likes of Simply Red, REM, Nirvana, Madness, Billy Joel (get the message?) and even, dare I say it... Abba!

So, the conclusion is 'like it if you do, leave it if you don't'. But for God's sake don't moan if you don't.
Brian Disprin
Bournemouth

➤ Listen to your music on records do you Brian? Well I think records are crap. I mean, anyone could make a record. I once made a record in about a minute. Well, where's the skill in that? People that listen to records are crap too. They don't know anything about music. It really annoys me when people listen to crappy records and go around not knowing anything about music. They should be made to see what crap is and taught not to listen to it. I won't have crap in the house. Crap? Nein danke. **NL** ■

Opinions expressed in readers' letters are not necessarily those of the Editor, who cannot be held responsible for their contents and reserves the right to abbreviate letters where necessary.

That was Then

...when synths were synths, proper like

Great Moments In Techno – No.3: *In the ultimate gesture of minimalism, Kraftwerk send a clothes rail and six pairs of headphones on a tour of Iceland, Winter 1979, and fly to Barbados to research leisure culture.*

Поливокс

Один из первых отечественных синтезаторов продолжает оставаться перспективной моделью для исполнителей, стремящихся к творческому самовыражению.
В синтезаторе заложены колоссальные возможности. Эстрадные ансамбли обычно используют «Поливокс» для исполнения одно- и двухголосных партий. По мнению работников культуры, звукорежиссеров кино-, теле- и радиостудий синтезатор представляет большую ценность как создатель превосходных музыкальных эффектов, звуков природы, разнообразных фантастических звучаний.

Технические данные

Объем клавиатуры	4 октавы
Диапазон звучания	8 октав
Потребляемая мощность, В·А	10
Габаритные размеры, мм	780 × 490 × 195
Масса комплекта синтезатора, кг	20
Цена, руб	800

MTease

If you want to renew the tax disc on your car, you need Form V11, unless you want the disc to run from a later date, in which case ask for Form V10 at any main post office or Vehicle Registration Office. If you want to renew your insight into the techno-pop psyche, start here. This month: Liam Howlett of The

Prodigious

Liam and The Prodigy have four hit singles and an album *Experience* behind them, and have just completed sellout tours of Japan and Greece. The autumn will continue the live presence in Europe and America, with UK dates already confirmed (see below). A new EP *One Love* is scheduled for release in September, followed by a single and a brand new album by the end of the year.

1 What was the first synthesiser you ever played?
"Moog Prodigy."

2 Who is your favourite musical pioneer?
"Pink Floyd."

3 What's the difference between Take That and Stravinsky?
"Stravinsky wrote good original music. Anyway, who cares?"

4 What's the difference between a drum kit and a drum machine?
"Size!"

5 Playing live: why bother?
"You may not think so, but I feel a dickhead miming in front of a crowd."

6 Which record says most to you about music technology?
"Any Aphex Twin tune, because he creates his own technology."

7 What does the word multimedia mean to you?
"What does the phrase 'Bad Boy Don Gorgon' mean to you?"

8 How do you react to hearing a sample of your music on someone else's record?
"Depends who it is. Someone respectable, it's OK. 2 Limited – I'm getting paid in full."

9 What is the next piece of equipment you would like to buy?
"A Casio home keyboard with pop/rock/disco preset rhythms."

10 Will technology become invisible?
"No, but it has already become too easy to write music."

UK dates confirmed so far

October 2nd ..... The Waterfront, Woolwich
December 18th ..... Crystal Palace
December 23rd ..... Civic Hall, Oxford

ABC Music
WE BUY USED GEAR
Wonder Deals
on Hi Tech & Recording @ ABC
The nation's SIX best equipped, most professionally staffed, top quality music stores!!

4-Track Hard Disk Recording
Akai DR4d
32 minutes digital recording from a single 200Mb Hard Drive!! - That's 12mins of 4 track recording!!
AFFORDABLE DIGITAL MULTITRACK Now you can have superb quality hard disk multitrack recording without the hassle. No expensive computer to buy. No quirky software to learn. IN ONE EASY PACKAGE
NEW THIS MONTH
From £1595
How about this! A 4 channel simultaneous direct-to-disk recording system with powerful editing features. £1595 buys you the basic unit. You then have to choose the size of hard drive. The larger the drive - the more the recording time. IN STOCK NOW!
• Record 4 tracks simultaneously
• Superior 16bit 48KHz quality
• Powerful, wide ranging editing functions
• Simple operation - Like a tape recorder!
• Various internal Hard Disk options eg 200Mb gives up to 32 minutes recording)

Yamaha SY35
Best Value
The SY35 must be the BEST VALUE synth around at the moment - all this for less than £600 - It's unbelievable!
• Vector controlled. AWM & FM sounds
• 128 superb presets. On-board FX
• 16 part multi-timbral
• 16 note polyphony
• 61-key initial and aftertouch keyboard
Only £599

Wavestation AD
LOW £
More than a Wavestation for a lot less money! 32 note polyphony, more memory and superb audio inputs. (Yes it's a Vocoder!)
• 32 note poly 16 part Multi timbral
• Best digital effects (x2!)
At ABC £159

"Portastudio" Corner
FROM £259
ABC has loads of 4 track machines to suite all budgets. Just a selection
Tascam Porta 07 ..... £349
Tascam 424 ..... £499
Fostex X18 ..... £259
Fostex X28HS £399

Casio VA10 Vocoder
The great new 'vocoding' keyboard from Casio. Apply digital effects to your voice and 'play' it on the keyboard!
• 60 powerful digital effects
• Pitch sensor (detects pitch of voice)
• 100 tones, 12 rhythms, Headset mic!
At ABC £799

EMU Vintage Keys
LOVE the sound of the old analogue synths? Big fat strings and funky bass sounds? Have them NOW!
• Sampled 'old synth' sounds
• 384 sounds - 32 note polyphony
• 32 ANALOGUE FILTERS!

Folio 4
FOLIO ALWAYS IN STOCK
Come try this superb new console with outstanding facility & spec.
From £1149

Zoom 9001 Only £199
42% Off!!
• Easy to use stereo effects from Zoom
• 40 patch locations. Ideal for recording
• Easily arranged into effects types
• 2 pitch changers. Tone oscillator
• FREE POWER SUPPLY
• SRP £349 SAVE £150 with ABC!!

Crate 160 Watt Combo
At ABC £599
Superb value keyboard combo with 3 channel mixing, Reverb and 160watt power. • 3 channel inputs • 160watt power • Parametric EQ

Korg X-3
• 01/W sounds • 16 part MT
• 6Mb wave memory
• 32 voice, 32 oscillator
• 16tr sequencer - 10 songs
• 2 fx systems - 47 effects
• Try it today at ABC!
New @ ABC NOW

Zoom 9120 Save £150!
At ABC £349
• Super effects including Stunning Reverb, Wild special FX, Chorus, Delay & Pitch shifting. 22 in all
• Stereo input/output
• Excellent MIDI spec
• was £499 Save £150 with ABC!!

Cheetah MD16 £119
50% Off!!
All you could ever want in a drum machine - killer sounds, pads etc.
• Over 500 great sampled sounds
• Dynamic drum pads • 16bit
We have the very last of these super little beasts. So Hurry NOW!

Roland JW-50
BEAT THE PRICE INCREASE!!
Sound source, sequencing and performing workstation. SRP £1399 SAVE £300!!
• 317 CE-quality sounds • 24 note polyphonic
• 46,000 note sequencer • Digital FX on-board
• Built-in disk drive • 16 part multi timbral
• 61 keys • Disk Drive
Only £1099

Roland JV-1000 NEW!!
NEW IN
• 76 velocity sensitive & aftertouch keys
• 129 preset waveforms - 4MB memory
• Absolutely superb sequencer
• Built-in 3.5" disk drive

MORE ABC DEALS
KAT DK10 10 pad drum controller. Control drum machines & samplers..... £599
OBERHEIM MATRIX 1000 The best sounding analogue synth around. Back in stock..... £499
CUBASE WINDOWS..... £249

KORG 01/R SAVE £350!! NOW £899

Anatek MIDI Filter
Save £££'s!
If you've got a MIDI set-up You NEED a MIDI filter.
ONLY £19.95!!
Pocket FILTER

This Months SPECIAL Limited Offer
"Top notch, quality sounds provide the basis for any keyboard work" - Future Music June 93
Save £400!
Emu Proteus MPS+
The ultimate Sample replay system with 8MB of sounds!
We just can't believe it. how can Emu cram a Proteus 1 AND and Proteus 2 AND digital effects AND a superb keyboard in a box and make it this affordable. The Proteus sound are legendary and in the MPS+ you get a maximum of 500 stunning presets. Add to this great sound shaping capabilities and you've got a bargain at £1399. But ABC goes further. For a limited period you can buy it for only £999 - that's £400 off the SRP.
at ABC Only £999

Akai Samplers
NEW at ABC Music
Akai S01 ..... ABC Price £799
We recommend this stunning value sampler. It's easy to use, has great features and nothing beats it at this price point. • 16bit sampling • 8-voice
Akai S2800 ..... Now In Stock
Massive power from just 2U of rack space. 2Mb memory is expandable to 16Mb. Two assignable outputs + L&R, Optional SCSI and Digital I/O board. - The Pro's choice!

NEW..NEW..NEW..NEW
KORG 05R/W
The heart of an 01/W in a 1/2 rack unit. • 32 voices • 32 oscillators • 6Mb mem • 47 effects + lots more. They guys in the stores love this one!

ABC music
Bristol 32 Alma Vale Rd 0272 238200
Exeter 68 Bartholomew St West .0392 425125
St Albans 130 London Road..... 0727 856351
Kingston 56 Surbiton Road 081 546 9877
Oxford 44 St Clements 0865 724820
Slough 324 Farnham Rd..... 0753 822754
0865 725221
Instant Despatch + 7 day money-back guarantee!
All Prices include VAT unless otherwise stated. E&OE
WE WANT YOUR USED HI-TECH GEAR - FOR CASH OR P/X
You bet ya! Why not turn that unwanted Recording Equipment or effect into CASH - or use it as a part exchange on a new model. ABC Music offer the very best prices on used gear. You won't find a better deal. Call 0372 468114 for an immediate price guide.
Also wanted - Guitars, Amplifiers, Synths, Keyboards, Samplers, PA Equipment, Outboard etc etc.

The best value in sampling

from both sides of the pond

MEGA BEATS **SAVE £20.00 ON RRP**

Mega Beats is... The only sampling C.D. which offers the comprehensive range of 30 of the best drum machines sampled in their original formats. Yes, over 700 original classic sounds like the TR808 & 909, Dr Bohm, R8, Yamaha, Akai, XR etc etc. This best selling C.D. which has already been used for top selling records and normally retails for £39.95, is now available while stocks last for only £19.95.
Yes - an absolute bargain! £19.95

It's Here

VOCAL BYTES **1070 ORIGINAL VOCAL SAMPLES**

Produced by Eric Wikman and Midi Mark Productions. Great for any dance music like House, Rap, New Jack, R&B, Techno, Funk and Trance. We hired 12 singers and rappers to record these vocals while listening to some dance tracks. The vocals were recorded directly to DAT and edited in Sound Tools. Also included are Vocoder, Harmoniser and Computer Generated vocals. This collection is awesome and you may never find a CD like this again. No additional fees required to use these samples in music. Get yours now!

ASTRO GLIDE 202 **SAVE £18.00 ON RRP**

This CD has explored the MC202 to new thresholds, creating sounds previously not associated with this machine. Take yourself to new heights of musical expression. Astro Glide normally retails for £37.95 and is now available for only £19.95 while stocks last

Kikin' & Livin' HOT from the USA

THE ULTIMATE IN DANCE COMPOSITION

Featuring the sounds your parents warned you about: ready mixed breaks, constructed grooves, vocal dance phrases, floor moving basslines, liquid acid loops, urban street FX & a special banus section compiled by EKO Productions. Featured: The latest rave machines including: TR808/909/606, Moog Prodigy, Juno 2, SH 101, TB303, MC202
as well as the inspiration of effects these machines have been exploited to new limits!! Why pay more for celebrity endorsements? At £24.95 this CD will stretch your imagination, NOT your pocket. This CD is awesome, high octane, energy efficient & absolutely crucial for all forms of dance construction - featuring 1200 samples/74 minutes of unheard originality.
IF YOU CAN ONLY AFFORD ONE CD TODAY - THIS IS IT!

Access & Visa welcome. Telephone your order on 0424 436674 or complete the coupon for postal orders. Limited stocks, so order now to avoid disappointment.

Frederick House, 211 Frederick Road, Hastings,
E Sussex TN35 5AU. Please complete in block capitals making cheques/postal orders payable to "Patchworks" and send to the above address.

Overseas: Please add £5.00 for express despatch and carriage.

Please send me
.....copy(ies) of **Mega Beats** at £19.95
.....copy(ies) of **Astro Glide 202** at £19.95
.....copy(ies) of **Vocal Bytes** at £24.95
.....copy(ies) of **Groove Construction** at £24.95

Name.....

Address.....

.....

.....

Postcode.....Tel No.....

Access VISA **INFOLINE: 0424 436674**

All trademarks and trade names are the property of their respective owners

grief

No matter what's bothering you – MIDI, musical know-alls or the neighbour's dog – MT's advice bureau is open. Save £££'s on solicitor's fees! Write to Grief, MT, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambs CB7 4AF.

Q I'm writing about Atari's new Falcon. My friend has a share in a music studio up in Newcastle and at the moment it is being refitted. They used to use an Atari Mega ST with Notator and Creator software but as they were rebuilding the studio they wondered if it would be preferable to change the computer. If possible, could you find a list of the capabilities of the Falcon and any software for music purposes? Are there any special things which are in with the Falcon which may help? Or is it not worth switching yet, if ever?

John Parkhurst
Newcastle Upon Tyne

A *One of the Falcon's major features is its ability to perform direct-to-disk recording without any additional hardware. However, Notator won't run on the Falcon, although Emagic have recently released an Atari version of Notator Logic (reviewed* MT *August '93).*

Cubase apparently does run on the Falcon. Steinberg and Emagic are developing versions of Cubase and Notator Logic which will be able to use the Falcon's direct-to-disk ability. Steinberg has the lead here and Cubase Audio should be around any time now. There are also standalone direct-to-disk systems such as 4T FX from d2d systems (reviewed MT *August '93) and Musicom from Compo (in the pipeline for review).*

The Falcon is unlikely to be packaged with any software by Atari at least until September, and more likely not until next year – so don't hold your breath. However, bundles are often put together by trade distributors, and individual retailers may come up with 'value-added' Falcon music bundles – watch the ads.

Should you switch? In your situation, I'd suggest you wait a while longer until the direct-to-disk software (which has to be the best reason for buying a Falcon) has been assessed and you can then re-evaluate the studio's needs. But I wouldn't wait too long – just think of the service you could offer combining MIDI sequencing with direct-to-disk recording! Ian Waugh

Q I've been a Joy Division fanatic since 1979, and I've always tried to get the same synth sounds as used on *Closer*. So I've been after an ARP Omni 12 for years, which is what I thought Martin Hannet used on the album. But your 'A-Z Of Analogue' article in the August *MT* says they used an ARP 2600! This came as something of a surprise after all this time, and I would like to find out what they really did use. Also, could you please tell me how I can get hold of an ETI synthesiser, as seen in the 'Love Will Tear Us Apart' video? I'd love to hear from anybody else out there who experiments with these keyboards, re-doing JD tracks.

C. Cook
Hull

PS. Can't wait to read more on analogue keyboards – nice one, *MT!*

A *The short answer is they used both an Omni and a 2600 on* Closer, *plus a bit more besides. Here's Bernard Sumner, quoted in* MT's *previous incarnation* Electronics & Music Maker *in March 1985: "The keyboards on* Closer *were basically a Sequential Circuits Pro One, a Powertran Transcendent 2000 and an ARP Omni – in fact, mostly the Omni. It was good, but you had to process it, like we used to put it through a graphic equaliser and split the bands up. We put it through a Marshall Time Modulator as well, to get that 78 record effect – speeding up and slowing down the way a Mellotron does." He then goes on to say: "On parts of the album – 'Decades', for instance – there are percussion sounds from an ARP 2600 being run from an ARP sequencer, electronic bass drum sounds and stuff."*

This means it's going to be cheaper to re-create the string sounds than the percussion, since the Omni will cost about £150 and a good price for the 2600 is £1300! The ETI was a UK kit synthesiser, so it might be worth checking out the DIY electronics magazines and placing a wanted ad. It was a kit designed for Electronics Today International *(ETI) magazine by Tim Orr, many of whose designs were manufactured as off-the-shelf synths by companies such as Maplin and Transcendent (makers of the 2000 mentioned by Barney). These keyboards may therefore offer something 'closer'* (seamless, isn't it? – Ed) *to ETI prototypes than anything else. Of course, synths made from kits can be pretty unreliable, so don't pay too high a price if one turns up.*

By the way, there's no such thing as an Omni 12: two versions were made, known as the Omni and the Omni 2 (although neither had anything other than just 'Omni' printed on the casing). Which of these features on Closer *is not clear, but the differences are more subtle than radical. See this month's 'A-Z of Analogue' for the full brief on the Omni, and look out for our second-hand synth-hunter's buyer's guide – coming soon. Phil Ward*

Q Can you please help me with the address and phone and fax number of the company d2d Systems which is producing soft and hardware for the Atari Falcon for hard disk recording? As I want to sell their products in West Germany I am in urgent need of their address but nowhere can I get it.

Please, perhaps you can help me. I think also your magazine should report on the products they offer for the Falcon hard disk recording. Hope to hear from you soon.

Clemens Anderl
High Tech Import
Munich
Germany

A *No sooner said than done. You can read a full report on d2d's direct-to-disk software for the Falcon in last month's issue (available from our mail order department). Contact details are: d2d Systems Ltd, St John's Innovation Centre, Cowley Road, Cambridge, CB4 4WS. Tel: 0223 420252/421107. Fax: 0223 421096. Ian Waugh*

Q I have recently bought a second-hand Concentrate MG-1 Synthesiser made by Moog Music for Realistic. It has two independent oscillators and full polyphony, a sort of Rogue with knobs on. Please give me a brief history of what it is and how rare/common it is, as I have never heard of it before.

Also, how about printing, or publishing separately, an antique buyer's guide one of these days?

Steven Norgate
Kidderminster

A Concentrate? Sounds like a fruit juice! The two oscillators on the Rogue were not fully independent – they shared the waveshape and basic pitch range (although they could be tuned independently). But full polyphony? Never! The Rogue was monophonic and dates from 1981, when even an 8-note polyphonic instrument would be rather expensive.

They sell Realistic stuff in Tandy stores, don't they? – great for overpriced, obscure leads and connectors but hardly a haven for musical gear. Still if you have got a synth with full polyphony you've got a good deal! I'll pass this letter on to our vintage synths expert Peter Forrest (he's on holiday at the moment) to see if he can throw any light on it. In the meantime, if any other reader has an MG-1 we can put you in touch and you could start a club.

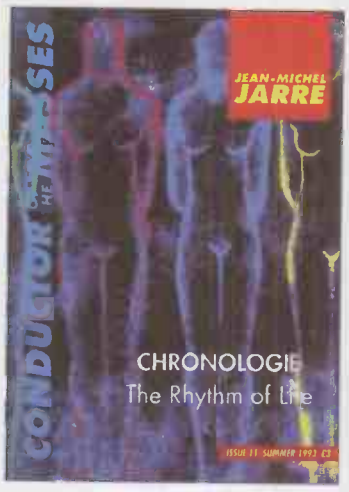
As for an antique buyer's guide, you will have already spotted, I'm sure, our 'A-Z of Analogue' series, which positively brims with "antique" synths, as you so charmingly refer to them – with a separate buyer's guide coming soon. Ian Waugh

Q In the August issue there is a *Chronologie* offer, with a prize of a free copy of *Conductor Of The Masses*, the Jean Michel Jarre magazine. Could you please let me know where this magazine is available from, and any other details?

D.G. Sidebottom
Oldham

A *Conductor Of The Masses is published quarterly by Conceptual Publishing, and exists to document Jarre's worldwide activities in detail. Established three years ago, its blend of record and concert news, interviews, special offers and rare photographs is available and read in over 25 countries. To subscribe for one year, send your name and address and subscription fee to International Jean Michel Jarre Magazine, 296 Newton Road, Rushden, Northamptonshire, NN10 0SY, UK. Fees are £9.00 for UK residents, £10.00 for the rest of the world. Payment can be made by a cheque drawn on any UK bank, UK cash, postal orders, Eurocheque or International Money Order, all made payable to 'Conductor Of The Masses Magazine'. You can also obtain further information by telephoning 0933 55273 or faxing 0933 411108. Phil Ward*

PS. We apologise for the typo in the Paris concert question – it should, of course, have read July 14th 1990. ●



Much as we'd love to, we simply don't have the time to reply to readers' queries by phone or individually by letter. Similarly, if you phone us with a query you are more than likely to catch us in the middle of some devilishly tricky operation (such as eating a jam sandwich with one hand while playing Lemmings with the other) so we wouldn't be able to devote the time to you that we would wish.

More to the point, most questions involve a degree of research – books, magazines, manuals, massage parlours, phone calls and so on – so many queries couldn't be dealt with on the spot anyway. Contrary to popular belief, we don't know the answer to everything. We answer as many as we can as quickly as we can through these pages, to which end we appreciate written queries – help us to help you and all that.

METRA SOUND

UK distribution by Sounds O.K., 10 Frimley Grove Gardens, Frimley, Camberley, Surrey GU16 5JX

£1.00 P&P on all orders. Please quote MT on orders. Cheques should be made payable to Sounds O.K. Please include Tel. No. on orders. Callers welcome by appointment.

Tel: 0276 22946

THE BEST SOUNDCARDS FROM EUROPE

	ROM	RAM	DISK
Korg M1/M1r/T1,2,3	6 cards + GM	£46	£65
Korg T 1,2,3	1 card/disk	£46	£65 £39
Korg M3r	3 cards	£46	£65
Korg Wavestations	2 cards	£46	£65
Korg 01W/01W FD	1 card/disk +GM	£69	£39
Roland D50/D550	3 cards	£46	£65
Roland D70	1 card	£46	£65
Roland JD800	2 cards	£46	£65
Roland JV80	1 card	£46	£65
DX7 Mk2/TX802 1024 sounds on 1 disk			£39
SY22/TG33	2 cards		£65
SY55/TG55	1 card	£65	£39
SY77/TG77/SY99	4 cards/disks	£65	£39
Ensoniq VFX SD1	2 cards	£46	£65
Ensoniq SQ1/SQ2	1 card + GM		£65
Kawai K1	1 card		£65
Kawai K4	1 card		£65
Gem S2/S3 100 sounds 10 performances on disk			£45

Most sound cards are available on Atari disk and Super Librarian disk at £28 each... Please phone. Prices are for one card or disk.

SOFTWARE

★ Super Librarian (Mac, ST, IBM, PC, Pc com). A universal patch librarian £92. Free demo disk available.
★ Korg Manager for M1/M1r/M1ex/M3r/T123/01W £69
★ Technics KN800/1000 song files set 1, 2 + 3 £39 each
★ Mega style card for Roland E70/35/RA90 £179

Sample CDs

Drums and Percussion
Help yourself to a snare in a multi-storey car park, drums in a vault as well as orchestral drums. 559 sounds on 99 tracks.....£32

String Orchestra
All the string instruments played in at least 9 styles, from a double bass to a high violin. 339 stereo digital sounds...£32

Sound Effects
523 sounds on 99 tracks. Water, bells, thunder, fireworks, transport, phones. Ideal for commercials, DJs or producers.....£32

Wind Instruments
316 sounds of the horn, trumpet, flute, tuba, baritone, oboe, clarinet, recorders, Cor Anglais plus more.....£32

Studio Samples

SS01	Steinway Grand	SS32	MIDI Multi MIX	SS63	New Age
SS02	Jazz Piano	SS33	Marimba & Vibes	SS64	Beat Box
SS03	Super Bass	SS34	Hammond Sounds	SS65	Electric Guitar
SS04	Guitar & Vocals	SS35	MD-Trumpet	SS66	Distortion Guitar
SS05	Fender Rhodes	SS36	Voices	SS67	Dyno Rhodes
SS06	Brass Section	SS37	Full strings	SS68	Electric Bass
SS07	Saxophone	SS38	Ultimate Brass	SS69	Fretless Bass
SS08	Panflute & Shakuhaki	SS39	Classic Brass	SS70	Strings
SS09	Kurzweil Strings	SS40	Acoustic Guitar	SS71	Brass Section
SS10	SEX DISK "Tanja"	SS41	Electric Guitar	SS72	Yamaha SY77
SS11	Best of JX10P	SS42	Dues Mues Orchestra	SS73	Ensoniq VFX
SS12	Best of Synclavia	SS43	PPG	SS74	Korg T1
SS13	Best of PPG	SS44	Fairlight CM1 3	SS75	Waldorf Microwave
SS14	Best of Prophet VS	SS45	Roland D50	SS76	Carpet 1
SS15	Best of Matrix 12	SS46	Korg M1	SS77	Carpet 2
SS16	Synth Bass	SS47	X-pander	SS78	Turbo Synth Bass
SS17	DX7 Standards	SS48	Yamaha TX802	SS79	Drums
SS18	DX7 Special	SS49	Chroma	SS80	Electric Drums
SS19	Soft Synth 1	SS50	Synth Solo	SS81	House Music
SS20	Soft Synth 2	SS51	Monster Basses	SS82	Bebop Jazz
SS21	Drums of SP12	SS52	Synth Bass	SS83	African Folk
SS22	Linn 9000 drums	SS53	Acoustic Drums	SS84	Asian Folk
SS23	Drums of TR808	SS54	Electric Drums	SS85	Drums Library
SS24	Linn 9000 perc.	SS55	Acoustic perc.	SS86	Percussion
SS25	Percussion	SS56	Electric perc.	SS87	Special EFX
SS26	E-MU 2 perc.	SS57	Sports	SS88	Hammond
SS27	Soundtrack 1	SS58	Office	SS89	Imperial Grand Piano
SS28	Soundtrack 2	SS59	Video	SS90	Minneapolis
SS29	Special EFX1	SS60	Human	SS91	Roland D70
SS30	Special EFX 2	SS61	Ethnic	SS92	Korg Wavestation
SS31	Special EFX 3	SS62	Electro		

Disks Available @ £9.00 each for -

Disks 1-32: Roland S50, S330, W30, S770, S550 - Akai S900, S1000, S1100 - Korg DSS1
Disks 33-64: Roland S50, S330, S550, W30, S770 - Akal S900, S1000, S1100 - Yamaha TX-16W - Hohner AQS
Disks 65-92: Roland S50, S330, S550, W30, S770 - Akai S900, S1000, S1100 - Ensoniq EPS, EPS 16+ - E-MU Emax 11 - Atari Avalon - Kurzweil K2000 **(samples only)**

All samples professionally digitally recorded and looped (some on sound designer) ensuring digital quality from source to your sampling system. Customers worldwide prove that by coming back for more. Demo tapes available. Ring today.

New Studiosamples 4

Studio samples library 4 is a new library of sample disks for the Akai S100 and Ensoniq EPS16+. Arranged in seven sets.
Set 1 General MIDI drums and basses (rock, pop, jazz, funk & house).
Set 2 AFRO percussion, grooves and sounds by world famous 'AIO'.
Set 3 Jingles. Special effects with performance.
Set 4 Film score. Synth mix, special EFX with atmosphere.
Set 5 Licks and breaks. Guitar - bass - brass - orchestra breaks.
Set 6 House beats. Loops with drums, percussion, bass + TB303.
Set 7 Techno. A special set for the Techno musician.

£48 per set. Library 4 sets normally contains 4-7 disks.

EUROPE'S LOWEST

turnkey

Soundhouse

Authorised Dealer · Soundcraft · Roland · AKAI · KORG · ensoniq · ALESIS · SONY
C-LAB · Steinberg · lexicon · SoundTech · ART · ZOOM · BBE · DigiTech
midiman · KEY ELECTRONICS · PASSPORT · Voyetra · Twelve Tone · OMS · digidesign · turtle beach · PEAVEY

We are authorised agents for every major brand, and as such, we can offer an unbiased and objective assessment of products from an end users point of view having worked with the product ourselves. Our breadth of product coverage from MIDI to tape makes us the number one package specialist and our system based approach pledges us to supplying you with a working solution to include all the necessary accessories and peripherals right down to installation and training in your studio if you wish.

Although our product range is probably Europe's widest under one roof - having fifteen full time demonstrators enables us to train them in depth on particular products. (you've probably dealt with stores who know little about what they sell but we're confident that if you have a question or a problem using your equipment, we will have someone 'in house' who will have the answer). We will never tell you to '...ring the manufacturer',

We are now the U.K.'s largest music dealer for most of the products we sell (ask the manufacturers). In practice this means that our prices are the cheapest, often by a substantial margin. More importantly our products are backed up by a staff of over 25 including engineers, on hand long hours to provide a quality of after sales service that stems from almost 40 years serving Britain's leading music professionals. Put simply we understand that the equipment you purchase from us is used to produce music, often in a commercial situation, and our first priority is to keep you working at all times.

TRAINING We will train you in YOUR studio. Over 85% of our clients surveyed said they achieved the greatest increase in productivity when trained on their own studio system. Our tutor looks at your equipment setup and then puts together the appropriate training course-work to suit your needs. We also offer a range of classroom type courses on a variety of topics e.g. Basic Multitrack, Studio Techniques, MIDI, A/V

- 24 HOUR COURIER DELIVERY
- 0 % FINANCE BY MAIL / IN STORE
- VAT FREE EXPORTS A SPECIALITY
- NU PRODUCTS 1ST OR MONEY BACK
- £ LEGENDARY PRICE SMASH™ POLICY

PART EXCHANGE We realise that it is often necessary to sell your old gear before buying new gear At Turnkey, we aim to make this process as trouble-free as possible. Our trade-in prices are around the best you'll get from a music-store, and we operate a "nothing refused" policy in store. For a no-nonsense quote, simply bring in your equipment, preferably with the original packaging, leads and manuals, and we'll do [illegible]st!

turnkey PRO

At Turnkey we've been building studios for almost 15 years on yachts, in attics, basements and even in a castle. In that time we've learnt a thing or two and the experience is put to good use planning, designing and installing each facility. If you would like to visit us, 'Studio One', downstairs at Charing Cross Road, features: the latest products from Soundcraft • digital and analogue 24 track tape • Akai, Roland and Apple Macintosh based hard disk systems • consoles from Soundtracs and Tascam, and a choice selection of outboard from classic Urei and Drawmer to the latest Lexicon. All in a relaxed working environment right in the heart of town (a factor appreciated by our London based clients when a piece of equipment goes down at some unusual hour). Please call our Pro-sales department to arrange an appointment 'at our place or yours' or just drop in...the coffee's always hot. Ask for Spike Burridge, Nick Thomas or Rupert Pfaff.

EX-DEMO DESKS (inc VAT)

Soundcraft Delta 8 20:8	£3399
Soundcraft 200 Deluxe 24:2	£2499
Soundcraft 6000 36:24:24 pb auto	£8999
Allen & Heath Sabre 32:16:16	£6499
Studiomaster Proline 24:8:16	£1199

EX-DEMO DESKS (inc VAT)

DIRECT to Disk

Our digital suite is up and running at all times featuring all the leading edge technology. We demonstrate and support applications from AV sound effects/foley editing, and stereo mastering/12" remix editing , through to hard disk multitrack integrated with MIDI. We are the natural choice for any Mac based system being fully Apple authorised. (99% of pro audio dealers are not) Call in or make an appointment with Nick Thomas.

digidesign main dealers

HOT TECHNOLOGY JUST ARRIVED & AVAILABLE NOW ON INTEREST FREE CREDIT 0%

Akai DR4D, Digidesign TDM buss, Lexicon NuVerb, SMPTE slave driver, Macintosh Track Manager software for DM80. New Quadra 33Mhz 68040 under £4000!

SESSION 8 AUDIO MEDIA II SOUND TOOLS II PRO TOOLS **£Call**

"Session 8" eight track recording system for 386/486 PC compatibles running Microsoft Windows 3.1.
Audio Media II (LC) . Cubase Audio and StudioVision compatible, digital I/O c/w Sound Designer II software at unbelievable price. (Also LC version for £1175)
Sound Tools Pro Master 20 - state of the art 20-bit digital recording
Pro Tools expansion chassis adds twelve NuBus™ slots to your Mac II

NEW SOFTWARE UPDATE for Akai DD1000. Call for info **POA**

AKAI DR4d (hard disk extra) **£1599** NEW BOXED

Exciting new 4 track CD quality hard-disk recording system at a staggering price. This product is perfect for those wanting a simple system which doesn't take ages to learn A computer is NOT required, thus reducing the cost significantly. Also, backup is to DAT, so there's no need to buy expensive tape streamers etc... which are necessary with some other systems. This is a winner !!

SESSION NOW IN STOCK

Digidesign Session 8 £great

A breakthrough in direct to disk recording ! The new Session 8 provides 8 track hard-disk recording running on the IBM® compatible PC, (you'd be amazed how cheap modern PCs are!) Built-in digital mixing with EQ, and SP/DIF interface on entry level model, and AES/EBU on XLRs with pro version.

8 & 16 Track

In true Turnkey 'Hands On' tradition, all the popular desks and recorders are on permanent demo. Don't take the so called 'advice' of the cardboard box shifters; - Choice of EQ and Noise Reduction for example is highly personal, features should be carefully compared and specs are often deceptive. Please come and listen for yourself.

HOT TECHNOLOGY JUST ARRIVED & AVAILABLE NOW ON INTEREST FREE CREDIT 0%

Alesis adat, BRC & SRC. Alesis X2 desk. Allen & Heath GS3 desk.

FOSTEX R8 & 812 EIGHT BUSS DESK + extras

£2199 NEW BOXED

Outsells the other 8 tracks 10 to 1. Dolby C first choice for narrow gauge multi-track. Used with ground-breaking MTC interface you control tape transport from MIDI sequencer. We've pioneered this interface and are experts in the field. 812 console is modular, MIDI mute ready, has full bar-graph metering and UK designed EQ

ALESIS ADAT (BRC here!)

WHICH DIGITAL 8 TRACK?

or **TASCAM DA88**

SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT AUTO £POA

The quality of the SPIRIT desk is already legendary. Now SPIRIT AUTO gives you professional studio automation at a home studio price. Fader automation is provided for every channel with mutes for both monitors and channels. Assignable software groups are also available through Steinberg's excellent automation software which gives graphic controller editing as found in Notator etc... and also doubles the fader resolution. Available Now.

Soundcraft SPIRIT FOLIO - in stock

40% OFF • CASH REBATES • SECOND HAND & EX DEMO • UP TO 40% OFF • INSTANT CREDIT • S/H • LINE CLEARANCE CASH REBATES • UP TO

DEMO ADATS available		Tascam TSR8	POA
Adat AI1 Dig I/O in stock		Tascam 238S	£1399
DA88	instock	Tascam MSR16	POA
A&H GS3	£1900	Fostex E16	£2699
SECK 24:2 new	£699	Fostex G16S	£4399
Series V 1682	£649	Fostex 2016 16/2	£275
Proline 24816	£1199	Fostex 812 new	£749
Fostex R8	£1340	Fostex 820	£1199
Fostex A8 s/h	£499	Mackie 1604	£Lowest

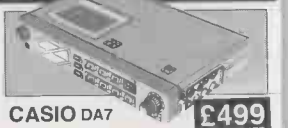
DAT

JVC XD-Z505

1-bit 64 times oversampling • digital I/O • long play mode • all sub ID codes

£499 NEW BOXED

NEW AND USED:			
Aiwa HDS100	£399	Kenwood DX7	£499
HHB Pro 1	£879	Sony DTC-670	£499
Denon DTR80P	£575	Sony TCD D3	£499
		Tascam DA30	£1095



CASIO DA7 £499 NEW BOXED

Identical to the £870 TEAC DAP-20 except for the mic inputs. Great sounding machine, gold plated connectors. The best spec'd portable at the lowest price, ie the only logical choice. Features sampling rates, 48, 44.1 via co-axial digital Ins / Outs on gold plated connectors for superior sound quality • LCD display • includes rechargeable battery, charger / mains psu and carry case • R.R.P. £599 Limited stocks remaining. Hurry

EFFECTS

EX DEMO • CASH REBATES • SECOND 2nd HAND & EX DEMO • UP TO 40% OFF • INSTANT CREDIT • S/H • LINE CLEARANCE CASH REBATES • UP TO

Art fEQ Midi EQ	£199	dbx 163xcomp new	£159
ART Multiverb LTX	£150	DTechVocalist new	£749
ART SGX-LT new	£199	DTechVocalist II new	£999
ART DRX2100	£299	Drawmer DS201	£295
Quadraverb+	£299	Drawmer DL241	£399
AlesiQuad'verb GT	£349	Drawmer LX20	£219
Alesis 3630 new	£239	Ensoniq DP/4	£POA
Alesis MEQ230	£185	LA 4x4	POA
Alesis microverb3	£149	Lexicon LXP1 & 5	£399
Ale MIDIVerb3 new	£249	Lexicon LXP15	£799
Boss SE50	£239	Yamaha EMP700	£399
dbx boom box new	£299	Yamaha FX550	in stock
dbx 266 comp	NEW	Zoom 9000 +fx+psu	£259
dbx 363x gate new	£249	Zoom 9120 new	lowest

Zoom 9030 multi-effects Up to 7 great effects at once **£299**

ART MULTIVERB SE £349 NEW BOXED

24 bit, 20 kHz bandwidth, 90dB dynamic range. 50 effects, up to 4 at once. Control of up to 8 parameters over MIDI. offer breaks all previous limits. No real competition! R.R.P. £499

ART Multiverb LTX 250 great programs up to 3 effects at once **£199**

BBE 462 PROCESSOR £299

BBE 362 PROCESSOR £189

To insure the frequency components of any audio signal reach the listener in the proper relationship, the BBE process uses phase correction for the 3 frequency bands. It does not add artificially created harmonics of any kind. Both units are stereo and offer Definition and Lo-contour adjustment, while the 422 has separate controls for both channels.

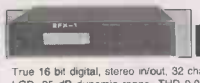
VISCOUNT STUDIO MULTI-EFFECTS

turnkey FACTORY DIRECT exclusive

When our product specialists first heard the prices on this new range of multi-effects, they were sceptical. A brief listen, however, quickly revealed the strength of Viscount's custom VLSI technology. In key departments like dynamic range, and signal to noise, they out-perform units at twice the price. But most impressive are the algorithms themselves - Developed in Europe by a team of leading musicians to suit current up-front mixing techniques, they are characteristically smooth and free from the harsh, grainy overtones associated with many of today's budget units. Reverbs for example are clean, natural, and spacious.

Add to this, a vast range of effects and flexibility of programming unheard-of at the price for a truly remarkable product.

And we're confident enough to say that if you are not fully satisfied return the unit to us within 5 days for a prompt and courteous refund.



EFX1 £239

True 16 bit digital, stereo in/out, 32 character back-lit LCD, 95 dB dynamic range, THD 0.02% Full MIDI control (in/out) Excellent sound quality, shimmering reverbs, full editability, up to 6 simultaneous effects - reverbs, chorus, phasing, flange, delays, echo, distortion, pitch-shift ±2octaves, compression, noise suppressor, 128 presets (105 user spares) space saving half rack design (rack mount kit available), switchable -20 /+4 dB operation. 2 footswitch inputs, peak clip and MIDI activity LEDs

EFX2 £139

Sames processor as **EFX1**. 49 presets made from 7 banks of 7 sounds : reverb, delay, chorus/flange, phase/pitch-shift, multi, guitar1, guitar2. All the convenience of a preset machine with the advantage of editing the most useful parameters e.g. reverb time, delay time, chorus depth, etc... Footswitch control, -20/+4 dB operation. 95 dB dynamic range, 0.02% THD, Peak clip LED. Ideal for project studio users. Up to 6 effects at once, half rack size (rack mount kit available) dedicated pots for input, output, mix and parameter edit. Only two button pushes required to select any effect.

DJ producer

TECHNICS SL1210 industry standard record deck inc cart. **POA**

40% OFF • SECOND HAND & EX DEMO • UP TO 40% OFF • INSTANT CREDIT • S/H • LINE CLEARANCE CASH REBATES • UP TO

Gemini PMX12	£156	Vestax PMC-05T	£2[illegible]
Gemini PMX15	£210	Vestax PMC-10-II	£299
Gemini PMX2000	£340	Vestax PMC-15	£443
Gemini PMX2500	£370	Vestax PMC-20SL	£948
Gemini PMX3000	£399	Citronic MasterMix	£485
Gemini PMX3500	£420	Citronic SM150	£199
Gemini PDM1008	£350	Citronic SM250	£299

SOHO SOUNDHOUSE/TURNKEY

071-379 5148

Fax 071 379 0093

114-116 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0DT

(Opposite Foyles and 100 yards from Tottenham Ct Rd tube)

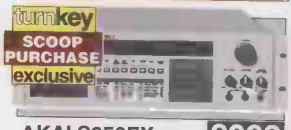
A Division of ARBITER Group PLC

PRICES GUARANTEED*

YAMAHA · CASIO · Studiomaster · KAWAI · BOSS · FOSTEX · TASCAM · JBL
Oberheim · Mordaunt-Short · audio-technica · SHURE · AKG Beyerdynamic · SENNHEISER · HAMMOND · TANNOY · DENON · QUAD
Numark PPD · gemini · Technics · MACKIE · ARBITER · Vestax · JLCooper · dbx · TOA · KURZWEIL · GEM

MIDI hard ware

turnkey SCOOP PURCHASE exclusive



AKAI S950EX PACK £999 NEW BOXED

Package includes :
- 750k RAM expansion
- Time & Space CD with 1000 samples
- 50 floppy disks
- 8 way loom

Scoop purchase on the last of these industry standard machines and the best selling sampler ever. 11 outputs • Timestretch • Exchange disks with S1000 • 48 kHz sampling rate • Huge library available • 1.5 Meg RAM • SCSI & SP/DIF option cards • Full synthesis features. No other sampler gives all these features at anywhere near this price. Turnkey galactic exclusive. Hurry while stocks last !!!

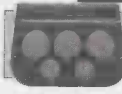
FATAR STUDIO MASTER KEYBOARDS

The 49 & 61 synth-action keyboards offer full-size velocity sensitive keys (128 levels) with a firm but light action. Keys are designed for minimum flex and positive seating.

4 OCTAVE STUDIO 49 £119 · 5 OCTAVE STUDIO 61 £199

FATAR's flagship models feature a fully weighted and counter-balanced action keyboard with 88 piano depth keys. Shut you eyes and you're playing a concert grand! Black keys have ebonite finish. Both models have a split capability, and the PLUS also has pitch & mod wheels, 3 separate outs, adjustable key-response curves, and assignable footswitches and pedals.
We feel that these keyboards are the best we have played. If you disagree, we will give you your money back.

88 NOTE STUDIO 90 £599 · 88 NOTE STUDIO 90+ £699



ROLAND PAD5 £89 NEW BOXED

5 pads with adjustable velocity sensitivity. Connect to any keyboard / module with built-in drums and record expressive drum tracks into your sequencer. Each pad can be assigned to any MIDI note number. Play with hands / sticks, great live R.R.P. £175

FUNCTION JUNCTION PLUS 16 x 16 Programmable MIDI Patchbay £239 NEW BOXED

FUNCTION JUNCTION 8 x 8 Programmable MIDI Patchbay £169 NEW BOXED

Nobody has ever built a more complete MIDI patch-bay, and with our very special offer, the best is also affordable. The standard model is 8-in, 8-out, the PLUS is 16-in 16-out. Both have a unique 8-way merge facility. Additional features include : Zoning, MIDI filtering, transposition & delay, velocity offsets, scaling, compression, expansion, switch and cross-fade. Controller remapping, MIDI "panic" button provides complete system reset. Up to 64 user-patches can be memorised, and recalled using MIDI. This unbelievable offer will end soon !!!

40% OFF • SECOND HAND & EX DEMO • UP TO 40% OFF • INSTANT CREDIT • CASH REBATES • SECOND HAND & EX DEMO • UP TO 40% OFF • INSTANT CREDIT • CASH REBATES • SECOND HAND & EX DEMO • UP TO 40% OFF • INSTANT CREDIT • CASH REBATES • SECOND HAND & EX DEMO • UP TO 40% OFF • SECOND HAND & EX DEMO • UP TO

SYNTHESISERS			
Boss DS330E	£299	Akai S1000	£1899
Ensoniq SQ1+32	£999	Akai S1100 still available	
Ensoniq SQ2+32	£1099	Akai S950	£849
Ensoniq SQR	£449	Roland DJ70used	£1299
Ensoniq ASR10	£1899	Roland S750	BEST
Ensoniq KS32	£POA	Roland SP700 dm	£1599
Evolution EVS1	£139	E-mu Emax!I new	DEAL
GEM S2 new	£1399	Ensonlq EPS16+	1399
Kawai K-11	£889	S950 750k card	£79
Kawai G-Mega new	£449	S1000 2M cards	£129
Kawai XS-1	£169	S1000 8 meg card	£299
Kawai Spectra	£299	ProteusMPS +	POA
Korg M1	£799	Proteus/1	£549
Korg Wavestation	£1099	Proteus/1 orch	£649
Korg WavestnA/D	£1099	Proteus/1XR	POA
Korg WavestnSR	lowest	Proteus/2	£649
KorgO1WproX	£2449	Proteus/2XR	POA
KorgO1WFDnew	POA	Proteus/3	£549
Korg O1/W	POA	Vintage Keys	£799
Korg O1R/W	£799	Proformance	£269
Korg O3R/W	£599	Proformance+	£299
Korg O5R/W	in stock	Roland SC55 new	£399
KurzweilK2000	DEAL	Roland SC155 new	£459
Oberheim M1000	at last	Roland CM64	£279
Peavey Spectrum Bass!!!		Roland CM500	£379
Roland MKS80prg	£1999	**MOTHER KBDS**	
Roland JD800	£1299	Kawai M'Key new	£299
Roland JD990	in stock	Roland PC150	£149
Roland JV80 inc 14 Meg expansion new	£1499	Roland A30	£349
Roland JV30	POA	Roland FP8	POA
Roland JV880	POA	**DRUM MACHINES**	
Roland JW50	£999	Alesis SR16	£199
Warldorf MicrowaveP	POA	Alesis D4 new	£299
Yamaha SY99	£1995	Boss DR660 new	£279
Yamaha SY85	POA	Cheetah MD16	£99
Yamaha SY35	£549	Emu Procussion new	£549
YamahaTG500	£849	KORG S-3	£279
YamahaTG100 new	£279	Roland R8 Mk2	£599
Yamaha QY10	£189	Yamaha RY30 new	£349
Yamaha QY20	£349	Yamaha RM50	£199
SAMPLERS/PLAYERS		Yamaha RM50	£525
Akai CD3000 S3200		**SEQUENCERS**	
S3000 S2800 S01	£POA	Alesis Datadisk	£325
		Kawai Q55 new	£POA

Europe's Largest Emu Systems dealer — Enquire about: Ellixp, Library, EmaxII, Proteus, Vintage Keys etc...

PEAVEY in CENTRAL LONDON 0% IF CREDIT

EVOLUTION EVS-1 £139 NEW BOXED

All EVS sounds have CD clarity (16 bit 44.1 kHz). The EVS-1 is several different synths in one. A sample-player, a fat analog synth (subtractive), and various additive synthesisers. (Phase Modulation (VZ1), Ring Mod(D-50), FM and WM - All at once. Replace rack full of modules lush analog strings, raw-power bass-lines, exotic digital timbres etc... 8 part multi-timbral & never less than 16 notes poly • power-drum kit including Latin sounds • FREE editor/librarian for Atari ST or IBM compatible computers. 19" rackmount. Strictly limited quty. R.R.P. £299

SOUND CARD clearance • call!

ROLAND MV30 Sequencer / Synth £699 NEW BOXED

soft FREE ware

The Roland MV30 merges synthesis and sequencing in one compact unit. The synth section is a D70 except with 30 note poly, 8 part multitimbral - the same powerful TVF filter with resonance. 6 sep. outs. It accepts the SNU110 series cards. The sequencer has 56,000 and 16 multi-timbral tracks with a great pattern arrange mode and triggering of sequences from MIDI keyboard. It also has compu-mix - full volume, pan and effects automation in real-time from its 8 built-in faders. Includes free ORCHESTRAL and RHYTHM SECTION PCM cards while stocks last. This offer is based on limited stocks - Hurry before they're all sold !!! R.R.P. £1690

COMPUTER

Personal Computers now form the heart of every MIDI Studio, and have been our core business for some years. Experience in this area differentiates the serious dealers and we have specialists in each of the three main areas. We stock over 50 music titles and demonstrate 30 of these regularly. We are fully Apple Authorised - 99% of music dealers are NOT.

DIGIDESIGN SPECIAL DEALS

LC II and LC III colour systems

Colour Classic 4/80 + MusicShop & interface	£999
LC II 4/80 + Colour Monitor + Cubase + interface	£1299

CLEARANCE DEALS

Apple 12" Colour Monitor	£199
Apple 15" A4 Portrait Monitor (grey scale)	£375
Macintosh Plus 2.5 Meg (s/h)	£299
Macintosh IIsi 5/40 (one dem only)	£849
Macintosh Powerbook 140 4/20 (one dem only)	£899
Apple Laserwriter LS (one dem only)	£375

As an Apple Authorised Dealer, we cannot offer Apple computers or peripherals by mail. Our price promise does not apply to Apple Products, due to the prevalence of grey imports.

MACINTOSH MUSIC SOFTWARE

Cubase Mac	lowest UK	EZ Vision (#1 seller)	£139
Cubase Score	£425	EZ Starter Kit	£199
Cubase Audio	£649	Finale 2.6.3	£799
Ballade for Mac	£99	MusicTime Mac	£199
Emagic Notator Logic	POA	Mac interface	£65
Performer 4.0	£399	Trax Mac	£69
Encore Mac	POA	Vision 1.4	£299

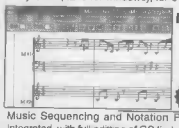
PC MIDI STARTER KIT ONLY - £99
Contains Trax and a PC MIDI interface

SOUND QUEST

Specific Editor and Librarian packages MAC, ST, PC, AMIGA

only £79

For Atari, Macintosh, DOS, Windows and Amiga. Available for : Roland D-series, U20/220, JV80/880, R8, R5, R8m, all GS products, KORG M-series, T-series, O-series, Wavestation series, Emu Proteus 1,2,XR, Ensoniq VFX / SQ1, Yamaha TG & SY 22,33,55,77, Kawai K1 / K4, or WHY NOT GO FOR full MIDIQUEST Only £189 (£219 for windows), for over 135 editors !!!



MUSICATOR FOR WINDOWS £295

Music Sequencing and Notation Printing Seamlessly integrated, with full editing of GS timbres and effects
You used to have to buy 3 separate packages to do all this! Ideal with SCC1, SC7, SC55, CM300 etc...

• FREE ACCESSORIES • SECOND HAND & Lowest £ on Steinberg / Emagic UK versions! UP TO 40% OFF • DEMO FREE

Steinberg Cubeat	£79	Atari Falcon from	£499
Steinberg Cubase	£289	Atari 1040 + Monitor	
Cubase Mac	£375	+C-LAB Creator	£649
Cubase Score	£425	Midi Time Piece	£349
Cubase Audio	£699	Emagic Creator	POA
Steinberg Midex+	POA	Emagic Notator	POA
1040 + Monitor	£350	Emagic Unitor2	POA

ACCESSORIES AND SOFTWARE • CASH REBATE

New Atari 1040STE + Monitor £375 or £395 with free Steinberg Sequencer

LAST STs EVER!

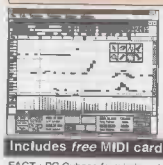
Cubase Lite for ST - £69 new

1040ST Packages with Monitor + Notator £669 · Cubase Lite £439 · + Cubase £719

ATARI Falcon 030

IN STOCK Call for the latest news from £599

IBM® PC COMPATIBLE



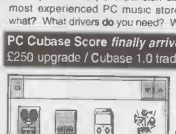
CUBASE FOR WINDOWS

Official UK authorised version

Includes free MIDI card (while stocks last) £269

FACT : PC Cubase for windows is already the best selling version of Cubase worldwide. WHY? The PC is the only true industry standard (ie all of industry). Reliability is total, the PC is not a home computer. Because of ferocious PC competition, you can now buy a 486 PC for a pittance. It is many times more powerful as a 1040. - 32 bit chip, hard-disk, 8 expansion slots. We are the UKs most experienced PC music store. What works with what? What drivers do you need? We know the answers

PC Cubase Score finally arrived : £250 upgrade / Cubase 1.0 trade in £499



MAXPAK FOR WINDOWS

by Big Noise Software £175

BUY MAXPAK NOW BEFORE THE PRICE RISE !!!!

From the makers of Cadenza, this is the first product to take full advantage of Windows 3.1 multi-tasking. MaxPak offers SeqMax (the only pattern-based windows sequencer), MixMax (Automated mixer with 128 controls) LibMax (Generic Librarian), and JukeMax (Jukebox). Big Noise's unique MIDI DIRECTOR loads and syncs them all together. Free Demo Disk available.

IBM® PC CMS compatible MIDI cards

CMS401 - £81 - 1 in, 1 out	CMS101 - £65 - 1 in 1 out
CMS402 - £118 - 2 in, 2 out	CMS102 - £81 - 1 in 2 out
CMS444 - £234 - 2 in, 2 out + SMPTE and ChaseLock	CMS104 - £105 - 1 in 4 out
CMS444C - £293 -4 in,4 out + SMPTE /ChaseLock	Midiator Laptop interfaces: KEY MS101 - £116 1in 1out KEY MS124 - £152 1in 4out

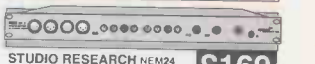
CMS cards are expandable, compatible and reliable

Band-In-a-Box 5.0	£89	Finale Academic	£295
Cadenza DOS	£175	QuickScore Deluxe	£115
Cadenza-Windows	£295	SeqWin	£95
Cakewalk Live	£39	Trax (windows 3)	£75
Cakewalk 4.0	£115	MusicTime windows	£229
Cakewalk Prol.	£189	Roland SCC-1	£299
Cakewalk windows	£295	Roland SC7 (new!)	POA
EZ MIDI Pro sequcr	£99	SCC1 editor	£79

PA Systems

Huge display, all name brands : configure as you like and compare. Our range features 11 ultra-cost-effective packages from £399 to £3399 including products from Bose, JBL, EV, etc ... We guarantee you can't buy better. Call 071 437 3195 for info now.

MIXERS



STUDIO RESEARCH NEM24 24 channel Noise eliminating Mixer £169 NEW BOXED

Imagine a 24 channel mixer that introduces no additional noise. 20 jack inputs and 4 balanced XLR mic inputs. Using your sequencer to control the MIDI volume and MIDI pan on your MIDI keyboards and sound-modules, the NEM24 offers unequal value - 4 sends, built-in headphone amp, 19 " rack mounting • Irresistible . Also available is NEM8, a basic 8:1 or 4st:2 noise eliminating mixer for £79

STUDIO RESEARCH KEYBOARD/LIVE /STUDIO DESKS

8:2 rack	12:2	16:2
£199 NEW BOXED	£299 NEW BOXED	£375 NEW BOXED

Available in 6, 12 and 16 channel versions Very quiet, great sounding EQ, rugged steel construction for good shielding etc. • Each channel has : 1/4" line and XLR balanced input, gain, high, mid and low EQ, 2 auxiliaries, pan and long-throw fader • Auxiliary master gain, EQ and pan, Bar graph metering, headphone monitoring. Exclusive. Ltd stocks. Includes FREE monitoring headphones and 24hr carriage

ROLAND RACK LINE MIXERS — Astonishing sound quality designed to match the AVB range. 24 or 48 ch £849 / £999

NEW Folio 4 & Folio SI

SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT FOLIO MIXERS from £349 NEW INC VAT

Almost everyone involved in music production at some stage dreams of owning a Soundcraft console. The legendary sound quality, reliability and ease of use, means a Soundcraft equipped studio must be taken seriously. A minor miracle has been performed, using the world's most advanced production technology, and revolutionary manufacturing techniques, to bring you Soundcraft quality at a previously unimaginable price.
Turnkey has an unparalleled 10 years experience with the brand, from advice, finance & installation to a quality of after sales backup that stems from many years experience with the brand.

PRICES INCLUDE 17.5% VAT ● Add £9 P&P

*We will beat any genuine quote from a UK or European dealer. We must be able to substantiate the quote and the goods must be available and in stock.

* Interest Free credit (typical APR 0%) is available on selected items only. Both are subject to status. Soho Soundhouse is a licensed credit broker under the 1974 consumer credit act. Written details are available on request

MAIL ORDER DEPARTMENT

Our long established mail order department documents your order from receipt to despatch. Send cheques postal orders, Access or Visa orders, Bankers draft, Building Society cheques, Cash in reg. Envl to TURNKEY, FREEPOST WD 684/1 LONDON WC2H 0BR (10 day clearance for personal cheques).
All other forms of payments - 24 hr despatch.
Telephone Orders Welcome on 071-379 5148

NAME
ADDRESS
GOODS REQ.
AMERICAN EXPRESS ACCESS VISA CARD No. expires:
TOTAL £
DAYTIME Tel.

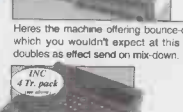
VINTAGE

Despite the furious pace of technological upgrades, the world's leading musicians still look to the same classic synths for the sounds they need. Analog technology is too expensive to build nowadays, so the second-hand market is the only option. Turnkey takes the mystery and risk out of acquiring a classic synth. All the products in question are guaranteed, and each one represents a sonic legend that will last for ever. Offers subject to restricted availability!

HUGE MOOG SHIPMENT SOON

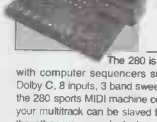
The UK 4 TRACK Centre

It is fair to say that Turnkey is the birth place of personal Multitrack, indeed the company and its founders were instrumental in the development of the first Japanese products of the early '80s. The philosophy was always to use innovative technology to bring multitrack within the realms of the musician. Our current catalog is still the definitive guide to the subject - comparing all the current machines. Call us for a copy



FOSTEX X18 £275 NEW BOXED

Heres the machine offering bounce-down and sync jacks which you wouldn't expect at this price. Monmix bus doubles as effect send on mix-down. Dolby R.R.P. £289

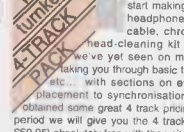


FOSTEX 280 £599 NEW BOXED

The 280 is the ultimate 4 track for use with computer sequencers such as cubase.As well as Dolby C, 8 inputs, 3 band sweepable EQ and 2 auxiliaries, the 280 sports MIDI machine control via the MTC1, so that your multitrack can be slaved to the computer rather than the other way round which is the norm. 2 autolocation memories, autoplay and

TASCAM Porta 07 £369 NEW BOXED

A fantastic new machine from the makers of the Portastudio. Double speed, EQ on each channel, built-in dbx, 4 channel metering system



YAMAHA MT120 £399 NEW BOXED

Yamaha's new double speed four-track features 4 mic inputs, a stereo graphic eq

THE turnkey 4-TRACK PACK

Our famous 4 track pack includes everything you need to start making music. Sennheiser headphones, microphone with cable, chrome tapes, cables, head-cleaning kit and the best book we've yet seen on multitrack recording, taking you through basic track laying, mixdown etc... with sections on everything from mic placement to synchronisation and MIDI. We've obtained some great 4 track pricing AND for a limited period we will give you the 4 track pack (normal price £59.95) absolutely free with the units featured herein

STUDIO hard ware

UP TO 10% OFF • CASH REBATES • SECOND HAND & EX DEMO • UP TO 10% OFF • INSTANT CREDIT			
Alesis RA100	£259	JBL Control 5+new	£319
XRi XR300	£199	JBL Control 10	£949
ReVox B77 mint	£999	JBL 4206 new	£275
JLCooper PPS100	£149	JBL 4208 new	£325
JLCooper PPS2	POA	JBL GS115	£199
MIDIMan SmartSync	£99	Shure SM57	lowest
Fostex MTC1 new	£199	Shure SM58	lowest
JBL Control 1/1+	LOW	Yam NS10M new	£239

XRi Systems XR300 sync unit Popular and easy to use £199

JBL CONTROL 5 REFERENCE / HIGH POWER MONITOR £279 NEW BOXED

RRP - £369. Ideal for near-field monitoring. Two way enclosure, 6.5" bass driver, 1 inch titanium tweeter, massive power handling of 175w, frequency response of 50 Hz to 20 kHz. Drivers are shielded from each other for clean and un-distorted sound. Variety of mounting extras.

40% OFF • SECOND HAND & EX DEMO • END OF LINE • FREE SOFTWARE • INSTANT CREDIT • UP TO 40% OFF			
Tascam 488 new	£999	Tascam 464	£POA
Tascam 688 8 trk	£1899	Fostex X18	£225
Tascam Porta 05	£299	Fostex X28	£325
Tascam Porta 03	POA	Fostex X28H	£349
Tascam Porta07	stock	Vestax MR44	£329
Tascam 424	POA		

end product

Hot from the conveyor belt...

Björk

Debut (One Little Indian)

Handed the gift of Björk's voice, producer Nellee Hooper clearly must have sensed a premature Christmas. There really is nothing you can't do with a voice like this, which once transformed The Sugarcubes' decadent thrash into something out of the indie ordinary, and which now brings a new dimension to a range of more sophisticated pop styles. Hooper's track record with Soul II Soul provides the qualificatons, whilst Björk's recent sessions in the studio with Graham Massey and 808 State's dance-crazed technology supplies the work experience, in an inspired appointment to the board of groove.

And although 'Crying', 'Human Behaviour' and other sync'd-up classics redefine the relationship between voice and programmed dance in a way that makes the sample-soaked chart fodder of late choke on its own trigger-happy barf, there is still room on the album for bold variations on themes of Brecht ('The Anchor Song'), Bush ('Venus As A Boy') and The Bonzos ('There's More To Life Than This', ostensibly recorded in a club toilet and recalling the location shenanigans of Viv Stanshall on the streets of Willesden). Christmas? Well, a holiday on Iceland, at least. **PW**

Harthouse

The Point Of No Return
Chapter 1 (Eye Q/WEA)

Sven Väth is the natural successor to Ralf Hütter as the focal point of German technologically inspired music, having sprung from Frankfurt's club scene as a DJ and going on to form Harthouse Records and producing some of the best house acts on the local scene. Here he has drawn together many of the label's hitherto elusive recordings, which in accordance with self-imposed marketing strictures were only ever released in 12-inch vinyl format in limited editions of 2,000.

The dance music on display, from the likes of Spicelab, Pulsation and Futurhythm, is highly progressive, and bubbles over with analogue sequences set against industrial-strength digital thwacks. And interestingly enough, there's little to distinguish it from UK, Belgian, Dutch or even Swedish techno, suggesting that the collapsing of European boundaries, stuttering though it may be in economics, is proceeding apace in music. Maybe that's the point of no return in the title.

Meanwhile, Väth's *Accident In Paradise* album has spawned a single 'L'Esperanca', accompanied by a video which has Sven diving in and out of the Caribbean in true ambient style. It's a lush, hedonistic album which slipped out in May amid a blaze of apathy, but which hopefully will gather momentum – and the recognition it deserves – as the word of ambient spreads. **PW**

U2

Zooropa (Island)

U2's progress from iconic stadium rockers to the ranks of the media-literate pop intelligentsia (spearheaded by Brian Eno) is finally complete with this album. Gone are the last vestiges of heavy riffdom, in an almost throwaway collection of studio musings that pushes the confines of the guitar/bass/drums outfit to the limit.

Many of the oddly relaxed programmed rhythms seem lifted straight from *Nerve Net*, Eno's collection of post-dance aural artefacts released last autumn, and the chanting, multi-voiced chorus of 'Lemon' is even closer. Add to this the 'found' sounds all over the shop and you basically have an Eno album featuring Bono on vocals (*EnoBono? - Ed*) – except for 'Numb', that is, the strongest track, notable for an understated, literally monotonous growl from The Edge. It remains to be seen whether this sublimation of the myth that is 'U2' is carried through into the multimedia live spectaculars with an equally convincing effacement of self. **PW**

MT RECOMMENDED

David Morales & The Bad Yard Club

The Program (Mercury)

Sturdy dance grooves from the New York DJ, famous for his eclectic and open-minded sets at the Jackie 60 club. This album feels like a compendium of disco fads, and it's none the worse for that.

Bally Sagoo

Bally Sagoo On The Mix - The Story So Far (Mango/Island)

Bhangra is a much neglected area of innovation in dance music, and technology has played its part in establishing the ethnic/industrial crossover as fertile ground, and the launch pad for artists like Bally Sagoo. Adapting hip-hop, ragga and house beats for an Urdu vocal style, bhangra comes together in the high-tech, consumerist pop culture of suburban England. Hopefully albums like this will help it to follow those other styles into mainstream acceptance.

Eskimos & Egypt

Perfect Disease (One Little Indian)

From an admirably iconoclastic Manchester quartet, an excellent integration of sounds from that once-pioneering item of music technology – the electric guitar – into the grooves. Few bands have got this quite right just yet, whether with samplers or the 'real' thing. E&E set a new standard – with the added bonus that their conventional synth programming is also tops.

Rhythm Invention

Inventures In Wonderland (Warp)

No issue of *MT* would be complete without mention of new product on Warp, and this month's day return to Sheffield comes courtesy of DJ/engineering duo Richard Brown and Nick Simpson. Classic "bassline percussion", driving into the dancefloor like a JCB on amphetamines.

Eyeless In Gaza

Fabulous Library (Orchid)

Devotees of John Peel's show c.1981-83 will remember this lot, skirting the outer reaches of the medium and the media with three albums on quintessential early-'80s indie label Cherry Red. Now Peter Becker, Martyn Bates and Elizabeth S are using the new generation of home recording technology to continue ploughing their individual and strangely jazzy furrow in their own time. Blending song with a love of improvised or cyclical repetition, the aim is a nouveau-psychedelic mesmerism plus emotive power. Oh and, er, a distribution deal.

On video

Cyberdelia

(Prism Leisure Video)

The chill-out video market is booming. Having grown from bootleg cut-and-paste origins appealing to the post-club audience, it's now an established, professional genre in its own right. In a way, it's all happened a little too late to create maximum impact. The technology and techniques have been around for a while (remember the Stakker 'Humanoid' video a few years ago?). If The Nintendo Age has taught us anything, it is that we are not content to just watch, we want to dive in, interact, alter.

But there's still a market for hands-off media – especially as video is still the cheapest and widest available audio-visual domestic technology. Many videos (cleverly) insinuate that they are somehow 'virtual reality' products. Whilst you may like to dismiss this as marketing mumbo jumbo, it's worth bearing in mind that one of the central tenets of effective VR is 'immersiveness': the creation of an artificial environment in which you are totally immersed. Thus, the benchmark for chill-out videos should literally be, how lost you can become in them.

Cyberdelia is typical of the bunch, a house music backing with a visual attack of swirls, whirls, and hyperspatial acceleration through never ending technicolour galaxies. It's mixed with some interesting 'throbbing oil' type effects. A familiar technique is the splitting of the screen into two or four segments, each mirroring one another – but it's used here to great effect, especially when coupled with the natty 'Special FX' glasses included with the video. This is a touch of genius: armchair lysergic acid, and completely immersive. The visuals literally leave your 2D screen and are off into kaleidoscopic trips all round your room. Unfortunately, the soundtrack isn't up to much, sounding at times like a dub Gateways advert. Lay your own soundtrack to this; it's worth buying for the mind-blowing glasses/graphics effects. *Bruce Hepton*

Strange Cargo III

Music by William Orbit
Directed by Simon Hilton
(Virgin)

By way of contrast, *Strange Cargo III* – the video to accompany William Orbit's new album – intercuts specially shot film footage and graphic imagery. The links between the arty bits and the graphics aren't particularly coherent and it all looks a bit piecemeal at first. The sub-fractal action is excellent, but as soon as you're lost in it, you're wrenched back into bizarre studio shots of strange folk. It's all high quality, but doesn't gel.

The 'gritty realism' shots (slow-mo grainy black-and-white footage of old men etc.) on 'Time To Get Wize', and the speeded-up cloud formations are a bit hackneyed. However, after the first three dodgy tracks, the video really gets it together and takes off. 'Harry Flowers' is a truly beautiful piece of aquatic visual to accompany Orbit's gorgeous and intriguing song. We're allowed to indulge ourselves and the effect is mesmeric – almost ballet-like in its subtlety.

'A Touch Of Night' uses NYC-strip-at-night footage reminiscent of *Taxi Driver*, but this time the intercut graphics are relevant and work with the film themes of neon and traffic lights. The music and visuals become more complementary as the video progresses, and you end up enchanted, yet wishing it had locked into this groove earlier. *Bruce Hepton*

Alec Empire of ATR reads MT...

...see next month's *MT* and read about Alec Empire, ATR and *Atari Teenage Riot*

Plus

- **Brian Eno** – exclusive interview
- **Zoo TV** – behind the scenes at U2's spectacular show
- **Speedy J**
- Getting started in multimedia – the **Hex** guide to high-tech music, computer graphics and video
- The life cycle of the independent label – **Warp, Fon, Time** case histories
- **Korg 05R/W** module
- **Passport Producer** – multimedia software for the Mac
- **The Listening Pool** – life after OMD
- **Roland JV1000** synth

Coming soon – MT CD!

Subscribe TODAY!

Please send me the next 12 issues of MT commencing with the .....issue.

ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION RATE:
UK £25, Europe and Overseas (surface) £30, Europe (Airmail) £41, Overseas (Airmail) £52.

I enclose Cheque/Postal Orders to the value of £..... made payable to Music Technology Publications Ltd.

Overseas payments must be in Pounds Sterling drawn on a British bank. Please include a daytime phone number in case of query.

PLEASE PRINT

Name .....

Address.....

.....

.....

.....Post code*.....

Daytime phone number .....

* it is essential that you include your correct postcode.

KEYBOARDS

ANALOGUE COLLECTION: ARP, Roland, EMU, Modulem Systems also TB303 and drum machines. Tel: 071 722 1420.

ANALOGUE KORG DELTA polysynth. Non MIDI oldie, £150. Wanted: Jellinghaus DX programmer for DX7 Yamaha. Cash waiting. Tel: 081 597 9040.

CASIO CZ1000 and Casio VZ10. Both immaculate very flexible multitimbral synths, £160 and £200 respectively. RAM cards inclusive. Kevin. Tel: 081 292 5901.

CASIO CZ101 with psu, £65. Roland PR606 drum machine, £90 with manual and psu. Nicolas. Tel: 0986 85354.

EMU PROTEUS World XR, 8Mb. Used once swap for Roland Juno 106 or Jupiter 6 or Atari 1040 set up plus cash difference. Craig. Tel: 0472 879264.

ENSONIQ ESP, £650. Tascam 246, £395. Isaac. Tel: 0473 273533 or 0473 744765.

ENSONIQ QX1 workstation 16-bit sampled sounds, 24-bit digital FX, 16-track sequencer. Good condition, bixed with manual, £500. Russell. Tel: 081 559 8906.

ESQ1 £375; D110, £250; RX17 drums, £110; Quadraverb and other FX, Porta 05, Master Tracks Pro, loads more. All boxed, manuals. Simon. Tel: 0865 272513.

EVOLUTION EVS-1 rackmount module with Atari software, £125 ovno. Kawai PHM desktop module, £100 ovno. Both boxed. Tel: 0625 875030.

EVOLUTION SYNTHESIS EVS1, 16-voice multitimbral synth expander inc. drum sound. 19" rack mounting, as new, boxed with manuals and software disk, £135. Mr Clarke. Tel: 0923 673955.

KAWAI K1 - very little use, intial and aftertouch keys and Yamaha R100 reverb, £275 ono. Tel: 0260 280131.

KAWAI K4R multitimbral rackmount synth expander, excellent sounds, boxed with psu and manual, immaculate condition, £250 or offers. Duncan. Tel: 021 544 7091.

KAWAI K5 multitimbral synth, £400. Oberheim OB8 £850. Guy. Tel: 0246 452184.

KORG 01W FD, two PCM cards, 1000s of sounds on cards and disk. MIDI file compatible, immaculate condition, £1099. Phone 0843 295559.

THE WAREHOUSE

The Warehouse contains *MT*'s readers' ads – the largest repository of high-tech bargains in the Northern Hemisphere. Some of the ads are free to place; others are 'priority' ads for which you pay to jump the queue – next issue guaranteed. Priority ads appear in bold.

To place a free ad:

- Dial **0891 100767*** (24 hours)
- State category, recite your ad and include contact details
- That's it

To place a priority ad:

- Dial **0891 100796*** (24 hours), state category, recite your ad and include contact details, Access or Visa card number and expiry date
  OR fill out and post the coupon below
- Up to 25 words costs £5.00
- Additional words are 50p each

**Calls cost 36p per minute (cheap rate), 48p per minute at all other times. We regret we cannot answer queries regarding readers ads.*

The Warehouse is for private vendors **only**. Business vendors must use the classified ads at the back of *MT*.

KORG EXT3 professional synth, as new with 300 sounds and loads more sounds on disks plus flightcase and stand. Cost: £2000 a gift at £1150. Tel: Poole 0202 734415.

KORG M1 8 weeks old, mint condition, boxed, £600 ono. Akai S01 with memory chip 30.5 seconds, 4-part flht case, £600 ono. Tel: 021 421 4021.

KORG M1 8 weeks old, boxed, manuals, £600 ono. Dave. Tel: 021 421 4021.

KORG M1 workstation, drums, sequencer, effects built-in, immaculate condltion, home use only, £725 ono. Anthony. Tel: 0429 265270.

KORG M1, £750. Roland D50, £500. Akai MX76, £500. Rhodes VK1000, £800. Ensoniq EPS16+, £1000. Yamaha TG77, £700. Korg M3R, £400. Emu Proformance, £180. Emu Vintage Keys, £600. All ono. Mike. Tel: 0792 897426.

KORG M3R module - classic M1 sounds, drums, FX - as new, £350 or swap for ESQ1. Ed. Tel: 0234 261529.

KORG MS10 analogue synth, £130 ono. Sean. Tel: 0782 343236.

KORG MVR expander, as new condition - very little use, £375 ono. Tel: 0260 280131.

KORG POLY 61 programmable analogue polysynth, excellent techno sounds, very rare and collectable. In mint condition complete with original box and manual, £190. Tel: 0703 220152.

KORG WAVESTATION EX keyboard, £925. Tel: 0248 713763.

KURZWEIL GX, £1400. SX1000 fitted with sound block A, £600. AX1000 (very rare) strings/brass expander, £800. Tel: 0733 269986.

LOOK: JD800, £950 (inc. dance cards and stand); D110, £201, Tascam M208, £250, all boxed with manuals, home use only. Tel: 0985 216122 (eves). Warminster.

MOOG OPUS 3 ambient string synth with manual filters, good condition, £180 or swap for dual MIDI/CV converter. Contact Adrian 0234 218957 eves (Bedfordshire).

MOOG POLYMOOG keyboard. Rich analogue sounds, fully polyphonic, touch-sensitive, plus workshop manual, £350. Casio CZ100, £100. Steve. Tel: 0742 463393.

OSCAR MONO (Duo) synth. Very powerful, rare and collectable. Immaculate, serious offers considered or possible p/ex JX10, MKS70, M1, T3, TR909, Proteus 1, S950, JV80, Wavestation/EX. Must be vgc. Jason. Tel: 0202 519996.

ROLAND D10, good cond. Complete with manuals, £350. Simon. Tel: 0243 775301 (eves).

ROLAND D20 multitimbral synth with built-in sequencer plus extra sounds, with manuals, excellent condition, £550 ono. Andy. Tel: 021 449 9291 (Birmingham).

ROLAND D50 multitimbral synth, 2 cards, stand, £495. Bose 802 Series II speakers, £600 pair. Studiomaster 12:2 Powerhouse, 12-channel powered mixer with warrenty, £895. Mike. Tel: 0952 240324.

ROLAND D550 (rackmount D50) vgc, £450; Roland TR626, excellent condition, boxed, manuals, £95; TR707 and TR727, both excellent condition, manuals, £90 each. Tel: 0274 620004.

ROLAND GR50/GK2 guitar synths, £550. Yamaha GT500, £750. E-mu Proformance Plus piano module, £200. Proteus II Orchestral, £500. Tel: 0248 713763.

ROLAND JD800 super synthesiser, immaculate cond. Boxed, home use only, £1050. Fostex X18 4-track portastudio, boxed. Excellent cond, £195. Tel: 0392 434779. Exeter.

ROLAND JUPITER 6 analogue synth, good condition, £500 or offers. Paul. Tel: 041 774 5659.

ROLAND JV80 immaculate condition, few months old only with receipt, still under guarantee, £800 ono. Kevin Sinclair. Tel: 0453 543576.

ROLAND JX10 with quality flightcase and cartridges, £550. Yamaha MEP4 MIDI processor, £150. Roland MKS 20 rack piano module, £380. Steve. Tel: 0207 70759 Tyneside.

ROLAND P-330 piano module, £275. BBE 422A sonic maximiser, £240. Both perfect. Tel: 0751 33418, can deliver North Yorkshire.

ROLAND PC200 as new, £130. Cheetah MK5, £40 or £140 for both. Mike. Tel: 0386 553555.

ROLAND SC55 Sound Canvas, 16-part multitimbral sound module and Roland DC200 MIDI controller keyboard. Both boxed, as new with all manuals etc. £400 ono for both. Chris. Tel: 0564 776376.

ROLAND SH101, excellent cond. Lots of knobs & silders to create those classic analogue sounds. Manual & mains adaptor, £145 ovno. Jamie. Tel: 0434 321727.

ROLAND U110 TCM sample player, good condition with manuals including 1 card: Rock drums. £250 ono. Rupert. Tel: 0703 270652.

ROLAND U220, £320, Yamaha TG55, £290, Boss DS330, Dr Synth, £195. All as new, boxed, home use only. Tel: 07465 639.

Roland MV30, Kawai K4, Peavey KB100 amp. All immaculate, stand, leads included, £1000 ovno. Craig. Tel: 0925 239353 (work) or 0925 730716 (eves after 7pm).

SANSUI WSX1 6-track, immaculate, £595. Pro 24 V3,. with dongle/ manual, £49. Rocktron stereo compressor, £95. Ian. Tel: 0892 545777 anytime.

STUDIOMASTER SERIES II 24:16:2, £2900. Fostex E16, £2600. Fostex 210 desk, £900. R8, £1050. Prophet VS card amd S-C, £1050. Louis. Tel: 0274 498720.

TECHNICS KN400 keyboard with touch-sensitive full size keys. In mint condition, boxed

with stand and instruction manuals plus carrying case. Retails at £700 infrequent home use ony. Sell for £425. Richard Nunn. Tel: 081 874 8791.

YAMAHA CS50 good condition, £200. CS80 sounds with no hassles. Roland MC50 mint, under guarantee, £400. Richard. Tel: 0902 343409 Wolverhampton.

YAMAHA DX11 multitimbral synth. Complex programming allows fo imaginative sounds, £199. Yamaha YS200 includes 10000 note sequencer. 10 16-bit digital FX, FM sounds, £250 sounds ono. Tel: 0908 502354.

YAMAHA DX21 FM digital synth, MIDI, 128 voices, 24 programmable performance memories, boxed with manuals. As new condition, £250 ono. Simon. Tel: 0276 21007.

YAMAHA DX21 vgc for £200. Adrian. Tel: 0753 887704.

YAMAHA DX7 with stand, 4 ROM, 1 RAM and flightcase, £300. Yamaha T10 voice expander module with instructions, £120. Rob. Shipton. Tel: 0502 583290.

YAMAHA FB01 and manual, 96 extra voices and ST editor, £120. Yamaha DD11 drum machine, sticks and manual, box, F-switch, psu - good fun, £80. Mike. Tel: 061 301 2403.

YAMAHA PSR4500 boxed complete with manual, bargain price, £299 ono. Mrs Butterfield. Tel: Bristol 0272 738607.

YAMAHA SY85 approx' 6 months old, excellent condition, £1000 ono. Roland 09, £50. Paul. Tel: 0509 234362 after 6pm.

YAMAHA YS200 synths, multitimbral, 8-part includes 16-bit digital FX and can create some startling sounds. Also Yamaha DX11 multitimbral synth, 164 memory locations and 32 performance locations can be used for imaginative sounds. £350 and £250 respectively. Jeremy. Tel: 0908 502354.

MIXERS

STUDIOMASTER SESSION MIX, 16.2 in full flight case, £625. Dave. Tel: 0480 476067.

COMPUTERS

ATARI 1MB STE with Steinberg Pro 24 V3. software and mouse. All in Immaculate condition. Quick sale hence £250. Toby. Tel: 0252 515007.

ATARI 520 STE, upgraded to IMB, SM144 monitor, mouse, Gajits Sequencer One Plus, manuals, boxed, various cover discs/magazines, 14 months old, excellent condition, £350 ovno. Tel: 0423 862376. Harrogate.

ATARI 1040 STE home computer, as new with 2nd disk drive, monitor and music software, £350. Tel: Poole 0202 734415.

ATARI 1040 STFM with SM124 monitor, Notator 3.16, First Word Plus and Atari database. Boxed as new, manuals, £495. Tel: 081 398 9901.

ATARI ST 2.5Mb, 40Mb hard drive, PC Emulator, mono monitor, Notator 3.1, Realtime Replay 16, Superbase Protext 5. 100s of other programs, £499. Tel: 0843 295559.

COPYIST APPRENTICE for PC compatible computers, quality score editing, transcription and printing software, £80. Ian. Tel: 061 793 7576.

PHILIPS MONITOR for sale, good condition, home use only, £1

ROLAND MT32 editor, Dr. T programme. Good condition, £50. Paul. Tel: 041 774 5659.

STEINBERG CUBEAT sequencer with manual and dongle; £60. Alan. Tel: 0323 767089.

TRAX SEQUENCER for windows, £50, Sound Blaster Pro, £100, list price is £169. Roland CM32L, boxed, manual, £100. MIDIman MM401 interface, £40. Simon. Tel: 0742 679142 eves. All prices ono.

SEQUENCERS

ROLAND MC500 MKII, with Super MRC & MRP software. Very versatile, rugged & reliable, manuals etc, £500. Alesis MMT-8, £120. Adrian. Tel: 061 860 4397.

ROLAND TB303, £399, Behringer Noisegate, £175, Korg Poly 61, £145, Korg MS10, £125, Roland TR606, £125. Wanted: MC202, SH101, will pay £100 each. Tel: 0745 332535.

AKAI ASQ10 sequencer, 99 tracks, 64 MIDI channels, SMPTE, etc. Boxed, manuals and flightcase - incredible bargain, £399. Richard. Tel: 0273 732811.

SQD8 8-TRACK sequencer, real/step time recording, £55. Richard. Tel: 0273 732811.

ROLAND MC50 sequencer, as new, boxed with manuals, £480. Alesis SR16 drum machine, £150. Casio FZ1 sequencer, £35. Nick. Tel: 0703 221876.

YAMAHA MDR3 music disk recorder. Excellent condition with mounting bracket, £325. Phil. Tel: 051 420 3462.

ROLAND MC50 £400 ono. Excellent condition, boxed, under guarantee. Richard. Tel: Wolverhampton 0902 343409.

AKAI MPC60 Mk II specs. The finest sampling sequencer and MIDI production unit available, £1250. Tel: 0733 269986.

SAMPLING

AKAI S900 sofware update 60 disks, £525. Roland U110 module, 2xcards, £265 Yamaha TX7, (DX7 module), £1195. Tel: 0372 275293.

AKAI S01, £500 ono. Dave. Tel:021 421 4021.

AKAI S1000 8Mb, digital in/out, SCSI, V2 software, as new, boxed, £1550. Tel: 0923 266664.

AKAI S1000 TB with V2.2 software, boxed, leads, manual. Perfect condition - home use only. With a selection of Roland, Kursweil and Akai libraries, £1080. Peter. Tel: 0444 236716.

AKAI S1000 with digital in/out board, 4Mb memory - sounds great, £1675 ono. Richard. Tel: 071 379 7220.

AKAI S700 sampler complete with box, manuals and discs, as new, £295 ono. Paul. Tel: 0732 356612 eves.

AKAI S950 V2.1, £800. Tel: 0733 269986

AKAI X7000 sampler with memory upgrade and 50 quck disks for £380. Nick, Tel: 081 346 4341.

CASIO FZ1 boxed with stand, disks and manuals, excellent condition, £750 ono. Atari 1040 ST with disks, mouse and joystick, £150 ono. Mark. Tel: 0482 640604.

CHEETAH SX16 stereo 16-bit, 2Mb, CRT board, £475. Cheetah MQ8 sequencer, £95. 150W speakers and 220W amp, £375. Wanted: ART Multiverb Alpha 2. Will pay £200. Dave. Tel: 0932 341330.

ENSONIQ EPS with 4x memory, disks, manuals, £800. Pete. Tel: 021 384 6413 (Birmingham).

ENSONIQ EPS sampling keyboard, 16-track sequencer, 4 x memory expansion, 2Mb, flightcase, stand, manuals, £850. Tel: 0603 629790.

SAMPLING CDS Bob Clearmountain: Drums I, Drums II, Percussion and Bass, £50 each. Kevin. Tel: 0782 832369.

SWAP MY Mirage keyboard for your Mirage rack. Tel: 0942 672866.

DRUMS

ALESIS HR16 drum machine, £150. Tel: 0248 713763.

ALESIS SR16 drum machine, perfect condition, £150. Alan. Tel: 0202 672084 Dorset.

BOSS DR550 48 sampled sounds including 808 and R8 samples. Ed. Tel: Bedford 261529.

BOSS DR550 digital drum machine, 48 onboard sampled sounds including classic TR808 samples. Excellent condition with box and manuals, £115. Steve. Tel: Gilford 0483 33605.

BOSS DR660 drum machine - perfect £210 no offers. Gavin. Tel: 0902 29148.

ROLAND R70, seven months old, boxed, manuals, warranty etc. Immaculate condition, costs £645 new - sell for £300 ono. Also Korg Wavestation AD module, £995 ono. Patrick. Tel: 0483 202193.

ROLAND R8 plus Techno sound card, 1 year old, boxed with instructions, £350. Also Boss BX800 stereo mixer, boxed, brand new, stereo FX, £120. Keyboard stand, fits 2 keyboards, £25. MIDI send Thru BX0MM4, £20 Akai S612 plus MD280 disk drive. All boxed with loads of disks, £300. Nick. Tel: 0423 863723.

ROLAND TR505, mint cond, complete with original box & manuals, £129. Tel: 0205 355007, between 6pm-6.30pm Mon-Sun.

ROLAND TR808 mint condition complete with original box and manuals, £350. Tel: 0703 220152.

ROLAND TR808 mint condition complete with original box and manuals, £350. Tel: 0703 220152.

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS tom drum machine, good condition with 2 sound cartridges and manuals, £150. Paul. Tel: 041 774 5659.

UNWANTED BOSS DR550 drum machine, £75 ono. Carl Turner. Tel: 0772 424461.

YAMAHA RX7 drum machine with 2 RAM and instructions, £190. Rob. Shipton. Tel: 0502 583290.

RECORDING

BBE 322 sonic maximiser, studio enhancer, immaculate condition complete with manuals, hardly used, £150. Wanted: Roland R8 dance card in good condition, Roland PG800, in good condition, Alesis Quadraverb Plus in good condition. John. Tel: 021 449 6603.

ROLAND A880 MIDI patchbay brilliant condition - only a month old, offers. Paul. Tel: 0302 538304.

BOSS SE50 and Roland A880 MIDI patchbay. Tascam 644. Offers on all the above. Paul. Tel: 0302 538304.

TASCAM 38 half-inch 8-track complete with remote & manuals. Home use only, £790 ovno. Mick. Tel: 081 366 7808.

FOSTEX B16, £1300. Studiomaster Proline Gold with MIDImute 16:8:16, £950. Gem S2, £1200. Tel: 0225 743268 eves.

SECK 12:8:2 (boxed), power supply in perfect condition, £490. Steinberg Time lock, SMPTE processor with Cubase update, £190. Tel: 0323 833619.

SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT STUDIO 24:8:2 desk, 4 band EQ. 56 channels on mixdown. All with EQ, immaculate cond, £1950. BBE 322 sonic maximiser as new, £125. Tel: 081 878 0512.

YAMAHA DMT7 8 channel digital mixer with inbuilt FX, £1150. Carl Stocks. Tel: 0507 676956.

AMPS & PA

ACOUSTIC ENERGY AE4 speakers, brand new top ends. Excellent cond. Hardly used must be seen, £900 ovno. Tel: 0268 793812. 24 hours.

CARLSBRO 150W keyboard combo amp with custom-built stand, £220. Laney 100W bass combo amp with 15" speaker and graphic EQ, £200. Rob, Shipton. Tel: 0502 583290.

PEAVEY KV300 keyboard combo amp: 130W, 3 inputs, £300. Tel: Poole 0202 734415.

PERSONNEL

KEYBOARD PLAYER seeks singer to write and form band. I have far too much talent and equipment for one mind to contain. Diverse influences. Toby. Tel: 0252 515007.

MANAGER WANTED for recording artist with record deal (techno, jungle, rave) to arrange PAs. Contact Graham 0284 850588.

MIDI MUSICIAN required - Spalding Peterborough area. Must have equipment and love New Order, Depeche Mode etc. Contact: Chris Martin. Tel: 0775 761796 eves.

TECHNO SCIENTISTS required for new strong dance label with fair deals and good connections. Phone Brian on 0474 533914.

VOCALIST REQUIRED to work on melodic uplifting dance tunes. Some material already written, label interest. Must be 100% commited, Lancashire area. Andy. Tel: 0253 890048 eves.

WANTED: SOMEONE to write songs for female vocalist. Up beat Madonna style. If you've got talent to write contact Mini. Tel: 0943 816287 (home) 0532 751768 (work).

WANTED: COMPETENT keyboard/synth player male or female to join song writing team (in Cleveland Wigsby area) as permanent member to perform and release demos. Transport essential. Mr Fall. Tel: 0287 660946.

MISC

12U rack flightcase on wheels, worth £250 will accept £75. Richard. Tel: 0273 732811.

BOSS ME10 guitar FX unit. Fully digital with spare sounds on disk, £450 ono. Only 2 months old. Ian. Tel: 0865 66435.

CHAMELEON GENERIC librarian for ST - Genuine. Massive libraries various synths included, £25. Roland D70/MV30 PCM card, £25. Both inc. post. Tel: 081 692 8129.

ENSONIQ VFX/SD1 voices, huge library, in Atari, Ensoniq or PC formats. 5 disks with over 1000 voices each. Richard. Tel: 0736 67531.

HOME STUDIO clearance: Boss DR660 drum machine, £210. Alesis Quadraverb Plus, £220. Korg MS20, £150. Beyer M300, £50. Tel: 0902 29148.

KORG POLY 6, £180. Amiga 500, 1Mb MIDI interface, games, disks, £200. RV1000 reverb, £100. Also any samples for the W30 swap or buy. Michael Wolf. Tel: 061 962 6944 or 061 886 4143.

M1 SOUNDS 2500 on Atari Disk format with edltor and librarian. Price, £35. Tel: 0223 415540.

MOOG SERVICE manual. 300 pages covering Polymoog, Polymoog keyboard and Poly pedal. £12 inc postage. Steve. Tel: 0742 463393.

PERSONAL COLLECTION of 50 professional MIDI-song file sequences for sale, £50 for the lot or will split. Phone for list after 7pm. Tel: 021 358 7612.

ROLAND TB303 bassline generator, unused for 10 years (stored), in mint condition with manuals, boxed with adaptor and case, £400 no offers. Ayman. Tel: 0483 62694.

SYQUEST REMOVABLE hard drive, suitable for use with any sampler with SCSI facility. Includes 2x 44Mb cartridges, £425 ono. Sid. Tel: 071 267 2508.

YAMAHA EMT10 expander, PLO, strings, choir etc. Swap for Yamaha WX7 MIDI wind controller. Chris. Tel: 051 638 5907.

YAMAHA SPX900 digital FX, mint, boxed, £900. Tel: 0733 269986.

WANTED

ALL TYPES of studio and PA equipment wanted for hospital radio charity. Must be very cheap - not working considered. Tel: 0455 637472.

ANATEK POCKET CHANNEL or similar. Cash or PX Richo L20 databack camera. Also D70 MB30 card for sale, £30. Dave. Tel: 0264 738750.

ATARI STE MIDI song files: pop. middle-of-the-road, classical. Original work, PD software etc. Details phone Phil. Tel: 051 420 3462.

CARDS FOR Roland R8 drum machine. Particularly dance. Also Roland MKS30/ Planet S Module in vgc. Jason. Tel: 0202 519996 anytime.

CHEETAH SX16 and 1622 mixer or similar. DNL; monitor; Roland SH09; Jupiter 4 and 8; 3-tier A-Frame. James. Tel: 0484 865137.

FOSTEX E16 B15. Akai MG14 or Fostex R8 and multieffects or processors wanted. Tel: 0344 891110.

MANUAL FOR ART Multiverb RTX. Give me a call - Steve. Tel: 0782 660969 after 6pm..

MIDI MASTER KEYBOARD, aftertouch, pitch, modulation. Must be pro standard, cash waiting, £250. Akai preferred. Steve, Bristol. Tel: 0272 522280. Between 6-7pm.

ROLAND 770 upgrade and monitor - will pay good money. Paul. Tel: 0302 538304.

ROLAND CP40 pitch to MIDI converter wanted. Good price paid. Tel: 0203 691691.

ROLAND JUNO 106 will pay up to £250 cash. Must be in excellent condition. Dave. Tel: 081 902 9784 (home)/ 081 806 0221 (work) NW London.

ROLAND JUPITER 8, Roland Jupiter 6, Roland TR909 and Waldorf Microwave. Cash waiting. Tel: 081 665 1840 eves.

ROLAND MC202; £150 or swap for MIDI-to-CV convertor. Mr. Appleson. Tel: 0642 244353.

ROLAND MC500 sequencer must be in mint condition - cash waiting for right offer. Phil. Tel: 051 420 3462.

ROLAND MT202 manuals and DR550 drum machine manuals. Julian. Tel: 081 900 1091.

ROLAND S550 sampling module, must be in vgc. Also wanted: Juno-2 in vgc. Nick. Tel: 0603 713754.

ROLAND TB303 Bassline, Roland Juno 106, Roland SH101 and MC202 . All wanted - cash waiting. Tel: 081 771 3915 eves.

ROLAND TB303 bassline machine. Cash waiting. Criag. Tel: 0472 879264.

SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT Studio 16:8:2 desk, Tascam 238 with dolby S, Alesis Quadraverb Plus and also Boss SL50 compressor. Good price paid for all the above. Tel: 0302 538304.

SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT Studio, 16:8:2 mixing desk, will pay good money. Paul. Tel: 0302 538304.

TASCAM 238 8-track with Dolby S. Good money paid. Paul. Tel: 0302 538304.

TASCAM 238 8-track recorder. Ian. Tel: 0280 703033.

TASCAM 238 8-track with Dolby S, good money paid. Paul. Tel: 0302 538304.

TASCAM 688 MIDI studio must be in excellent condition, up to £900 cash paid. Steve. Tel: 0429 222517.

YAMAHA PSP100 Clavinova. Keith. Tel: 0883 625842 eves.

YAMAHA TX802 and Atari Mega STE. Please ring 0909 770162 office hours or 0742 304545 eves and w/ends up to 9pm.

PRIORITY AD ORDER FORM

Please fill in your ad opposite. Ads for the **October** issue should reach us no later than **Wednesday 8th September**.

Please place my ad in the .....section.

I enclose a cheque for £5 made payable to *Music Technology (Publications) Ltd.*

Name .....

Address.....

.....

.....

.....

Postcode.....

Send your form to: Priority Readers' Ads, MT, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambs CB7 4AF.

classifieds

To book your advertisement
Telephone
0353 665577
extention 163

FOR SALE

CUSTOM MADE COVERS
Made from nylon, padded and PVC materials

Top quality hand-made covers and cases for all equipment, keyboards, amps etc

We are official manufacturers and suppliers to:
Steinberg KORG JBL Fostex VOX
YAMAHA Pro Music TRACE ELLIOT

For free brochure/samples please write or phone
CAPITAL MAMBA (GIG)
96 CUMBERLAND AVENUE, WORPLESDON, GUILDFORD, SURREY GU2 6YH
TEL: 0483 236449

Music *Control* MC
Yesterday's Technology Tomorrow!

Music *Control* - New In

Emu SoundEngine - 32 voice, 16-Bit General Midi sound module featuring sounds from the Proteus range and a built-in Mac MIDI interface also Includes EZ Vision™ and Edit One™ software. This is a great value Macintosh music start up kit or composers scratchpad.

Korg X3 - 32 Voice, AI² workstation. Six Meg of PCM memory. 61 note keyboard. General Midi + 200 RAM programs + 200 Combinations. 10 Songs, 100 patterns, 32.000 notes, 16 tracks, 16 rimbres. Integrated 3.5" drive. Card Slots for PCM, Program and Sequence data.

Spirit Folio SI (18:2) Eight stereo inputs, two mono, left and right masters. Desk top and rack mount versions available.
Spirit Folio 4 (20:4:2) Twelve mono inputs, four stereo inputs with four subgroups into left and right masters.

Music *Control* - Used Specials

Chase	Bit01R	£449	Fostex	R8	£949	Roland	Jupiter 8	£899
Emulator	Emulator III + Lib	£2,999	Korg	MonoPoly	£299	Roland	MC202	£249
Ensoniq	SD1	£1,199	Moog	Liberation	£499	Roland	System 100	£call
Ensoniq	SQ1+	£699	Moog	Prodigy	£299	Roland	System 100M	£call
Ensoniq	SQ2	£1,249	Oberheim	Matrix 12	£3,299	Yamaha	SY22	£399
Ensoniq	EPS	£849	OSC	Oscar	£599	Yamaha	SY55	£469
Ensoniq	EPS16+	£1149	Roland	D550	£599	Yamaha	DX7	£349
Ensoniq	VFX SD	£799	Roland	Jupiter 4	£429	Yamaha	DX7S	£399

We specialise in supplying new and secondhand equipment to groups, studios and hire companies throughout Europe. We also locate equipment for many shops and even some manufacturers! All equipment is serviced before delivery and has a one month guarantee. We can help you create the balance of analogue and digital that is vital in current recording techniques. Export enquiries welcome. We accept Visa and Access. Credit facilities now available on all equipment - subject to status. We also purchase equipment. Overnight courier - £15 on most items. Recent clients include:- The Beloved, Bizarre Inc, Definition of Sound, INXS, Mike Oldfield, Opus III, Nexus 21, The Science of Miracles, The Shamen.

MUSIC *Control* 0270-883779
First Floor, Chapel Mews, 68 Crewe Road, Alsager, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffs, ST7 2HA.

Analogue Systems (UK)
A Division of L.A. Modular (USA)
Specialists in the sales of vintage analogue equipment

ARP MOOG
BUCHLA OBERHEIM
DELTA RESEARCH POLY FUSION
E.M.L. ROLAND
E-MU SEQUENTIAL

TEL: 0726 67836 UK
TEL: 0101 213 850 5216 USA
Over 20 years experience servicing the music industry

Alesis SR - 16 owners!
50 new patterns, including:
50's & 60's Pop, Bossanova & Waltz
Only £10.45 inc. P&P
Datacassette/ST Notator disk/SB55 disk

Yamaha RPSR5700 owners
Rock'n'Roll Disk
Authentic backing patterns of R&R standards
Only £12.95 inc. P&P

Send cheque or postal order to:-
THE GROOVE FACTORY
52 Beechwood Road, Knaphill, Woking, Surrey GU21 2DB
Tel: 0483 476524

HMK
MIDI Song Files
Quality Sequences
Competitive Prices
For FREE cataloque
Tel: 0292 317398
MCPS Licensed

SAMPLE THIS ONE
Only £6.95 Inc. P&P

100 + Samples
- Percussion, Piano's,
- Strings, Brass,
- Metal Guitar, Bass,
- Layered Sounds,
- Effects Sounds

The list goes on and on...

Digitally Mastered
onto Chrome Tape
Send Cheques/P.O.'s payable to:
POWERAGE STUDIOS
12 St. Peters Footpath
Margate, Kent, CT9 1TL

SERVICES

STOP!

If you are making an insurance claim,
then contact Claimlink Assessors, to find out how we can make your claim faster, and for the right amount.
Specialists in music biz claims.
Make the smart move-
Call 081 958 7747

This 4x1 column space can cost as little as £40 per month

PMS
PANIC MUSIC SERVICES
HI-TECH SERVICE CENTRE
ALL MUSIC EQUIPMENT REPAIRED AND SERVICED MOOG-ARP, ETC. A SPECIALITY
SERVICE CENTRE FOR ROLAND, SANSUI TEAC/TASCAM, YAMAHA & AKAI
Tel: **0954 31348** or **0860 782541**

MIDI SOFTWARE
for the ST
Phone Sam on
0522 533461

SOFTWARE, HARDWARE & SAMPLES

Heavenly Music MIDI Software

Atari * IBM * Amiga (WB2/XDOS) * Mac (Sys7/AFE) SB55/SD37 * MDF2 recommended for use by Yamaha, Roland, Quasimidi, BCK & others ** Now in format 0 and 1 **

Dr. BEAT RHYTHM PATTERNS. The DEFINATIVE & UNBEATEN collection. Cut/paster patterns into existing work or start from scratch. Vols 1 & 2, HOT JAZZ & WORLD RHYTHMS, ROCK & R 'N' B, SOUL & DANCE and '50s and '60s £13.95 each

ALMOST 600 SONG FILES from MEGGATRACKS. A WORLD CLASS SELECTION of pop, funk soul, reggae, latin, MOR, roack. TV & films - programmed by the best ears in the business. We DARE you to compare. Send for our demo/catalogue pack (£3.00 refundable on 1st min order of 3 titles)

BEAT 'N' BASS - All new patterns but with bass, funk guitar and other groove templates from straight 4s to MEAN slap bass. Pro results in minutes £19.95

THE JAM FILES - Imagine jamming with top musos anytime, in any key at any speed till you drop - you've just imagined RAMJAM MIDI files 2 vols £13.95

NEW - TECHNO GROOVES 15 classic club and dance grooves on one disk Vol 1 out now - £16.95

COMPLETE MIDI FILE LP'S Oldfield's TUBULAR BELLS Holst's PLANETS SUITE Tchaikoisky's NUTCRACKER SUITE Hermann's PSYCO NEW-The ESSENTIAL JARRE £19.95 each.

EASEL for SOUND CANVAS £24.95 SOUNDSCOPE for Dr SYNTH £24.95 Easel junior, Desk Acc Editor (DS330 Multi Mode) £11.95 EASEL or SOUNDSCOPE Plus Junior £34.95

CUBASE Mixer Maps SC55 /35/DS330 DTD, U20/ 220 TX8 DX2VOO £9.95 per map NEW - MIDISCOPE 1 to 0 converter for Atari computers £12.95

To order , send cheque or PO to: HEAVENLY MUSIC MIDI SOFTWARE, 39 Garden Rd, Jaywick Village, Clacton, Essex, CO15 2RT, England.Add £1.50 p&p for U.K.£3.00 for overseas.
For more info tel / fax 0225 434217
Why just sound good when you can sound GREAT!

BIG TIME PRODUCTIONS

GOOD VALUE ALL ROUND

The Clock Sync:
Sync 24 to MIDI synchroniser, 8 way MIDI thru box. Great for 101's, 202's, 303's, 808's, etc.
only £79.99

MIDI "Y" Swich
Allows one MIDI in to switch between several MIDI outs.
2-way version: £13.00
5-way version: £23.00

• Synth Patches •
CZ patches - Vol 1+2 available on data sheets or ST disk (96 patches per volume).
£5 per volume
Akai AX-80 patches. Data cassette £10.00 (64 patches)
Roland MT32. ST or PC disk £10.00 (64 patches)

• Sample Libraries •
FZ1/10M/20M/HS1/10
EPS/EPS16+/ASR10
Korg DSS1/DSM1
YAMAHA SY-85 Atari ST
Avalon/Genwave/Sound Designer
100's of disks available.
Prices from £3 per disk.
Demo disks £1 (£1.50 HD).

Sampling
ASTRO GLIDE 202 CD £37.95
SAMPLE D.A.T.S.....£15.00 each
SAMPLE TAPES:
£6.50 CHROME £7.50 METAL
★ FREE P&P ON ALL ORDERS ★

Write or call for free catalogue for any of the above.
P.O. BOX 520, Burslem, Stoke on Trent, Staffs ST6 5UR Tel: 0782 810811

NEWTRONIC

Sound Design & MIDI Software Ltd

MIDIMUSIC Collection ™
Now available:

2408	Tribal Dance	2 Unlimited
2336	All That She Wants	Ace of Base
2404	Oh Carolina	Shaggy
1998	Give In To Me	Michael Jackson
2406	Bed Of Roses	Bon Jovi
1966	Steam	Peter Gabriel
2335	I Feel You	Depeche Mode
2368	Jump They Say	David Bowie
1140	No Limits	2 Unlimited
2334	Open Your Mind	Usura
1774	Ebeneezer Goode	The Shamen
1895	Exterminate	Snap
1773	Informer	Snow
2338	Are You Gonna	Lenny Kravitz
2337	Ordinary World	Duran Duran
1982	I'm Every Woman	Whitney Houston
1970	Could It Be Magic	Take That
2359	Sweet Thing	Mick Jagger
2371	I Put A Spell On You	Brian Ferry
1627	It's My Life	Dr Alban

MIDI Songfiles GS/GM
New catalogue features
2500 Songs
For catalogue & demo disk send £2.00 in stamps

★ SOUND Disks (e.g. 01/W, 03R/W)
★ SAMPLE CD's (e.g. ASTRO GLIDE 202)
★ MIDI ALBUMS (Mike Oldfield T Bells II)
★ Friendly Service

NEW MIDI SOFTWARE (ATARI ST/STE/TT)

SESSION PARTNER £149.00
Songwriter Arrangement Software
MUSIC MANDALA £29.00
Graphics To MIDI Software
JOHN THE COMPOSER .£45.00
Fun composition Program
Check out current reviews of the above

EDITOR SOFTWARE

Y-Not JIVE? ..NOW AVAILABLE
editor/ manager/librarian for JV80/880
Y-Not Shape? £89.00
editor/ manager/librarian for 01/W
Y-Not Aftershape? £69.00
editor/ manager/librarian for 03R/W
SOUNDMASTER SC55 ...£24.50
voted the best SC55 editor by Future Music
SOUNDMASTER U220 ....£24.50
editor/manager for U220 incl. new sounds

62B Manor Avenue
London SE4 1TE
TEL/FAX 081 691 1087

Please add £2.00 (UK) £5.00 (EC) £12.00 (Overseas) for shipping.
Please allow 28 days for delivery

To book your advertisement in

Music Technology's Classified Section

Tel: 0353 665577

Stage 1 music International

Quality and service

READY to play MIDI Song Files

General MIDI Standard (GM)
Standard MIDI file (SMF)
Roland MC-300 (MC) - GEM S2/S3
GEM Workstation

This months special — Buy 10 songs and get 5 more songs FREE, of your choice

For further information and song list, Fax-Phone-or Write to (24 hour)
6 Linden Close, Westgate-on-Sea, Kent CT8 8EH
Tel: 0843 836150 Fax: 0843 836151

Attention all MT32 / CM32 / CM64 D5 / D10 / D20 / D110 owners
Get more from your equipment

each disk only £7.95 inclusive

Disk 1: General MIDI Emulator
Sysex dumps set you up with GM patches and drum kits
Disk 2: Get Dumps
Save patches/settings direct to your sequencer - brilliant!
Disk 3: Cubase MIDI Managers
Now you can set just about everything from Cubase hooray!!
Disk4: Replacement Sounds
Replace up to 64 sounds with our "new improved" versions

State model (upgrade) and format required when ordering.

Westec Sound Services
30 Fish Street, Goldhanger, Maldon, Essex CM9 8AT England
0621 88466

MIDI SONG FILES

Free catalogue
Licenced by MCPS
SOUND IMAGE PRODUCTIONS
The Studio
1 Burns Place, Shotts, Lanarkshire ML7 4LQ
Tel: 0501 825109 24hr

CD/CASSETTE DUPLICATION

Compact Discs

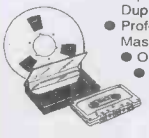
AT VERY COMPACT PRICES

Plus cassettes (1 to 1 million)
Vinyl; Print & Packaging and much more .....*CALL NOW!!*

ON • Q PRODUCTIONS: 081 671 4431

TAPELINE

Blank & Duplicated Cassettes



- Tapematic Loop Bin Duplication & Loading
- Professional 'Studer' Bin Mastering
- On - Body Printing
- Real - Time Duplication
- Blank Cassette Supplies for Duplicators, Studios & Trade Users
- Ferric or Chrome Precision Wound to Length
- Printing & Packaging
- Case & Accessories
- Nationwide Delivery

FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE CASSETTES
Call 061 344 5438
24 hr FAX 061 343 6660
Tapeline, Unit 2, York Works, York Street, Audenshaw, Manchester. M34 5HD

COPYTIME

★ CASSETTE AND DAT MASTERS
★ REAL TIME DUPLICATION
★ VIDEO/AUDIO
★ PRINTING
★ ANY LENGTH
★ SMALL ORDER SPECIALIST

RING FOR BROCHURE
081 421 1970

FOR HIRE

ADVANCED SOUNDS HIRE

- Musical & Studio Equipment
- Home Recording Packages
- New & Used Equipment Sales
- Part Ex / Delivery / Collection

VISA + ACCESS Low Rates. Good Service
TEL: 081 462 6261 or 8621

STUDIOHIRE

071 - 431 - 0212
071 - 431 - 0212

IN STOCK NOW - FOSTEX PORTASTUDIOS, MULTITRACKS & P.A. FOR SALE OR HIRE
WE ALSO STOCK A COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF ANALOQUE RECORDING EQUIPMENT, KEYBOARDS, BACKLINE AND EFFECTS FOR HIRE OR SALE
YOU NAME IT - *WE'VE GOT IT* -RING FOR DETAILS

WANTED

WANTED

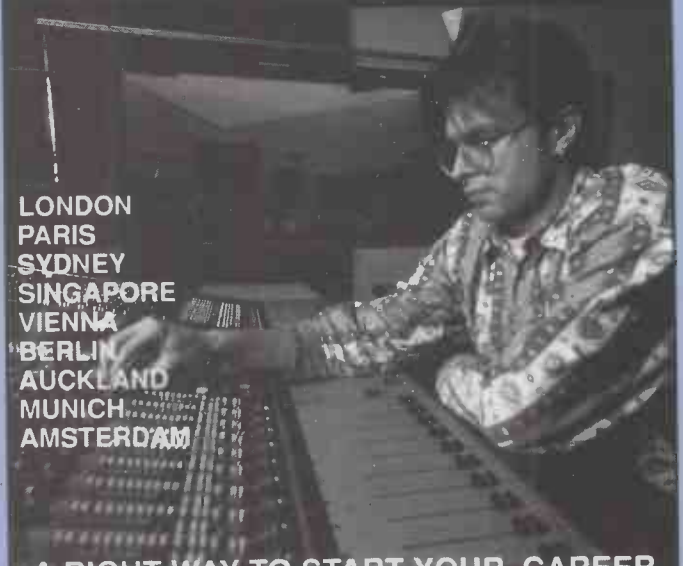
Fresh new music for a fresh new label.

If you've got a groove, a song and an attitude, send your tape to:

Black Sea, Stock Hey, Todmorden OL14 6HB

COURSES

SOUND CAREER
SCHOOL OF AUDIO ENGINEERING



LONDON
PARIS
SYDNEY
SINGAPORE
VIENNA
BERLIN
AUCKLAND
MUNICH
AMSTERDAM

A RIGHT WAY TO START YOUR CAREER IN THE MUSIC & BROADCAST INDUSTRIES

INTERNATIONAL RECOGNITION - SINCE 1977 - PRACTICAL TRAINING - JOB PLACEMENT SCHEME - 16 COLLEGES

sae
School of Audio Engineering

LONDON
071-609 2653
SCOTLAND
0236-436561

RECORDING & PRODUCTION TRAINING

Constantly updated part & full-time courses operated in association with the pro-audio industry providing unique access to the latest analogue & digital sound recording and production technology in our 24-track automated studio and digital programming suite

One year full-time Diploma Course in
ADVANCED SOUND RECORDING & PRODUCTION

Practically based tuition in small groups with theory from internationally recognised specialists supplemented with new technology from leading manufacturers

Three months full-time Certificate Courses
ANALOGUE SOUND RECORDING & PRODUCTION

One week full-time course
INTRODUCTION TO SOUND RECORDING & MIXING
An entirely practical foundation course
THE COURSES COMMENCE 27TH SEPT. '93

These comprehensive courses give the necessary skills & experience to gain employment in the music recording industry

Brochure from: **MEDIA PRODUCTION FACILITIES**
Bon Marche Building, Ferndale Rd, London SW9 8EJ
Tel: 071 737 7152 or 071 274 4000 x 328

A RECORDING WORKSHOP

Offers a 2 month course of 8 creative workshops in small groups, on recording and production techniques. 16 track studio near Shepherds Bush. Hands on experience from the start. Beginners welcome. All aspects covered from midi, microphone techniques to EQ, effects use and mixing. Emphasis on practical experience.

FOR PROSPECTUS: 081 743 2645

HURRICANE STUDIOS

City & Guilds Courses

Our 24 track studio and MIDI facilities are the UK centre for City & Guilds qualifications 2337 and 2338. Sound engineering and Music Technology courses start at regular intervals throughout the year.

The certificated course formats are:
★ 1 year on day release ★
★ 7 weeks condensed intensive ★
★ 1 year evening classes (twice weekly) ★
Phone now for details and a free prospectus
London Belfast Dublin

16 Havelock Walk,
Forest Hill, London SE23
Tel: 081 699 6945 Fax: 081 699 5845

USER'S CLUB

"CALLING"

All home musicians and music fans HomeTech Music Club forming now. Be heard by and hear 1000's of others. For further details write to:

HomeTech Music Club
2a White Conduit St.,
Islington,
London N1 9EL

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

ABC Music 84
AMG 6, 7
Akai 49
Allen & Heath ..... IBC
Barnaby Marder 74
Batmink 62
EMIS 75
Eddie Moors Music 32, 33
Ex Analog 20
Gigsounds ..... IFC
HW International 36
Intasound 39
Kenton 59
Key Audio 11, 65
Korg UK ..... 40, 41, OBC
Metra Sound 87
Millenium 72
Music Connections 24, 25, 26, 27
Music of Life 72
Novation Systems 57
Patchworks 85
Peavey UK 37
Phillip Rees 52
Pro Music 60
Roland UK 4
Silica Systems 63, 79
Soho Soundhouse/Turnkey 88, 89
Soundivision 77
Stix Music 72
The Digital Village 31
The Synthesiser Company 14, 15
Time & Space 18, 19, 21
Torque 69
Yamaha 44, 45
Zildjian 51

Classifieds

(see pages 96 to 98)

Advanced Sound Hire
Analogue Systems
Big Time Productions
Black Sea Capital Mamba
Claimlink
Copytime
Sam Griffiths Groove Factory
HMK
Heavenly Music
HomeTech Music Club
Hurricane Studios
Media Production Services
Music Control
Newtronic
On-Q Productions
PMS
Powerage Studios
Recording Workshop
SAE
Sound Image Productions
Stage One Music
Studio Hire
Tapeline
Westec Sound Services

GS3V

The ultimate mix
GS3 with fader automation

The GS3V combines exceptional audio quality with the power of digital control to deliver an outstanding recording console.

Equipped with the world's most accessible fader automation which includes full MIDI capability, optional SMPTE synchroniser, graphic software and MMC function keys.

Designed with leading-edge technology and manufactured with the most exacting care to deliver the highest standards of consistent, reliable performance GS3V is unequalled in value for money.

If you would like more information, call or write to the address below.

ALLEN & HEATH

A Harman International Company

Distributed by: Harman Audio, Mill Street, Slough, Berkshire SL2 5DD Telephone: 0753 576911 Fax: 0753 535006 MADE IN ENGLAND

MEMBER MMA

HOW OTHER SYNTHESISERS ADD COLOUR TO SOUND.

HOW THE KORG 'O' SERIES DOES IT.

You wouldn't use a decorator's paintbrush to try and create a masterpiece (unless you're Rolf Harris perhaps).

Yet that's exactly how many ordinary synthesisers treat sound. They can only add tonal colour after the final mix. Which permits little, if any, fine tuning.

The Korg 'O' Series on the other hand, gives each voice with its own 'enhancer' circuit, letting you treat each sound as much or as little as you like within the mix.

Impressed? You will be. Closer inspection reveals even greater attention to detail.

Take the voices themselves. The 'O' Series has 32 giving ample capacity for the richest arrangements without any risk of the sound being suddenly snatched away.

There's a 48,000 note sequencer so you play song after song without loading disk after disk.

Not to mention two samples per programme, allowing you to create stereo voices without having to tie up the FX section.

For the full picture write to Korg (UK) Ltd. 8-9 The Crystal Centre, Elmgrove Road, Harrow, Middlesex HA1 2YR and find out more about the 'O' Series.

The keyboard for true artists.

KORG

BREAKING SOUND BARRIERS